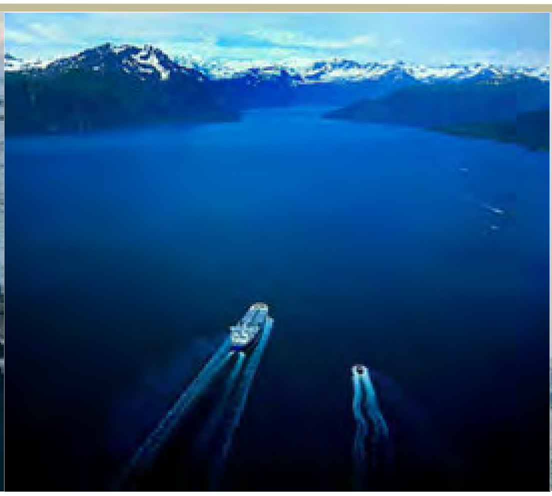
TETRA TECH

Final Report
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes


PRESENTED TO

Prince William Sound Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

NOVEMBER 20, 2018
ISSUED FOR USE
FILE: 704-TRN.WTRM03050

The opinions expressed in this PWSRCAC-commissioned report are not necessarily those of PWSRCAC.

This page is intentionally left blank.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES IN TEXT

APPENDIX SECTIONS

FIGURES

APPENDICES

LIMITATIONS OF REPORT

This report and its contents are intended for the sole use of Prince William Sound Regional Citizens' Advisory Council and their agents. Tetra Tech Canada Inc. (Tetra Tech) does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy of any of the data, the analysis, or the recommendations contained or referenced in the report when the report is used or relied upon by any Party other than Prince William Sound Regional Citizens' Advisory Council, or for any Project other than the proposed development at the subject site. Any such unauthorized use of this report is at the sole risk of the user. Use of this report is subject to the terms and conditions stated in Tetra Tech Canada Inc.'s Services Agreement. Tetra Tech's Limitations on the Use of this Document are provided in Appendix A of this report.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Port of Valdez ships about 500,000 barrels per day of crude oil by means of sea-going tankers. An identified risk to this marine shipping is the possibility of a tanker losing power as it passes through Hinchinbrook Entrance, about 74 nautical miles from Valdez. One of the risk-reducing measures currently in place is the use of tanker escort vessels (powerful tug boats) that could keep a stricken tanker off the coast, and possibly tow it to safety. Tetra Tech Canada Inc. (Tetra Tech) was retained by the Prince William Sound Regional Citizens' Advisory Council (PWSRCAC) to conduct a study that better defines weather related conditions at Hinchinbrook Entrance and their effects on the feasibility of efficient and safe rescue operations by these tanker escort vessels, by defining the frequency and duration of conditions under which the escort vessels could not operate. Such conditions are defined as closure conditions, during which a tanker is not allowed to pass through Hinchinbrook Entrance.

An analysis of local buoy data was conducted to better characterize closure conditions, which are defined as waves exceeding 15 feet (4.572 m) or winds exceeding 45 knots (23.15 m/s). The wave criterion is based on the Significant Wave Height (i.e., the average of the largest third of the waves under consideration). Interestingly, 95 percent of the time only one or the other of these conditions is met (i.e., very seldom do both winds and waves meet closure conditions). The typical closure condition based on recordings at the Seal Rocks buoy occurred, on an annual basis, 10 to 26 times for wave exceedance, one to three times for wind exceedance, and one to three times for both wind and wave threshold exceedance.

The mean direction of the peak wind speed that triggers closure conditions is 96 degrees corresponding to an easterly wind. Mean wind speed during closure is 47 knots (24.2 m/s) and maximum recorded wind is 53.1 knots (27.3 m/s). Closures triggered by winds typically last 1.9 hours. The mean direction of waves that trigger closure conditions is 128 degrees with average closure wave height of 17.4 feet (5.3 m) and a maximum recorded wave height of 26.9 feet (8.2 m). Closures triggered by excessive waves typically last 6.1 hours.

Closure condition assessment currently relies on near-real-time observational data from the Seal Rocks buoy, just south of Hinchinbrook Entrance. Tetra Tech conducted two lines of investigation using both observational data and numerical model data to assess the reliability of the current method and to seek ways to improve it. First, it was found that the Seal Rocks buoy typically over-reported wind speeds in comparison to nearby buoys. However, Seal Rocks Buoy under-reported wave conditions in comparison to nearby buoys at least for the large waves characterizing closure conditions. These observations suggest that the Seal Rocks wave data should likely be scaled for use in assessing closure conditions. It was also found, by computing the auto-correlation of the Seal Rocks wind and wave data, that once an assessment of wind and wave conditions is made there is a 30 percent probability that seven hours later, when a tanker leaving Valdez arrives at Hinchinbrook Entrance, say, conditions will have changed from closure to non-closure, or vice versa: persistence is not a good forecast method in this part of the world.

Considering the above-noted lack of persistence, Tetra Tech conducted an analysis to understand the suitability of available modelled data for simulating the conditions within Hinchinbrook Entrance and hence the reliability of short-term forecasts. The WAVEWATCH III model proved to be a suitable candidate for wind and wave conditions in the area of interest. The model is only made available for download in hindcast mode and therefore it is not suitable for forecasting closure events within Hinchinbrook Entrance. Tetra Tech hence implemented a numerical wave model, Simulating Waves Nearshore or SWAN, which has capability of being run operationally in forecast mode and would therefore be useful to decision makers charged with declaring a closure event. This model, using a finer spatial grid, also allowed a more detailed examination of the spatial variability of wave conditions in the vicinity of Hinchinbrook Entrance.

Recommendations on further work include recording and archiving a detailed summary and characterization of declared closures and improving the skill of the numerical wave model developed by Tetra Tech. The former would enable a more in-depth analysis of closures at Hinchinbrook Entrance and would improve the ability of the forecast numerical wave model to accurately predict closures. The model would also be useful in assessing the accuracy of local sensors for detecting the exact conditions being experienced in the area of interest during a closure. For instance, wind speed is likely under-reported by buoys during extreme winds, when the buoy is tilted considerably.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Final Report provides a summary and conclusion of the work presented in Interim Report 1, and then updated in Interim Report 2. This final report therefore refers back to Interim Report 2 for further details where necessary.

The 1989 Exxon Valdez grounding and oil spill in the rich ecosystem of Prince William Sound led stakeholders to make efforts to prevent similar incidents in the future. The Prince William Sound Regional Citizens' Advisory Council's (PWSRCAC) mission is to promote environmentally safe operation of the Alyeska terminal and associated tankers. It is a non-profit corporation that was established following the Exxon Valdez oil spill. PWSRCAC advises Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, oil shippers, regulatory agencies, elected officials, and the general public on issues related to the prevention and response to oil spills and the mitigating environmental impacts from terminal and tanker operations. Tetra Tech Canada Inc. (Tetra Tech) was retained by PWSRCAC to conduct a study that better defines weather related characteristics as they affect the feasibility of tanker escort vessels conducting rescue operations at the Hinchinbrook Entrance to Prince William Sound, Alaska.

Tankers transiting Prince William Sound and Hinchinbrook Entrance are escorted by escort vessels to ensure swift assistance in the event the tanker becomes disabled. Wind speed and wave height are the main factors affecting the feasibility of tanker escort vessels rescuing a stricken tanker. To prohibit transits in extreme wind and wave conditions, a closure condition has been established as part of the Vessel Escort and Response Plan (VERP) for vessels servicing the Port of Valdez. The Alyeska Pipeline Service Company has defined this closure condition as wind speeds in excess of 45 knots or wave heights in excess of 15 feet, both measured at the Seal Rocks (NOAA 46061) weather buoy. The wave criterion is based on the Significant Wave Height (i.e., the average of the largest third of the waves under consideration). Despite this safety measure, however, a recent study has shown that the possibility of saving an oil tanker in distress is unlikely for conditions at or above the closure condition (Robert Allan, 2016), suggesting the closure condition needs to be revised.

This project will better define weather related characteristics of a closure condition with a focus on the met-ocean conditions in Hinchinbrook Entrance that impact the potential rescue of disabled vessels. This project seeks to answer two main questions:

- **Closure Condition Frequency:** What is the frequency of extreme-event/closure-conditions at Hinchinbrook Entrance?
- **Closure Condition Applicability:** How well does the definition and identification of a closure condition reflect conditions actually experienced by vessels transiting Hinchinbrook Entrance? Are there better methods and data sources to identify closure conditions?

To address these two questions, a four-component strategy was proposed:

- **Task 1:** Statistical investigation of closure condition likelihood and duration based on Seal Rocks data;
- **Task 2:** Analysis of past performance with respect to accurately declaring closure conditions;
- **Task 3:** Hindcast conditions within Hinchinbrook Entrance using numerical wind, wave, and current models and generate scaling relationships between modelled conditions in Hinchinbrook Entrance and available real time data; and
- **Task 4:** Evaluate accuracy of closure condition hindcasting generated in Task 3 based on the Seal Rocks measurement buoy.

The first interim report summarizes the progress on Tasks 1 and 2, covering data acquisition and highlighting any shortcomings of the data collection. The second interim report is an update to the first interim report, and presents the data gathered and the analysis that was conducted. This final report summarizes the findings of the first and second interim reports and provides recommendations to the PWSRCAC. In the following sections, a technical summary of the results and discussion is presented, followed by recommendations.

2.0 RESULTS

All known publicly available observational and modelled data was obtained at the time of reporting for Interim Report 2. Table 2-1 summarizes the data that were thus available to this study. Four buoys, providing winds and waves, were relatively close to Hinchinbrook Entrance. Two land stations were also available. The locations of these observing platforms are shown on Figure 2.3-1. Five numerical models, simulating winds, waves, or both, were available. Table 2-1 also summarizes the spatial extent of the available numerical models. Sufficiently detailed data on declared closure conditions and information on best-practice procedures for monitoring and declaring closure conditions was not made available throughout the duration of the project, despite Tetra Tech's continuous attempts in reaching out to the project consortium. An analysis of false positive or false negative declared closure conditions was therefore not possible.

Modelled data which is available online were used in Tetra Tech's analysis to determine the current ability to simulate closure conditions at Seal Rocks. The National Digital Forecast Databases (NDFD) and WAVEWATCH III models provide data on both wind and wave conditions, the two SWAN models provide data on wave conditions only, while the weather research and forecasting (WRF) model provides data on wind conditions only. Tetra Tech developed a high-resolution version of the SWAN numerical wave model to improve the estimated wave conditions in Hinchinbrook Entrance as described in Section 6.5 of Interim Report 2. To differentiate the two SWAN models, the SWAN model implemented by Tetra Tech is referred to as TT-SWAN.

Table 2-1: Summary of Datasets used in the analysis for this project

Data Type	Instrument / Model	Station Name	Source	Station ID	Interim Report 2	Model Resolution
Local Sensor	Buoy	Seal Rocks	NDBC	46061	Section 4.0	N/A
		Cape Cleare	NDBC	46076		
		Cape Suckling	NDBC	46082		
		West Orca Bay	NDBC	46060		
	Station	Nuchek	NRCS	1074		
	Station	Middleton Island	rd5	70343		
Closure Conditions	N/A	N/A	Provided by U.S. Coast Guard via email		Section 5.0	N/A
Model	WAVEWATCH III	N/A	NOAA, NCEP	N/A	Section 6.1	6 km
	NWS NDFD		National Weather Service, NOAA		Section 6.2	27 x 18.5 km
	SWAN		Texas A&M University		Section 6.3	10 km
	WRF		AEFF, University of Alaska		Section 6.4	4 km
	TT-SWAN		Tetra Tech		Section 6.5	150 m

High wind events in the vicinity of Hinchinbrook Entrance are typically the result of two processes:

- **Gap Winds:** Strong gap winds can result from high pressure centered over mainland Alaska combined with a low pressure system in the Gulf of Alaska. These winds are typically northerly and localized within Prince William Sound and at Hinchinbrook Entrance (Macklin et al. 1988, Winstead et al. 2006, Liu et al. 2008); and
- **Intense Low Pressure Systems:** These low pressure systems lead to large storms in the Gulf of Alaska and are the source of the most severe winds in the project area. They result in strong easterly and south-easterly winds between Hinchinbrook Entrance and Middleton Island (Overland & Cardone, 1980; Rodionov, 2007; Mesquita, 2009; Pickart, 2009; Olsson, 2015).

Gap winds are typically localized and short-lived and have not contributed to a closure condition within the available data record. The intense low pressure systems are the primary weather pattern under investigation for this study as they appear to result in closure conditions. The prevailing winds offshore of Hinchinbrook Entrance are easterly, with most storm winds also from the east.

The Pacific and Arctic Coasts Alaska Pilot (NOAA, 2017) contains information on the extreme conditions experienced in Hinchinbrook Entrance. “With a strong south gale and ebb tide, very heavy overfalls and tide rips occur in Hinchinbrook Entrance and are dangerous to small craft. Tremendous seas, steep, and breaking, are sometimes encountered just outside the entrance. During heavy weather, tide rips and confused seas are in the vicinity of Wessels Reef. Many halibut schooners have foundered between Cape St. Elias and Montague Island.”

A more detailed meteorological characterization of Hinchinbrook Entrance is presented in Interim Report 2, Section 3.0.

2.1 LOCAL SENSOR DATA CHARACTERIZATION

The wind speeds and directions as measured by the National Data Buoy Center (NDBC) buoys are the averaged measurements collected over an eight-minute period. The gust winds reported by the NDBC buoys are not instantaneous peak winds but rather 5 or 8 second gust speed (determined by the on-board computing system capacity) as measured during the eight-minute averaging period. Seal Rocks, Cape Cleare, Cape Suckling, and West Orca Bay buoys record wind speeds at their anemometer elevation of 16.4 feet (5 m). Therefore, wind speeds recorded by these buoys will be about 10 percent lower than winds reported at the standard 32.8 feet (10 m) elevation. Wind data at Nuchek station was downloaded from the U.S. Department of Agriculture’s Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) website. Nuchek station is reported to have an elevation of 49.2 feet (15 m).

Wave observations recorded by the NDBC buoys are not direct recordings of the accelerometer and inclinometer sensors. Measurements result from computation of the buoy’s vertical displacement throughout the wave acquisition time. The on-board computer applies Fast Fourier Transforms to convert the recordings from a time to a frequency domain. The data is post-processed to reduce noise. Spectral wave energies, significant wave height, and wave period are then derived from this data and transmitted. The original acceleration and displacement measurements are not transmitted. The significant wave heights are recorded by the NDBC buoys as the average of the highest one-third of all the wave heights during a 20 minute sampling period, also called the wave acquisition time. The wave direction is the direction from which the waves at the dominant wave period are travelling. Two measurements of wave period are available for the NDBC buoys the average wave period, defined as the mean period of all waves during the 20 minute sampling period, and the dominant wave period, defined as the period with the maximum wave energy.

Winds recorded at Seal Rocks over an 11-year period are predominantly easterly and light to moderate (68 percent of recorded speeds are less than 15.55 knots or 8 m/s). Seal Rocks buoy also records gap winds which are distinct northerly winds that are noticeably lacking at the other buoy stations. The Seal Rocks buoy has recorded these gap winds with speeds reaching up to 29.16 knots (15 m/s), which corresponds to a wind speed of approximately 32.46 knots (16.7 m/s) to 34 knots (17.5 m/s) at a height of 32.8 feet (10 m). Maximum recorded non-gap wind speeds at Seal Rocks reach 53 knots (27.3 m/s).

Waves at Seal Rocks originate from the south-southwest to the southeast. The maximum significant wave height observed over the three and a half years of available records at Seal Rocks is 26.9 feet (8.19 m).

Interim Report 2, Section 4 provides further information on the characterization of wind and wave conditions at each of the locations.

2.2 CLOSURE CONDITIONS CHARACTERIZATION

Closure condition information was provided to Tetra Tech by Carlos Quintero (Quintero, 2017) of the U.S. Coast Guard. The information provided is summarized in Table 2-2 below. For further information, refer to Interim Report 2, Section 5.1. No information was provided on the relative roles of waves and wind in determining closure conditions or dates.

Table 2-2: Closure Data at Hinchinbrook Entrance

	2016	2017
Number of Closures	13	25
Total Hours of Closures	64	167
Average Duration Per Closure (Hours)	4.9	6.7

Table 2-3 below shows the date and time of the peak of closure condition storms in 2016, as observed at the Seal Rocks buoy together with the maximum significant wave height as observed by Seal Rocks. The table shows the corresponding maximum observed significant wave heights at Cape Cleare and Cape Suckling buoys. Table 2-3 also shows the percentage difference between the observed peak significant wave height at Seal Rocks and both Cape Cleare and Cape Suckling buoys. A percentage difference of -1 percent means that the observed wave at the buoy is 1 percent lower than Seal Rocks, a percentage difference of 1 percent means that the observed wave at the buoy is 1 percent higher than Seal Rocks. The time difference is the time lag between the peak wave height at Seal Rocks and the peak wave height at the buoys, for the same storm. Thus, a 1 hour time difference means that the peak at the buoy occurred 1 hour after Seal Rocks, a -1 hour time difference means that the peak at the buoy occurred 1 hour before Seal Rocks. Table 2-3 highlights the variability in wave conditions experienced at Seal Rocks and the Cape Cleare and Cape Suckling buoys. At the peak of closure events, observed significant wave heights at Cape Cleare can be up to 72.5 percent larger and at Cape Suckling can be up to 65.1 percent larger.

Table 2-3: Observed Significant Wave Height at Seal Rocks and at Point of Interest 1 and Point of Interest 2 at the Peaks of the 21 Closure Condition Storms in 2016

Closure Condition	Seal Rocks	Cape Cleare			Cape Suckling		
Date and Time	Max Wave Height (feet)	Max Wave Height (feet)	% Difference	Time Difference (hours)	Max Wave Height (feet)	% Difference	Time Difference (hours)
2016/01/02 09:00	19.29	20.21	4.8	-1	31.4	62.8	-1
2016/01/09 17:00	15.58	18.08	15.8	-3	17.22	10.5	3
2016/01/11 04:00	16.04	24.74	54.2	-1	19.91	24.1	-1
2016/01/17 03:00	15.42	19.36	25.5	-1	19.46	26.2	0
2016/01/19 00:00	19.19	17.49	-8.9	1	18.77	-2.2	3
2016/01/22 05:00	15.58	18.77	20.4	2	20.37	30.7	-1
2016/01/27 19:00	19.91	24.84	24.7	3	25.98	30.5	3
2016/02/04 00:00	15.88	27.4	72.5	3	26.21	65.1	-2
2016/02/05 03:00	15.39	20.51	33.3	3	19.91	29.4	3
2016/02/21 19:00	24.21	25.66	6	-1	27.79	14.8	0
2016/02/24 11:00	22.97	24.18	5.3	0	24.84	8.1	-1
2016/02/28 07:00	17.36	23.69	36.5	1	26.28	51.4	-3
2016/02/28 21:00	15.16	17.85	17.7	2	18.53	22.3	3
2016/04/30 23:00	18.93	21.52	13.7	3	16.82	-11.1	3
2016/05/06 03:00	15.19	13.09	-13.8	-2	16.68	9.8	3
2016/09/21 18:00	17.81	20.73	16.4	3	12.86	-27.8	3
2016/09/22 12:00	17.13	17.62	2.9	-2	12.84	-25	3
2016/11/08 05:00	15.32	18.86	23.1	3	11.55	-24.6	3
2016/11/10 23:00	18.37	26.41	43.7	-1	11.48	-37.5	3
2016/12/01 06:00	18.27	11.42	-37.5	2	10.92	-40.2	3
2016/12/26 04:00	20.37	24.7	21.3	2	10.23	-49.8	3

Closure conditions based on Seal Rocks observation data are characterized as follows:

- Between 2010 and 2017, wind-induced closure events were observed 12 times. In these 12 cases, waves were below the closure condition, by definition of a wind-induced closure event. Wave-induced closure events were observed 120 times, during each of which winds were below the closure condition, by definition of a wave-induced closure condition. Closure condition events triggered simultaneously by both wind and waves occurred a total of 11 times between 2010 and 2017;
- Closure conditions triggered by both wind and wave exceedance occurred one to three times per year during the available record, with a further 10 to 26 (neglecting 2013 due to equipment failure) exceedances per year associated with waves-only and a further one to three closures per year due to winds-only;
- The direction of the peak wind speed associated with a closure condition ranges from 82 to 108 degrees with a mean direction of 96 degrees (easterly);
- The peak wind speeds associated with a closure condition range from 45 knots to 53 knots (23.2 m/s to 27.3 m/s) with an average peak wind speed of 47 knots (24.2 m/s);
- The mean duration of a wind induced closure condition is 1.9 hours, and is much lower than the duration of wave induced closure durations, 6.1 hours;
- Over the entire period of record, Seal Rocks buoy experienced wind speeds higher than the other buoys (ranging from 1 to 136 percent higher) when there are either wave- or wind-induced closure conditions recorded at Seal Rocks;
- The wave direction associated with the peak of a closure condition ranges from 83 to 180 degrees with a mean incident wave direction of 128 degrees (from the southeast);
- The average significant wave height associated with a closure condition is 17.4 feet (5.3 m), and the overall maximum recorded wave height during a closure condition is 26.9 feet (8.2 m);
- Wave induced closure conditions typically have a duration ranging from four to seven hours;
- Although winds at Seal Rocks buoy are generally higher than at other buoys during both wave-induced and wind-induced conditions, the mean significant wave heights recorded at the Seal Rocks buoy are in general lower (ranging from 10 to 16.5 percent lower) than those recorded at the other buoys during closure conditions at the Seal Rocks buoy, suggesting that using Seal Rocks data to select closure conditions may miss some closure conditions or that the Seal Rocks buoy wave data should be scaled. At the peak of a closure, significant wave heights at Seal Rocks can be up to 72.5 percent lower than Cape Cleare and up to 65 percent lower than Cape Suckling; and
- To estimate how good a nowcast or an observation is in being a predictor of the future, the correlation between the wind speeds now and at different times in the future was calculated, using the Seal Rocks data. After a seven hour period, equivalent to the transit time between Valdez and Hinchinbrook, winds, on average, will be 30 percent higher or 30 percent lower. This means a significant chance of erroneously declaring a closure condition when none transpires or of declaring a non-closure condition when one does in fact develop. The poor correlation emphasizes the benefit of using a forecast as opposed to real-time observations to make go or no-go decisions.

2.3 MODELLED DATA CHARACTERIZATION

Modelled data was available to Tetra Tech for download through the Alaska Ocean Observing System (AOOS) portal in hindcast mode. Tetra Tech analyzed the suitability of the available datasets with respect to simulating the conditions within Hinchinbrook Entrance. Tetra Tech also developed a wave simulation which would have the capability of being run in a forecast setting in order to inform decision makers of the future conditions in Hinchinbrook Entrance. This wave simulation also allowed a better understanding of the spatial variability of wave conditions within the vicinity of Hinchinbrook Entrance. The models under consideration are listed in Section 2.0. The following sections discuss the results on the performance of each of the models.

2.3.1 NOAA/NCEP's WAVEWATCH III Model

The average number of closure events occurring on a particular month based on data available between 04 February 2011 – 04 September 2017 from local sensor and WAVEWATCH III is displayed on Figure 2.3-2. Closure events are most likely to occur between November and February, with February having the greatest number of occurrences per month, according to recorded observations, and January having the greatest number of occurrences according to WAVEWATCH III simulations. The months June to August have the least closure events with July and August having no recorded closure events between the years 2011 and 2017.

Figure 2.3-3 shows wind closure events and wave closure events together with their magnitudes. The axis on the left displays the wind speed and the axis on the right displays the wave height. Wind closure events which have been simulated by WAVEWATCH III are illustrated by gold circles, wind closure events which were observed by the Seal Rocks buoy station are illustrated by red circles. WAVEWATCH III simulated wave closure events are represented by black circles, wave closures recorded by Seal Rocks buoy station are represented by green circles. The lines extending out of the circles depict the minimum and maximum extent of the closure event while the circle represents the average magnitude of that particular closure event. No simulated closure events are shown prior to 04 February 2011 and after 04 September 2017 due to WAVEWATCH III modelled datasets being unavailable. Figure 2.3-3 also displays the discrepancy between the larger number of wave-induced closure events versus the lower number of wind-induced closure events.

Wave-related closure conditions can be described as follows:

Figure 2.3-4 shows the mean significant wave height of closure events for WAVEWATCH III in comparison to buoy observations. WAVEWATCH III under-estimates maximum significant wave heights leading to closure events by 12.3 percent on average in comparison to buoy observations at Cape Cleare, Cape Suckling, and West Orca Bay. However, at Seal Rocks the WAVEWATCH III simulated maximum significant wave height that leads to closure conditions is exactly equal to its corresponding observed value from the Seal Rocks buoy. The agreement between WAVEWATCH III and observations supports the hypothesis that Seal Rocks buoy under-reports wave conditions, at least compared to the more exposed buoys at Cape Cleare and Cape Suckling. Or simply, that the Seal Rocks buoy is located in a somewhat quieter, lower wave energy part of the approaches to Hinchinbrook Entrance.

Wind-related closure conditions are described below.

Figure 2.3-5 shows the mean wind speeds in m/s during closure events simulated by WAVEWATCH versus observations at several stations. There is no observed data at points 1 and 2. Nuchek station wind speeds are lower by a factor of 2.25 in comparison to data simulated by WAVEWATCH III. WAVEWATCH III simulates higher wind speeds by 20.3 percent in comparison to buoy observations. Again, at Seal Rocks station the WAVEWATCH III simulated wind speed is almost equal to the Seal Rocks buoy observed wind speed. Buoys reporting lower winds during high wind events might be the contributing factor to the discrepancy between the forecasted and observed values.

WAVEWATCH III performs well at simulating wave conditions in Hinchinbrook Entrance. However, its use as a predictor of extreme conditions in Hinchinbrook Entrance is not possible as the datasets are posted on the AOOS portal in hindcast mode.

2.3.2 NWS's NDFD Model

The NDFD is an operational collection of forecast variables including wind speed, wind direction, and wave height at a temporal resolution that varies between three and six hours. Wave direction and wave period are not part of the variables available through the NDFD forecast collection. NDFD is skilful at simulating wind and wave conditions in the area of interest. However, WAVEWATCH III demonstrates favourable statistical skill in reproducing wave and wind conditions in the area of interest. Further detail can be found in Interim Report 2, Section 6.2.

2.3.3 Texas A&M University's SWAN Model

The SWAN model produced by Texas A&M University has outputs for wave height, wave direction, and wave period at three hour intervals between 17 December 2011 and 13 September 2013 after which the model was decommissioned. This version of the SWAN model did not demonstrate adequate skill with respect to reproducing wave conditions within the area of interest and was therefore not considered for this analysis. Further details can be found in Interim Report 2, Section 6.3.

2.3.4 University of Alaska's WRF Model

WRF performs well at simulating winds in the Gulf of Alaska, however WAVEWATCH III statistically performs better at reproducing wind conditions in this area. WRF wind speed RMSEs (root mean squared errors) are slightly higher than the corresponding WAVEWATCH III values. The biases for WRF wind speeds are similar at Seal Rocks and Cape Cleare, whereas at Cape Suckling and West Orca Bay the WRF wind speeds are greater than WAVEWATCH III winds. The WRF model is no longer operational, has a limited period of record, and therefore can neither be used in forecasting of closure conditions in the area of interest, nor used as initial conditions into the numerical wave model set up by Tetra Tech. Further detail may be found in Interim Report 2, Section 6.4.

2.3.5 Tetra Tech's SWAN Model (TT-SWAN)

Although the WAVEWATCH III and NDFD models produce promising results for simulating wave conditions within the Gulf of Alaska, their major shortcoming is the un-availability of data in forecast mode. The modelled datasets are uploaded on the AOOS portal in hindcast mode, meaning their use is limited to analysis and are not suitable for forecasting closure conditions. It is our understanding that WAVEWATCH III and NDFD might have data assimilation techniques applied, if so, this would greatly improve the accuracy of the hindcast modelled datasets. This might therefore have had an effect on the model statistical analysis summarized above. Tetra Tech used the SWAN numerical wave model to develop a simulation of wave conditions within Hinchinbrook Entrance that would have the capability of running in forecast mode.

Datasets used as input to the SWAN wave model include:

- Bathymetry;
- Wind; and
- Currents.

Input datasets required by the SWAN wave model include bathymetry of the region, winds, and currents. The bathymetry for the study was obtained from NOAA's National Geophysical Data Center (NGDC) and archived at NOAA's National Center for Environmental Information (NCEI). The bathymetric data available within the region of interest has a resolution of eight arc-seconds (roughly 240 m).

The winds at the four buoy stations were interpolated onto a grid and passed to SWAN as input. This works for a hindcast non-operational type scenario, however would not allow a forecast to be produced.

The Regional Ocean Modeling System (ROMS) forecast of currents was acquired through the AOOS portal. The ROMS modeling framework includes 3-level nested grids of resolutions 1, 3, and 9 km that cover the Gulf of Alaska and Hinchinbrook Entrance. The available model data assimilates observational data to produce an accurate simulation of the ocean conditions. The geographical extent of the 1 km ROMS model unfortunately does not cover the entire SWAN domain as it is focused on Prince William Sound, therefore the 3 km ROMS model currents were used as input into the SWAN model. Currents are provided as input to SWAN at three hour intervals.

The TT-SWAN model produces output for a number of variables as indicated in Table 2-4 on an hourly basis for the entire year of 2016.

Table 2-4: Output Variables from Tetra Tech's SWAN Numerical Wave Model

SWAN Variable	Variable Definition
Hs	Significant Wave Height (m)
Dir	Mean Wave Direction (º)
Tps	Smoothed Peak Period (s)
Ubot	Root Mean Square Value of maxima of the orbital velocity near the bottom (m/s)
Steepness	Average Wave Steepness (dimensionless)

Figure 2.3-1 shows the TT-SWAN nested grid setup with the 750 m coarser resolution domain, and the 150 m finer resolution domain focused on Hinchinbrook Entrance. The red markers represent the buoys and met stations where data is available within the region of interest. The two points of interest specified in the request for proposal (RFP) are represented by blue markers.

Figure 2.3-6 displays some of the results obtained through the TT-SWAN numerical model over the first few weeks of the modelled year (2015), in the form of time-series plots of significant wave height, wave direction, wave period, wind direction, and wind speed. This week was selected as there are a few events where the closure condition thresholds were exceeded. The figure provides a visual comparison between the results obtained by the coarse and fine TT-SWAN models, the observational data and the WAVEWATCH III model at the Seal Rocks buoy station location. This figure shows how the spatial variability of the wave field is adequately captured by the coarse resolution version of the SWAN model. It also shows the adequacy of the SWAN numerical wave model to skilfully capture the high wave height events.

Figure 2.3-7 shows the SWAN coarse and fine grid outputs at the Seal Rocks station, and Points of Interest 1 and 2 for the first 15 days of January 2016. The figure shows the significant wave heights forecast at those locations by the two SWAN numerical model. The winds at all three locations are the same. The significant wave heights vary throughout Hinchinbrook Entrance. Wave heights at Point of Interest 2 are higher than those forecast at Seal Rocks and Point of Interest 1. Also, the fine grid wave heights are slightly higher than those forecast by the coarse grid. The spatial variability between the three stations plotted is significant. It raises the question: what area should the closure condition apply to? Answering that question is beyond the scope of this report, but it should be addressed.

Figures 2.3-8 and 2.3-9 show a sequence of maps of the significant wave height for a closure condition event where the peak wave height of 19.3 feet (5.88 m) at Seal Rocks buoy was observed on 02 January 2016 at 08:50H and the SWAN model simulates the wave height to reach a peak value of 20.55 feet (6.26 m) at 08:00H. Figures 2.3-10 and 2.3-11 show the steepness for the same event.

The typical closure condition statistics as simulated by the SWAN numerical wave model over the simulated 12 months in 2016 are as follows:

- 18 closure events occurred;
- The mean duration of closure is 10.9 hours, with a minimum duration of 1 hour, and a maximum duration of 34 hours. The closure condition based on the observed data spanned 31 hours, close to the observed duration; and
- The average wave height associated with the simulated closures is 17.4 feet (5.3 m), and the maximum wave height is 25 feet (7.6 m).

The same closure condition information as observed at Seal Rocks Buoy Station over the full year of 2016 are as follows:

- 21 closure events occurred;
- The mean duration of closure is 8.4 hours, with a minimum duration of 1 hour, and a maximum duration of 31 hours;
- The average wave height associated with the simulated closures is 17.6 feet (5.36 m), and the maximum wave height is 24.2 feet (7.4 m); and
- 12 out of the 18 simulated closure conditions agree with the observed closure events.

A summary comparison of the closure events triggered by excessive wave heights at Seal Rocks in Hinchinbrook Entrance by the SWAN numerical wave model set up by Tetra Tech is shown in Table 2-5 below. The SWAN statistics when compared to the Seal Rocks buoy observational data was shown in Table 2-7 below. Further information on the SWAN model and its setup can be found in Interim Report 2, Section 6.0.

Table 2-5: Closure Data at Seal Rocks Location as Reported, Observed, and Modelled at the Seal Rocks Buoy Location for 2016

		Reported (Quintero, 2017)	Observed (Seal Rocks Buoy)	Modelled (TT-SWAN)
Number of Closures		13	21	18
Total Hours of Closures		64	177	196
Average Duration Per Closure (Hours)		4.9	8.4	10.9
Average Observed Magnitude of Event	Wind Speed (m/s)	N/A	16.95	N/A
	Wind Speed (knots)	N/A	33	N/A
	Wind Direction (º)	N/A	108	N/A
	Wave Height (m)	N/A	5.36	5.26
	Wave Height (feet)	N/A	17.6	17.26
	Wave Direction (º)	N/A	126.4	137.4
	Dominant Wave Period (s)	N/A	12.3	12.3
	Steepness	N/A	N/A	0.065
Maximum Observed Magnitude of Event	Wind Speed (m/s)	N/A	23.5	N/A
	Wind Speed (knots)	N/A	45.7	N/A
	Wind Direction (º)	N/A	188	N/A
	Wave Height (m)	N/A	7.38	7.63
	Wave Height (feet)	N/A	24.2	25.0
	Wave Direction (º)	N/A	244	159.4
	Dominant Wave Period (s)	N/A	16	22.8
	Steepness	N/A	N/A	0.091

2.3.6 Modelled Results

The bias, RMSE, and skill statistics were computed as a way to assess the ability of the discussed models to produce an accurate forecast and as a method of quantitatively comparing the models to each another. The RMSE is defined as the average magnitude of the forecast error and is calculated by the following equation where N is the total number of forecast to observation pairs. RMSE is always positive and has the units of the variable under consideration. Zero represents a perfect forecast.

$$RMSE = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N}\sum_{i=1}^{N}(Forecast_i - Observation_i)^2}$$

The bias is defined by the following equation:

$$Bias = \frac{1}{N}\sum_{i=1}^{N}\frac{Forecast_i}{Observation_i} - 1$$

Therefore, a bias of 0 means a perfect forecast, a positive bias represents forecast values that are, on average, greater than the corresponding observed values, and a negative bias represents a forecast that is generally lower than observed values. A bias of 0.25 therefore represents a forecast that is 25 percent higher than the associated observations. A bias of -0.25 represents a forecast that simulates values 25 percent lower than observations.

The model skill is defined by the following equation where $\overline{observation}$ is the mean of the observation:

$$Skill = 1 - \frac{\sum|forecast - observation|^2}{\sum\left(|forecast - \overline{observation}| + |observation - \overline{observation}|\right)^2}$$

The skill is another quantitative description of the similarity between forecast and observation. A skill of value 1 represents a perfect forecast whilst a forecast which is totally dissimilar to observation will have a skill of value 0. A perfect forecast is represented by a skill of 1.

Table 2-6 displays a statistical assessment of the modelled wind speeds at the observing buoys. WAVEWATCH III performs better at simulating wind speeds at Seal Rocks than the NDFD and WRF models. The bias indicates that WAVEWATCH III wind speeds are 24.7 percent higher than those observed by the Seal Rocks buoy. The WAVEWATCH III RMSE (i.e., the average magnitude of the forecast error) is lower than the other models under consideration. WAVEWATCH III skill is the closest to 1.0 of the three models, hence has the highest skill at predicting wind speeds at Seal Rocks.

Table 2-6: Modelled Wind Speed Statistics at Buoy Locations

Location	Bias			RMSE			Skill		
	WWIII	NDFD	WRF	WWIII	NDFD	WRF	WWIII	NDFD	WRF
Seal Rocks	0.247	0.384	0.252	2.344	3.145	3.189	0.940	0.856	0.656
Cape Cleare	0.456	1.035	0.521	2.229	3.457	2.878	0.956	0.836	0.563
Cape Suckling	0.222	0.729	0.829	1.831	3.436	3.908	0.962	0.866	0.540
West Orca Bay	0.386	0.559	0.888	2.618	3.414	4.039	0.941	0.769	0.708

Table 2-7 displays a statistical assessment of wave heights greater than 9.84 feet (3 m). Over the entire modelled period, WAVEWATCH III has the lowest bias with modelled wave heights at Seal Rocks being greater than observed by 22.1 percent, followed by TT-SWAN with modelled wave heights at Seal Rocks being greater than observed by 22.5 percent, and NDFD with modelled wave heights at Seal Rocks being less than observed by 24.7 percent. TT-SWAN has the smallest average magnitude of forecast error (RMSE), followed by WAVEWATCH III and NDFD respectively. The WAVEWATCH III skill of simulating wave heights is also superior to the skills demonstrated by TT-SWAN and NDFD models respectively.

Table 2-7: Modelled Wave Height Statistics over 9.84 feet (3 m) at Buoy Locations

Location	Bias			RMSE			Skill		
	WWIII	NDFD	TT-SWAN	WWIII	NDFD	TT-SWAN	WWIII	NDFD	TT-SWAN
Seal Rocks	0.221	-0.247	0.225	0.979	1.326	0.936	0.877	0.547	0.748
Cape Cleare	1.335	1.160	N/A	0.862	1.160	N/A	0.923	0.772	N/A
Cape Suckling	-0.087	-0.071	N/A	0.824	0.792	N/A	0.961	0.863	N/A
West Orca Bay	-0.309	0.643	N/A	1.038	0.643	N/A	0.939	0.454	N/A

The spatial variability in significant wave height at various locations in the vicinity of Hinchinbrook Entrance is quite large at times. The TT-SWAN model simulated significant wave heights for the full year of 2016. During the simulated period, 18 storms, based on Seal Rocks data, breach the closure conditions threshold. Table 2-8 below displays the date and time of the peak of the storm as modelled by TT-SWAN at Seal Rocks, and the maximum significant wave height as modelled at Seal Rocks. The Table also shows the corresponding maximum significant wave height at Point of Interest 1 and Point of Interest 2. Table 2-8 also shows the percentage difference between the modelled peak significant wave height at Seal Rocks and both points of interest. A percentage difference of -1 percent means that the point of interest is 1 percent lower than Seal Rocks, a percentage difference of 1 percent means that the point of interest is 1 percent higher than Seal Rocks. The time difference is the time lag between the peak wave height at Seal Rocks and the peak wave height at the points of interest, for the same storm. Thus, a 1 hour time difference means that the peak at the point of interest occurred 1 hour after Seal Rocks, a -1 hour time difference means that the peak at the point of interest occurred 1 hour before Seal Rocks. Table 2-8 highlights the spatial variability in wave heights between Seal Rocks and the points of interest. At the peak of closure events, simulated significant wave heights are up to 20 percent higher at point of interest 2 than it is at Seal Rocks. This further supports the hypothesis that conditions at Seal Rocks alone are not good indicators of a closure event.

Table 2-8: TT-SWAN Modelled Significant Wave Height at Seal Rocks and at Point of Interest 1 and Point of Interest 2 at the Peaks of the 18 Closure Condition Storms

Closure Condition	Seal Rocks	Point of Interest 1			Point of Interest 2		
Date and Time	**Max Wave Height (feet)**	**Max Wave Height (feet)**	**% difference**	**Time Difference (hours)**	**Max Wave Height (feet)**	**% Difference**	**Time Difference (hours)**
2016/01/02 08:00	20.55	21.22	3.3	0	23.77	15.7	0
2016/01/05 02:00	15	14.8	-1.3	0	16.76	11.8	0
2016/01/05 14:00	15.38	15.15	-1.5	0	17.4	13.1	3
2016/01/09 16:00	15.01	15.22	1.4	0	15.92	6.1	-1
2016/01/11 10:00	20.15	20.15	0	0	21.39	6.2	2
2016/01/17 03:00	16.56	16.3	-1.6	0	18.08	9.2	0
2016/01/19 00:00	15.39	15.65	1.7	0	15.12	-1.8	1
2016/01/26 00:00	15.54	14.43	-7.2	0	16.35	5.2	-3
2016/01/27 21:00	19.08	18.38	-3.7	0	20.85	9.3	2
2016/01/28 15:00	15.04	14.96	-0.5	-2	16.75	11.4	-3
2016/02/04 01:00	18.89	16.45	-12.9	0	22.24	17.7	0
2016/02/04 22:00	18.18	18.35	1.0	0	19.69	8.3	2
2016/02/08 07:00	15.55	14.92	-4.0	1	18.64	19.9	0
2016/02/08 16:00	15.66	13.12	-16.2	0	17.22	10.0	-1
2016/02/21 23:00	22.77	22.24	-2.3	0	23.06	1.3	0
2016/02/24 11:00	25.02	23.83	-4.7	0	25.78	3.1	1
2016/02/28 14:00	16.81	16.6	-1.3	1	18.47	9.9	3
2016/11/16 11:00	16.68	19.94	-2.7	-1	19.94	19.5	3

3.0 DISCUSSION

Because no detailed closure condition records were made available to Tetra Tech, the following discussion is based on data collected from observation buoys and on modelled data.

As the closure condition is currently defined, it is far more likely for a closure condition to be declared on the basis of wave height than wind speed. This is despite the fact that Seal Rocks buoy generally records higher wind speeds and lower wave heights than neighbouring stations. That is, wave observations recorded at Seal Rocks may be missing potential closure events. A component of this mismatch may be that the closure condition wave height is defined as 15-foot seas, which is approximately a moderate gale (Force 6 according to the Douglas Sea Scale according to the Beaufort scale), while closure condition wind speed of 45 knots is a severe gale (Force 9). There are also concerns of wind speeds being under-reported, particularly during high wave events due to sheltering and knockdown of the anemometer on board the buoy.

Tetra Tech understands that the closure condition is defined in such a way as to ensure that rescue vessels can get to and control a tanker experiencing difficulties. The tanker doesn't have as much difficulty navigating through these conditions as does the rescue vessel. A tanker in ballast sits higher in water than a laden tanker. It therefore experiences higher wind drag and less hydrodynamic drag. A tanker in ballast drifts faster than a laden tanker making it more difficult to rescue. Robert Allan (2016) reports that there are different rescue vessel types and classes. The report concludes that the defined closure conditions are severe for even the larger rescue vessels (above 130 feet in length). The rescue vessel needs to be able, at a minimum, to prevent the tanker from drifting into a lee shore. However, with the current closure condition definition, even the most powerful of rescue vessels available in the Ship Escort/Response Vessel System (SERVS) fleet would not be able to slow a tanker's drift to zero. The question then would be: can the rescue vessel safely slow the tanker drift sufficiently that conditions improve or a second rescue vessel arrives on scene before the tanker strikes shore.

The above suggests some important observations regarding the current closure condition definition:

- Should the closure condition threshold for wind speed be dropped, or conversely, the wave closure condition threshold increased?
- It is likely that closure conditions cannot be accurately determined in the absence of adequate wave data as there are more wave closure conditions than wind closure conditions.
- Does the closure condition need to be redefined to safely allow a rescue vessel to help a stricken tanker in ballast?
- Should the closure condition be redefined to allow for a typical SERVS fleet rescue vessel to safely respond to a stricken vessel?
- During closure conditions at Seal Rocks, observed wave heights at the Cape Cleare and Cape Suckling buoys are up to 16.5 percent higher than those recorded at Seal Rocks. At the peak of a closure condition the offshore buoys can be 72.5 percent higher than the Seal Rocks buoys. Tow rescue operations might need to be performed in these offshore environments, perhaps the wave conditions at these locations should also be considered in defining the closure condition?
- Simulated wave conditions at Point of Interest 2 are up to 20 percent higher than simulated wave conditions at Seal Rocks at the peak of a closure event. Should the spatial variability of wave heights within the area of interest be taken into consideration when defining the closure condition?
- Should marine weather forecasts be taken into consideration when defining the closure condition to account for the spatial variability of significant wave heights and the potential for waves to either build or decay in the next seven or so hours?

- It may be possible to open up shipping windows by increasing the closure condition wave height to bring it in line with the closure condition wind speed. Alternatively, the closure condition wind speed could potentially be lowered without significantly impacting the available shipping windows. However, see the following bullet point.
- Escort vessel capabilities should be used to define which aspects of the currently defined closure condition is the limiting factor on transits through Hinchinbrook Entrance. Using existing vessels as a baseline, this information could also be used to plan fleet renewals such that the number of closure conditions per year is more realistic and is based on ship capabilities.

The U.S. Coast Guard reported some closure events information via email correspondence (Quintero, 2017). As reported by the U.S. Coast Guard to Tetra Tech, 2016 had a total of 64 hours of closure that represent 13 events (Quintero, 2017). In 2016, the buoy records 147 hours and 21 events where the observed conditions exceed the closure thresholds. The SWAN numerical wave model developed by Tetra Tech for use in this study reproduced 196 hours of wave height induced closure events which correspond to 18 independent wave height exceedance events throughout 2016.

Even though the SWAN numerical wave model developed at Tetra Tech does not demonstrate the same level of statistical skill at forecasting wave heights as the WAVEWATCH III model, the SWAN model still shows good ability in forecasting wave heights, as seen in Table 2-6. (Although a model is never going to display perfect agreement, further improvements and scaling factors may be applied to the model output to improve the adequacy of its use.) Further work could be done in order to improve the SWAN model's skill at reproducing the wave heights. It is also uncertain whether the hindcast WAVEWATCH III has had data assimilation techniques applied to it later in order to nudge the model and improve its skill. Methods to improve Tetra Tech's developed SWAN model are further discussed in the recommendations Section 4.0.

4.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

Several recommendations are made, roughly in the order of significance or ease of implementation:

1. It is recommended that a rigorous procedure be implemented for documenting each closure condition: date, time, waves, and wind at Seal Rocks. This data will be useful in assessing improvements that are suggested below.
2. Additionally, thought should be given to the spatial extent over which escort tugs are required to operate. At the peak of a storm, Point of Interest 2, extreme waves can be up to 20 percent higher than at Seal Rocks. Figure 2.3-9 also shows that waves in the region between Point of Interest 2 and Seal Rocks can be larger that at either of these two locations. Table 2-8 summarizes the spatial variability of the wave conditions within the area of interest. The simulated variability in wave conditions within the area of interest highlights the need to take into account the conditions at a number of points in the area of interest, such as Point of Interest 2, when defining the closure condition. This recommendation would also require an in depth understanding of the acceptable operating conditions for rescue vessels.
3. In a similar argument to point 2, observed wave conditions experienced at Cape Cleare and Cape Suckling buoys that are further offshore can be 72.5 percent higher than those recorded at Seal Rocks at the peak of a storm. Rescue tugs might also need to operate in those conditions and further offshore from the Hinchinbrook Entrance. It might be necessary to factor in the conditions being experienced at the offshore buoys into the definition of a closure condition.
4. As an extension to point 2, the Port of Valdez and vessel operators currently use near real time wind and wave data recorded by the measurement buoy at Seal Rocks to determine closure condition go/no-go decisions. This measurement buoy is, however, positioned directly in the lee of Seal Rocks, and therefore simulates lower wave conditions than those experienced by vessels transiting Hinchinbrook Entrance as shown in Table 2-8. Similarly, it is widely reported that buoys similar to Seal Rocks may under-report wind speeds particularly during high wave events due to sheltering, knockdown, and their relatively low anemometer height. Therefore, it is possible that, despite the efforts of terminal and vessel operators, vessels are still transiting Hinchinbrook

Entrance during wind and wave conditions that exceed the stated closure conditions. To provide an immediate upgrade, scaling should be provided for the Seal Rocks observations. With respect to waves, Seal Rocks waves could be increased by 20 percent when assessing closure conditions. This factor should incorporate both the sheltering at Seal Rocks shown on Figure 2.3-9, as well as the results of comparing with other buoys in the region.

5. Wind speeds at Seal Rocks are on average 30 percent higher or lower after a seven hour transit time. Waves will follow a similar behaviour. Thus, an observation at Seal Rocks is not a good predictor of the future conditions that will be experienced during a tanker transit. The poor correlation emphasizes the need of using forecasts in combination with observation data to improve the decision making process for calling a go or no-go situation.

6. As an elaboration to point 5, there are two ways that marine forecasts could be incorporated into the decision-making on calling a closure or not. The first and easiest to implement, would be to use a readily available marine weather forecast in order to support the decision-making process. There are three potential sources of marine forecasts. The National Weather Service's marine forecast (https://marine.weather.gov/) which would provide significant wave height, wind speed and direction, and advisory warnings for small craft. NOAA's WAVEWATCH III (http://polar.ncep.noaa.gov/waves/viewer.shtml?-multi_2-latest-alaska-hs-) provides significant wave height, peak wave direction, wind speed, and wind direction every 3 hours. The NWS's NDFD (https://digital.weather.gov/) provides wave heights, wind speed, and wind direction every 12 hours. These forecasts could help a decision-making process by providing a prediction of whether the present conditions are forecast to get worse or to improve. The second way to implement forecasts into the decision-making process is discussed in point 7.

7. A more elaborate way that numerical models could be used to remove the shortcomings of buoy data to define closure conditions would be to have a dedicated numerical model which is operational with a specialized set-up to forecast the conditions within Hinchinbrook Entrance. Models offer a predictive capability, which would considerably improve the management of vessel transits through Hinchinbrook Entrance, provided they are sufficiently accurate. Ultimately, this would be the way forward, but would require further studies and improvements to ensure the accuracy of the model and its effectiveness in the go/no-go decision-making process. The following discussion describes possible improvements to the TT-SWAN model described in this report, that would lead to a reliable forecast tool.

Improvements to the SWAN Numerical Wave Model developed by Tetra Tech:

8. By default, the SWAN model interpolates the spectral grid from WAVEWATCH III boundary conditions provided onto its own grid. The SWAN model assumes a Joint North Sea Wave Project (JONSWAP) spectrum. An interesting test to improve the skill of the model would be to pass a spectrum from WAVEWATCH III directly into the SWAN numerical wave model. This should allow SWAN to account for both wind and swell waves.

9. Another improvement that is necessary for the forecasting of these closure conditions is to make the SWAN model run in an operational mode. In order to produce forecasts, the following input and boundary condition parameters need to be provided to the SWAN model in forecast mode rather than in hindcast:

- Wind forecasts could be provided by WAVEWATCH III, if the data is provided in forecast mode through the AOOS portal. If this is not possible, alternate sources would be explored;
- Forecasts of currents could be provided through Tetra Tech's in-house three-dimensional hydrodynamic model (H3D);
- Wave boundary conditions could be provided by WAVEWATCH III, which we understand will be transitioned to forecast mode in the near future; and
- The fine grid may need to be expanded, based on Point 2 above.

10. The SWAN wave conditions output can be readily extracted at any point in either of the SWAN domains. Typical vessel routes should be agreed upon so SWAN derived wave conditions at representative locations can be extracted. Instead of simply looking at the significant wave height at or near Seal Rocks, or Points 1 and 2 as

an indicator of the conditions within Hinchinbrook Entrance, the maximum of the wave heights of all the points along the route should be used as a better indicator of the most severe conditions that will be encountered along the part of the proposed journey that will require escort tugs. Since a simulated significant wave height does not represent the full extent of the conditions experienced at sea, other wave heights (e.g., the 98th percentile wave height may be of interest) can be computed from the maximum wave height output as described in Interim Report 2, Section 5.0 (Table 5-1) to better simulate actual wave conditions experienced in the Entrance.

11. Other parameters that should be taken into consideration are the steepness and wave periods. Steepness is also an important wave feature that should determine a closure condition, and hence the definition of a closure condition threshold should be re-addressed to include this feature. Further detail can be found in Interim Report 2, Section 5.0. Wave periods within a specific range could also pose a threat to transiting vessels, particularly if the wave period is such that the wave peaks are simultaneously located at the front and rear of the vessel. A closure condition should be triggered based on any of the aforementioned criteria either exceeding their respective thresholds or reaching a critical value.

12. Due to the nature of modelling, the model will have its own accuracy and skill. Thresholds will need to be established from extensive studying of the model behaviour to account for cases where the model consistently under-predicts conditions in Hinchinbrook Entrance. In these cases, the model would fail to alert a decision-maker on a potential closure condition situation. Studies of the modelled behaviour would lead to an adequate threshold that could eliminate these missed situations of closure conditions.

5.0 CLOSURE

We trust this report meets your present requirements. If you have any questions or comments, please contact the undersigned.

Respectfully submitted,
Tetra Tech Canada Inc.

Prepared by:
Alana Bonnici, M.Sc.
Oceanographer
Direct Line: 778.945.5788
Alana.Bonnici@tetratech.com

Reviewed by:
Jim Stronach, Ph.D., P.Eng.
Manager, Water and Marine Engineering
Direct Line: 778.945.5849
Jim.Stronach@tetratech.com

/tv

REFERENCES

Liu, H., Olsson, P.Q., Volz, K., 2008. SAR Observation and Modeling of Gap Winds in the Prince William Sound of Alaska. Sensors, 8, 4894-4914, DOI: 10.3390/s8084894.

Macklin, S.A., Lackman, G.M., Gray, J., 1988. Offshore-Directed Winds in the Vicinity of Prince William Sound, Alaska. Monthly Weather Review, 116, 1289-1301.

Mesquita, M.S., 2009. Characteristics and Variability of Storm Tracks in the North Pacific, Bearing Sea and Alaksa. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Alaska Fairbanks.

Middleton Island Meteorological Data, 2018. Retrieved from URL: http://rp5.md/Weather_archive_in_Middleton_Island_(airport); Date accessed: 12/01/2018.

NOAA, 2017. United States Coast Pilot 9, Pacific and Arctic Coasts Alaska: Cape Spencer to Beaufort Sea, 35th edn. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service.

Olsson, P.Q., 2015. Personal communication, 15 September, 2015.

Overland, J.E., Cardone, V.J., 1980. Case Studies of Four Severe Gulf of Alaska Storms. NOAA Technical Memorandum, ERL PMEL-19.

Pickart, R.S., Moore, G.W.K., MacDonald, A.M., Renfrew, I.A., Walsh, J.E., Kessler, W.S., 2009. Seasonal Evolution of Aleutian Low Pressure Systems: Implications for the North Pacific Subpolar Circulation. Journal of Physical Oceanography, 39, 1317-1339, DOI: 10.1175/2009JPO3891.1.

Quintero, C., 2017. Personal communication, 12 December, 2017.

Robert, A., 2016. Sentinel Tug Requirements for Gulf of Alaska: Ship Drift Study.

Rodionov, S.N., Bond, N.A., Overland, J.E., 2007. The Aleutian Low, Storm Tracks and Winter Climate Variability in the Bering Sea. Deep-Sea Research, Part II, 54, 2560-2577.

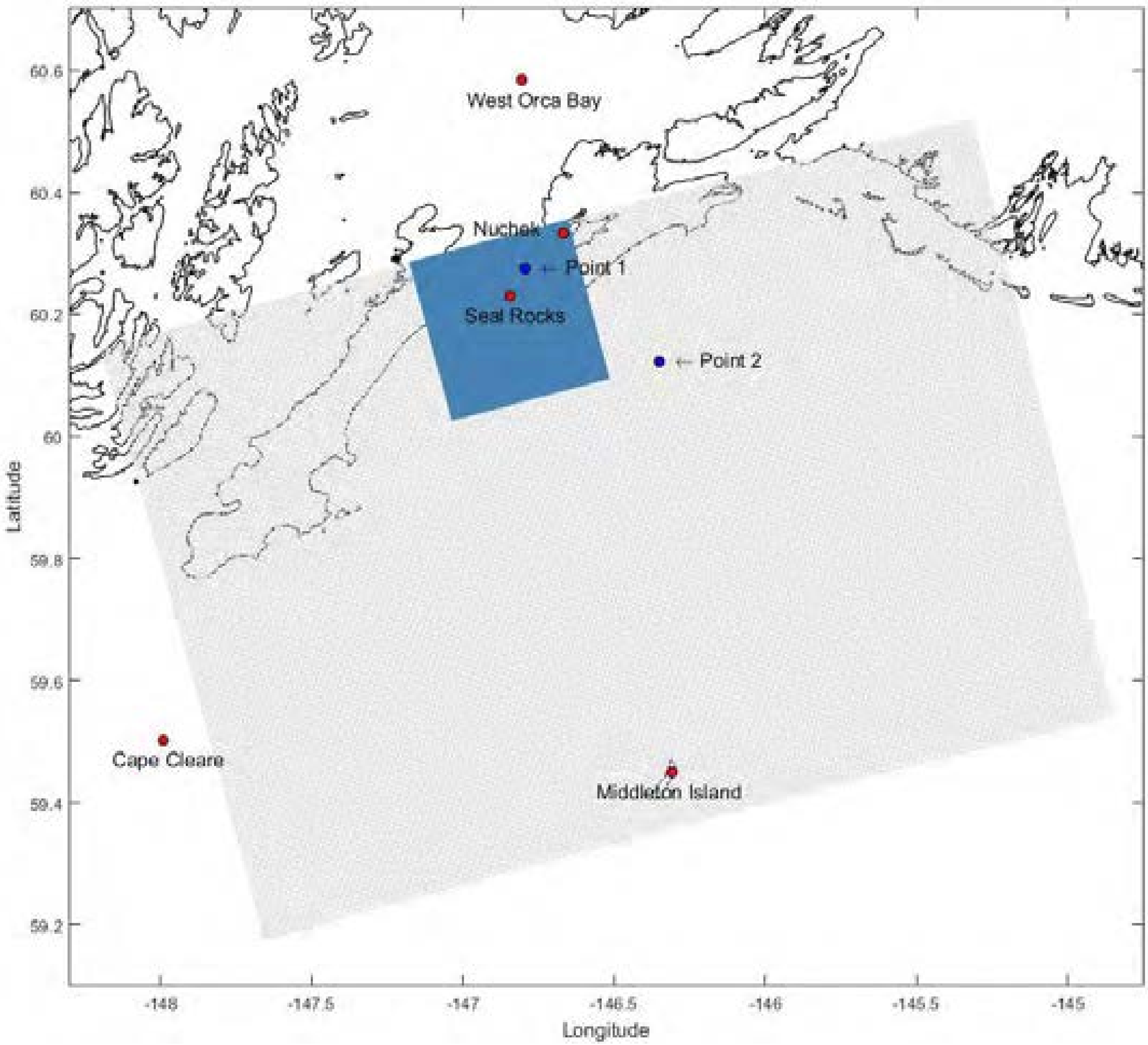
Winstead, N.S., Colle, B., Bond, N., Young, G., Olson, J., Loescher, K., Monaldo, F., Thompson, D., Pichel, W.G., Using SAR Remote Sensing, Field Observations, and Models to Better Understand Coastal Flows in the Gulf of Alaska. Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society, 87, 787-800.

GLOSSARY

AOOS	Alaska Ocean Observing System
DEM	Digital Elevation Model
JONSWAP	Joint North Sea Wave Project
KM	Kilometers
M	Meters
M/S	Meters Per Second
NCEI	National Center for Environmental Information
NCEP	National Center for Environmental Prediction
NDBC	National Data Buoy Center
NDFD	National Digital Forecast Database
NGDC	National Geophysical Data Center
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NRCS	Natural Resource Conservation Service
NWS	National Weather Service
PWSRCAC	Prince William Sound Regional Citizens' Advisory Council
RFP	Request for Proposal
RMSE	Root Mean Squared Error
ROMS	Regional Ocean Modeling System
SERVS	Ship Escort/Response Vessel System
SWAN	Simulating Waves Nearshore
SWH	Significant Wave Height
WRF	Weather Research and Forecasting

FIGURES

Figures 2.3-1 – 2.3-11



NOTES

Map of Area of Interest
SWAN Grid Setup

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

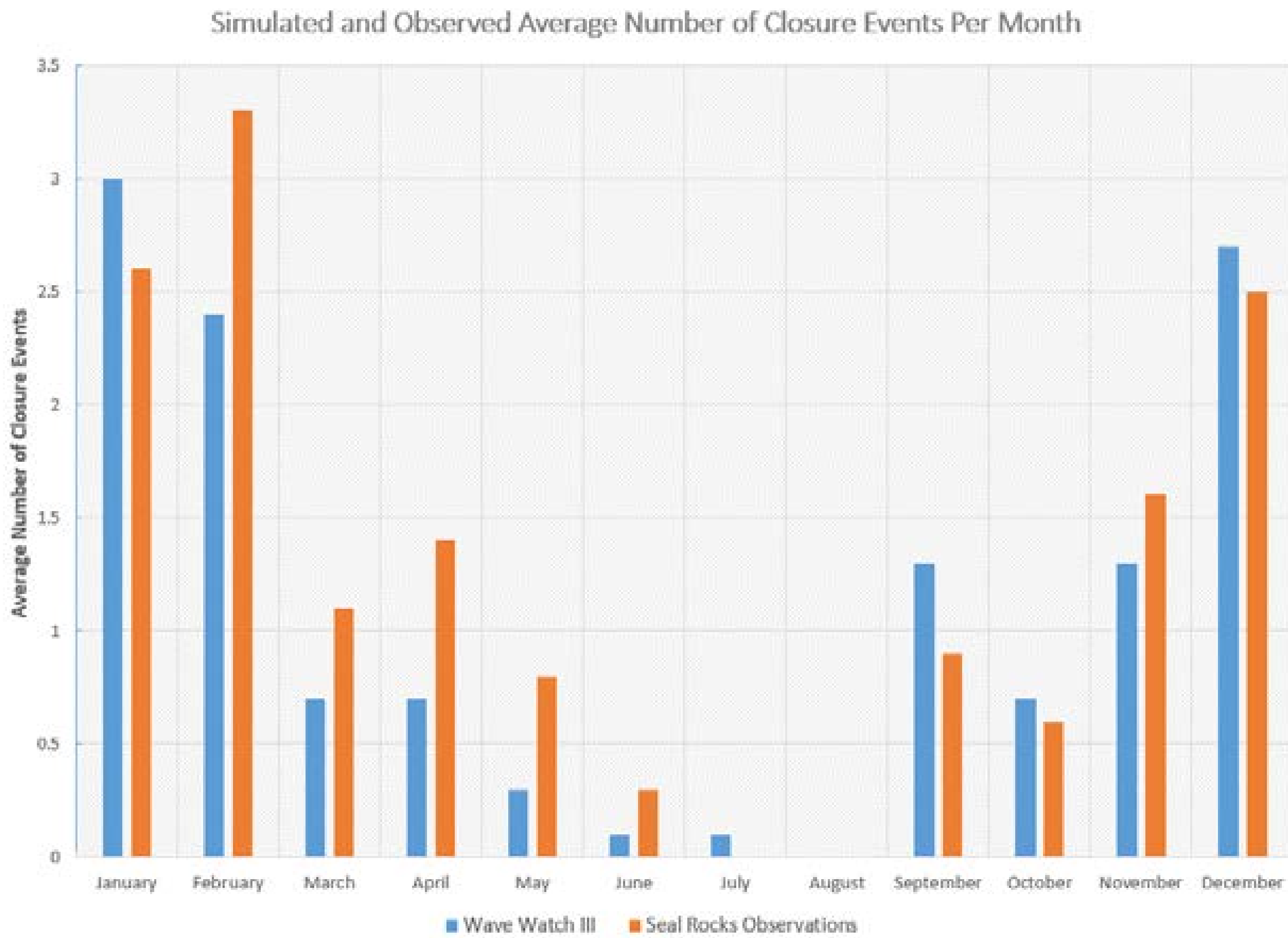
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Map of Area of Interest and SWAN Grid Setup

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	October 2018

Figure 2.3-1



NOTES

Simulated and Observed Average Number of Closure Events Per Month
Based on data between 04 Feb 2011 to 04 Sep 2017

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

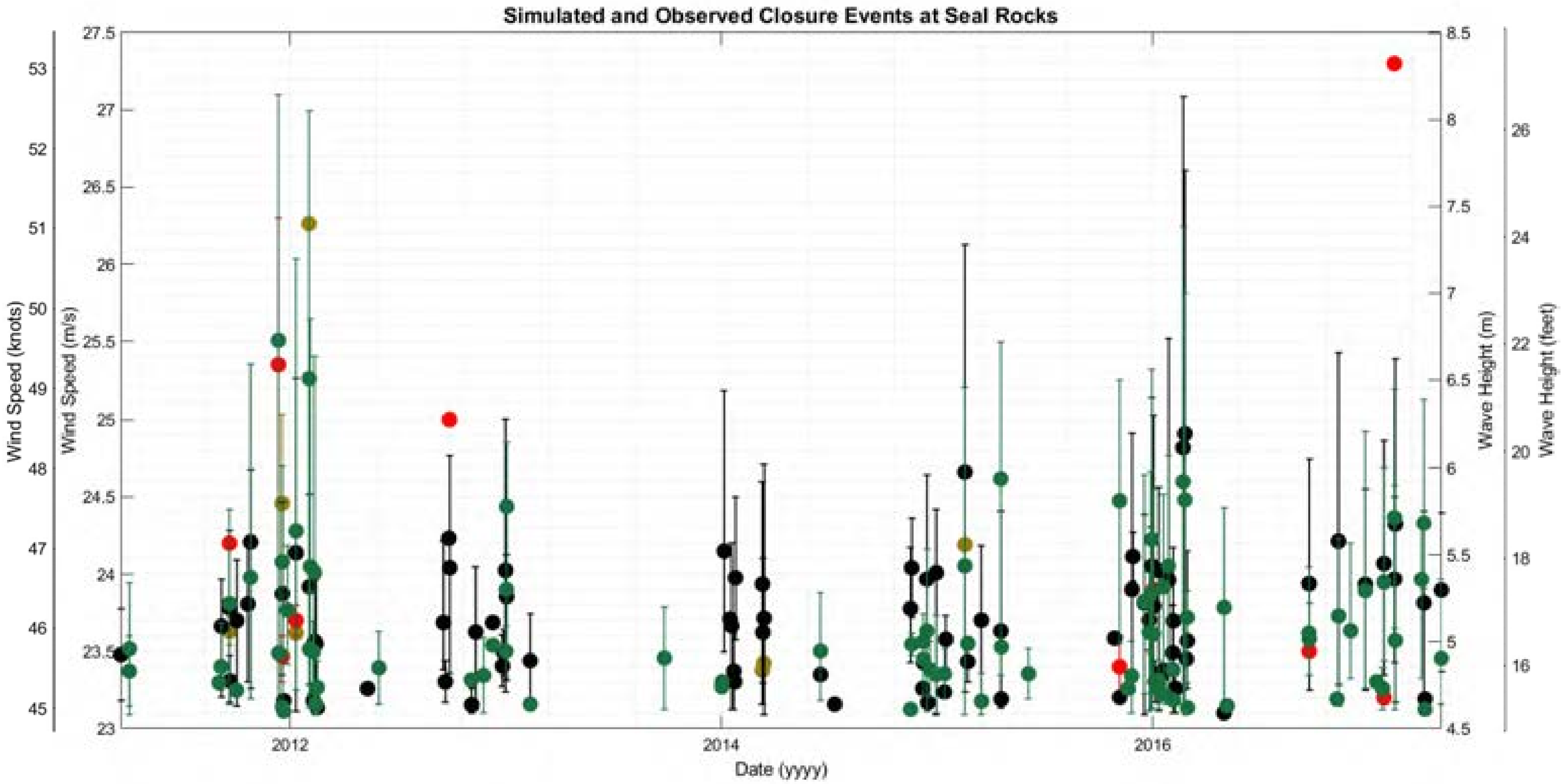
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Average Number of Closure Events Per Month

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	October 2018

Figure 2.3-2



NOTES

Simulated vs Observed Wind and Wave Closures at Seal Rocks Station

- Simulated Wind Closures
- Observed Wind Closures
- Simulated Wave Closures
- Observed Wave Closures

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

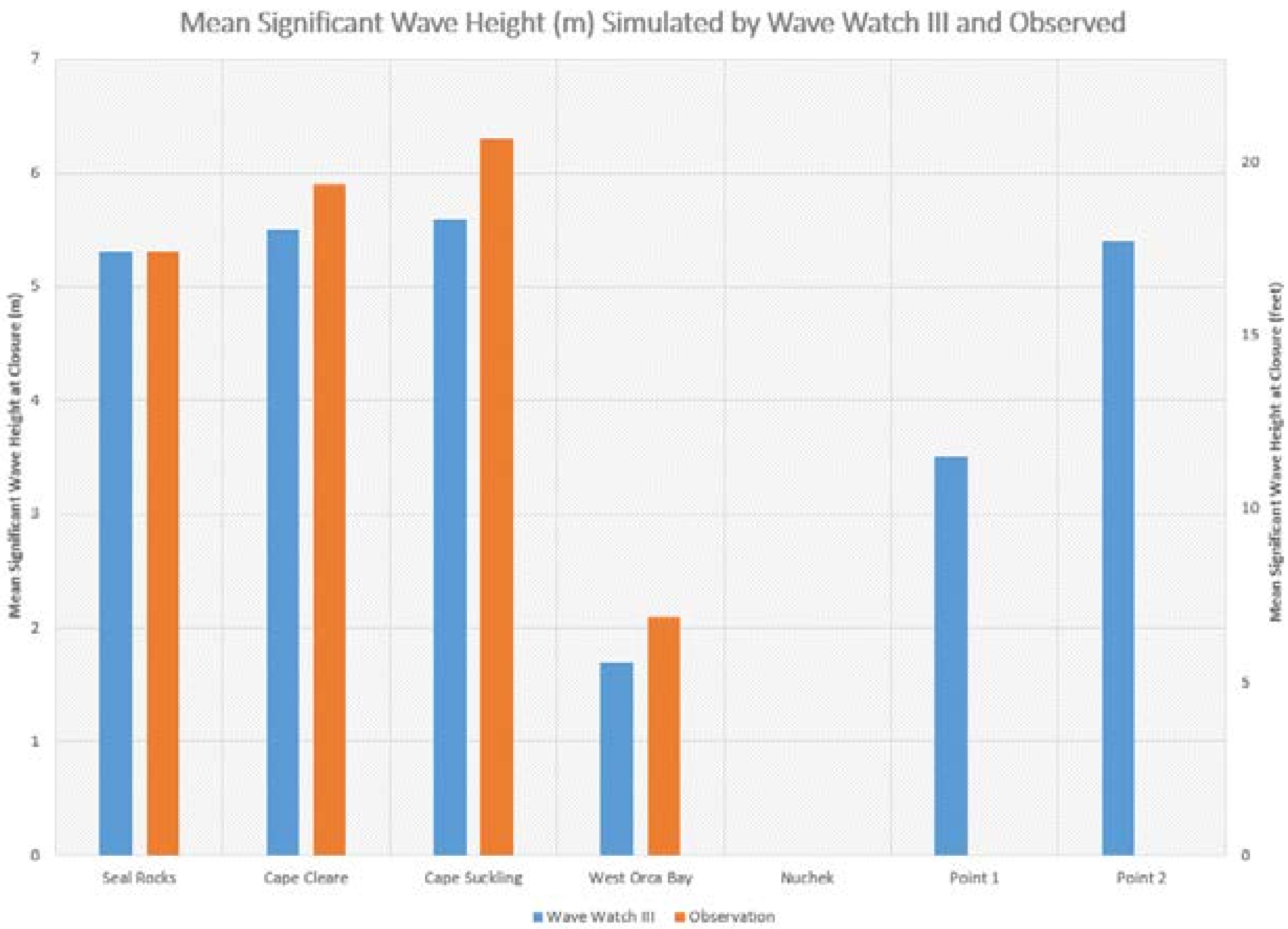
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Closure Events at Seal Rocks

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	November 2018

Figure 2.3-3



NOTES

Mean Wave Height at Closure Events
WAVEWATCH III vs Observation

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

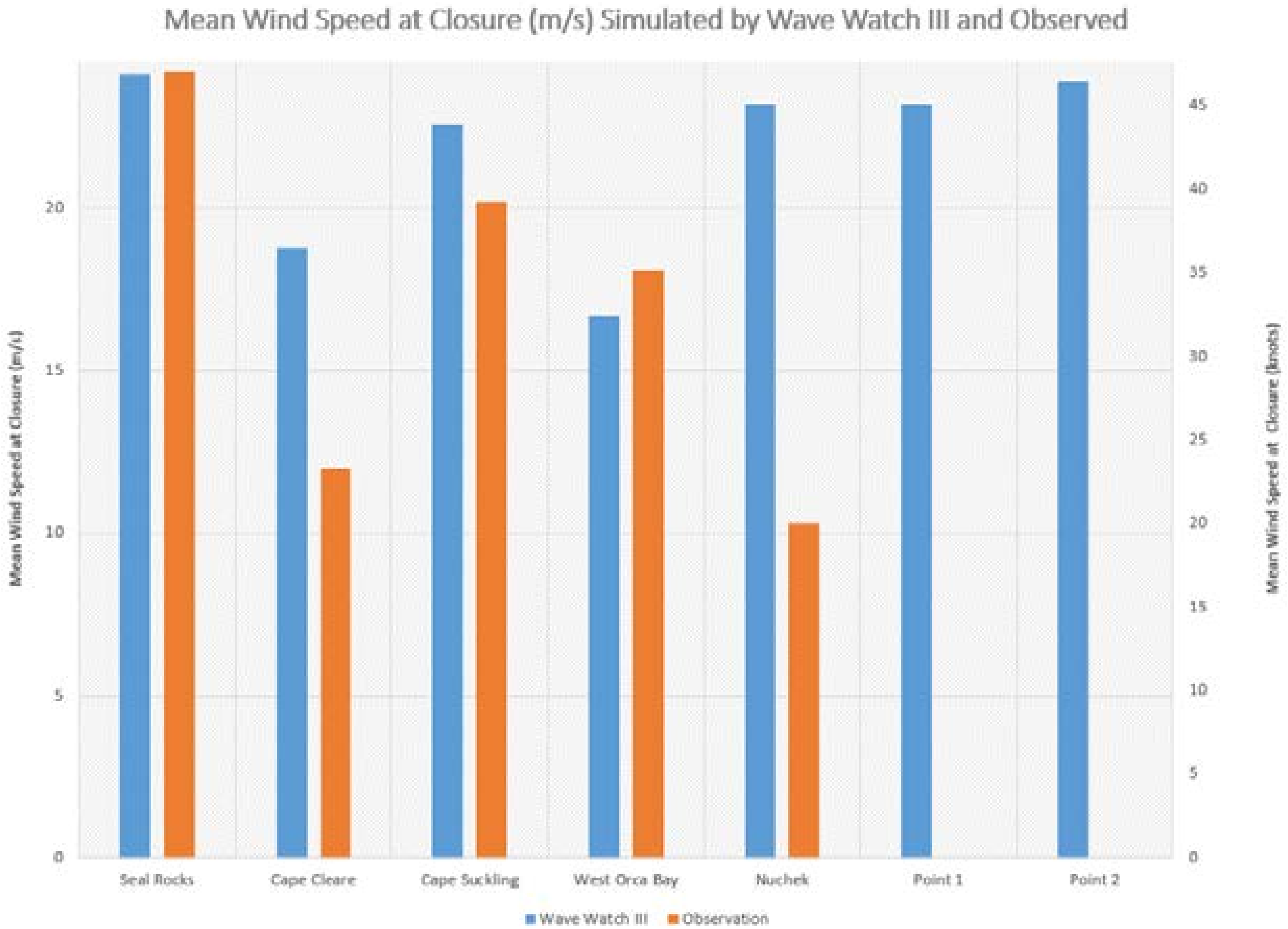
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Mean Wave Heights at Closure

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV	
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS		**Figure 2.3-4**
OFFICE	DATE				
Tetra Tech - VANC	November 2018				



NOTES

Mean Wind Speed at Closure Events
WAVEWATCH III vs Observation

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

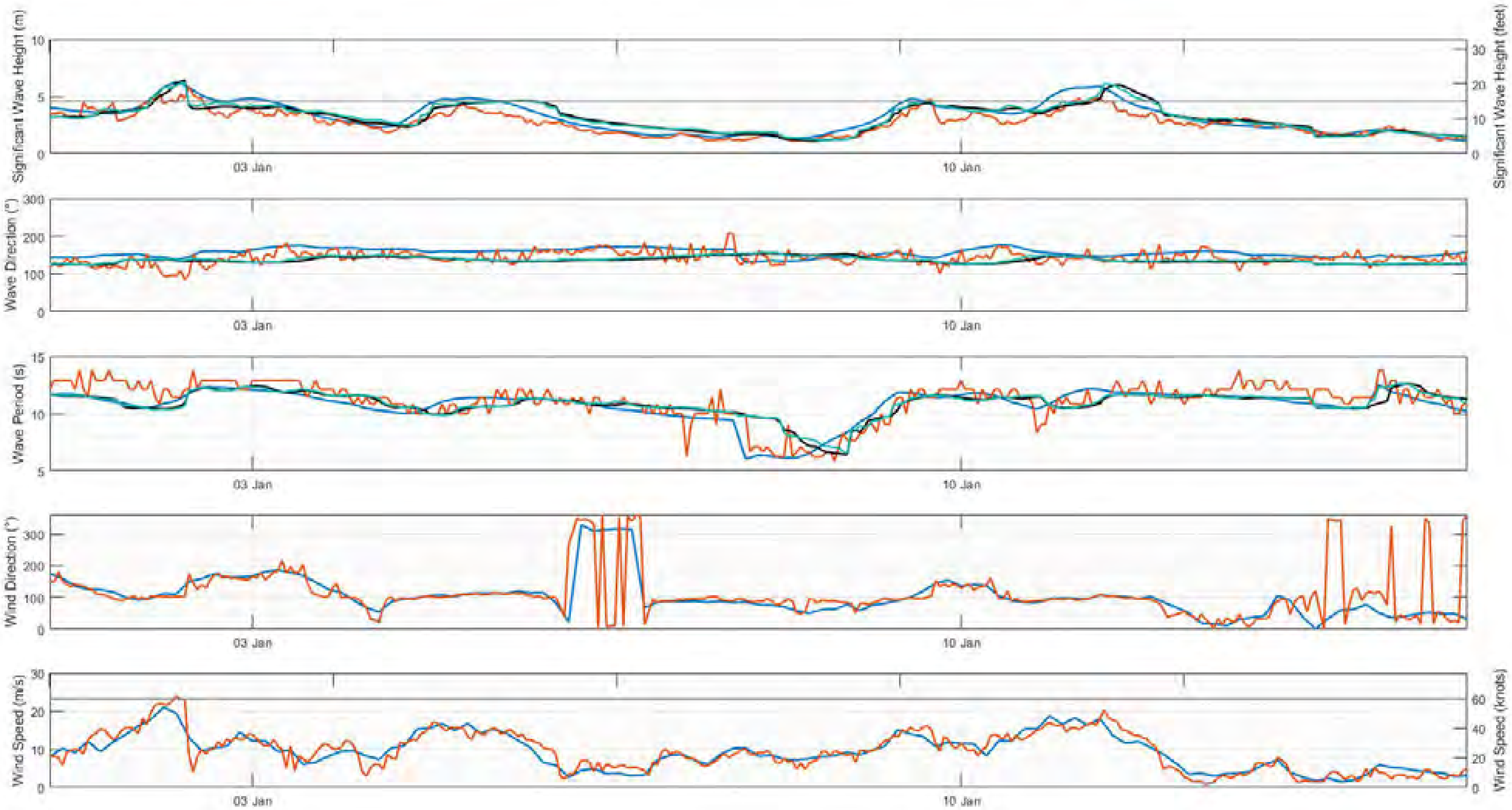
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Mean Wind Speeds at Closure

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	November 2018

Figure 2.3-5



NOTES

SWAN Output at Seal Rocks Station, WAVEWATCH III and Observed Timeseries
Dates : 01 Jan 2016 - 15 Jan 2016

- WW3
- Buoy Data
- SWAN Coarse
- SWAN Fine

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

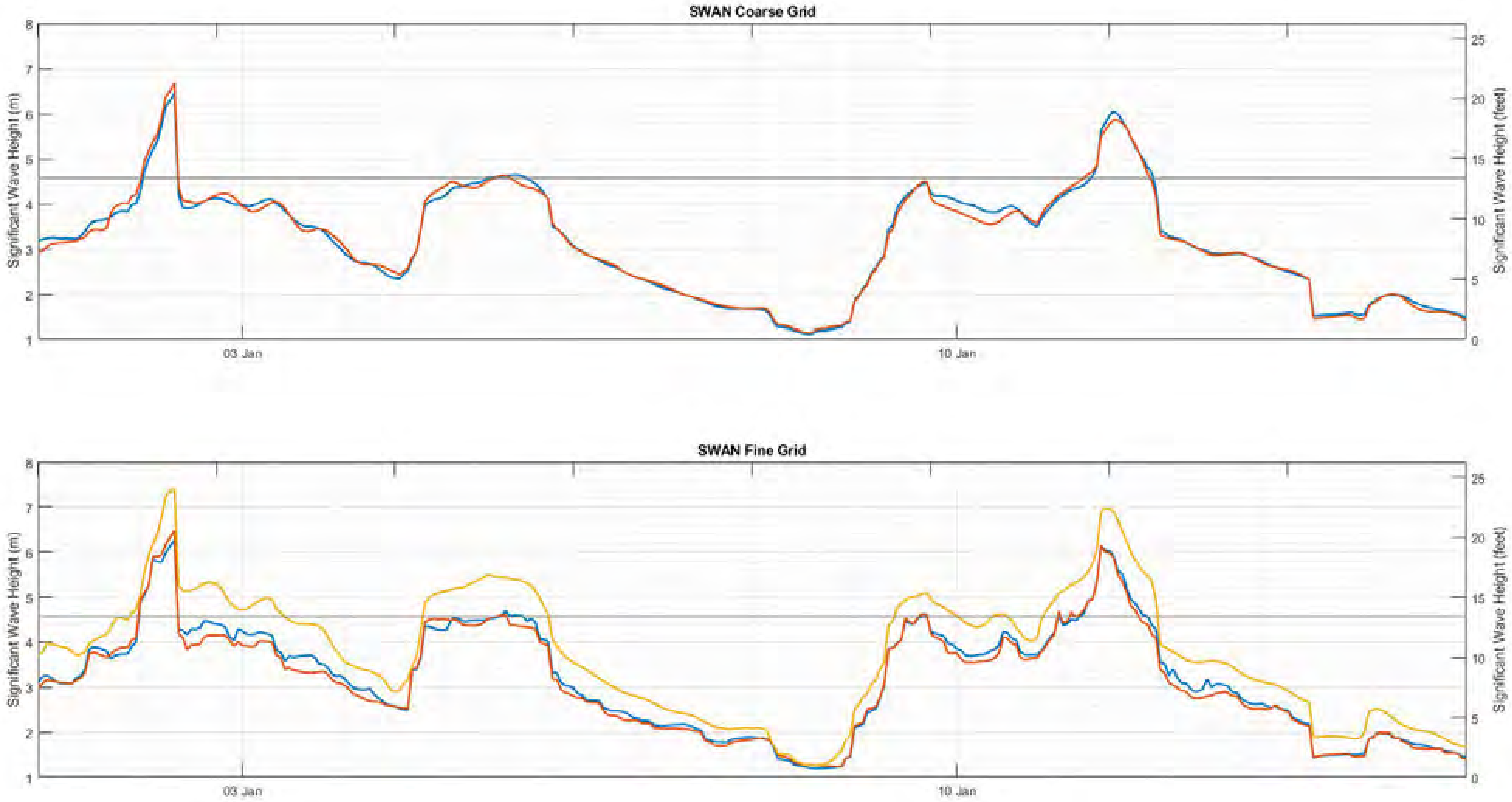
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

SWAN Output at Seal Rocks Station

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	November 2018

Figure 2.3-6



NOTES

Top Panel : SWAN Coarse Grid Signifiant Wave Height Output
Bottom Panel : SWAN Fine Grid Significant Wave Height Output

- Seal Rocks
- Point 1
- Point 2

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

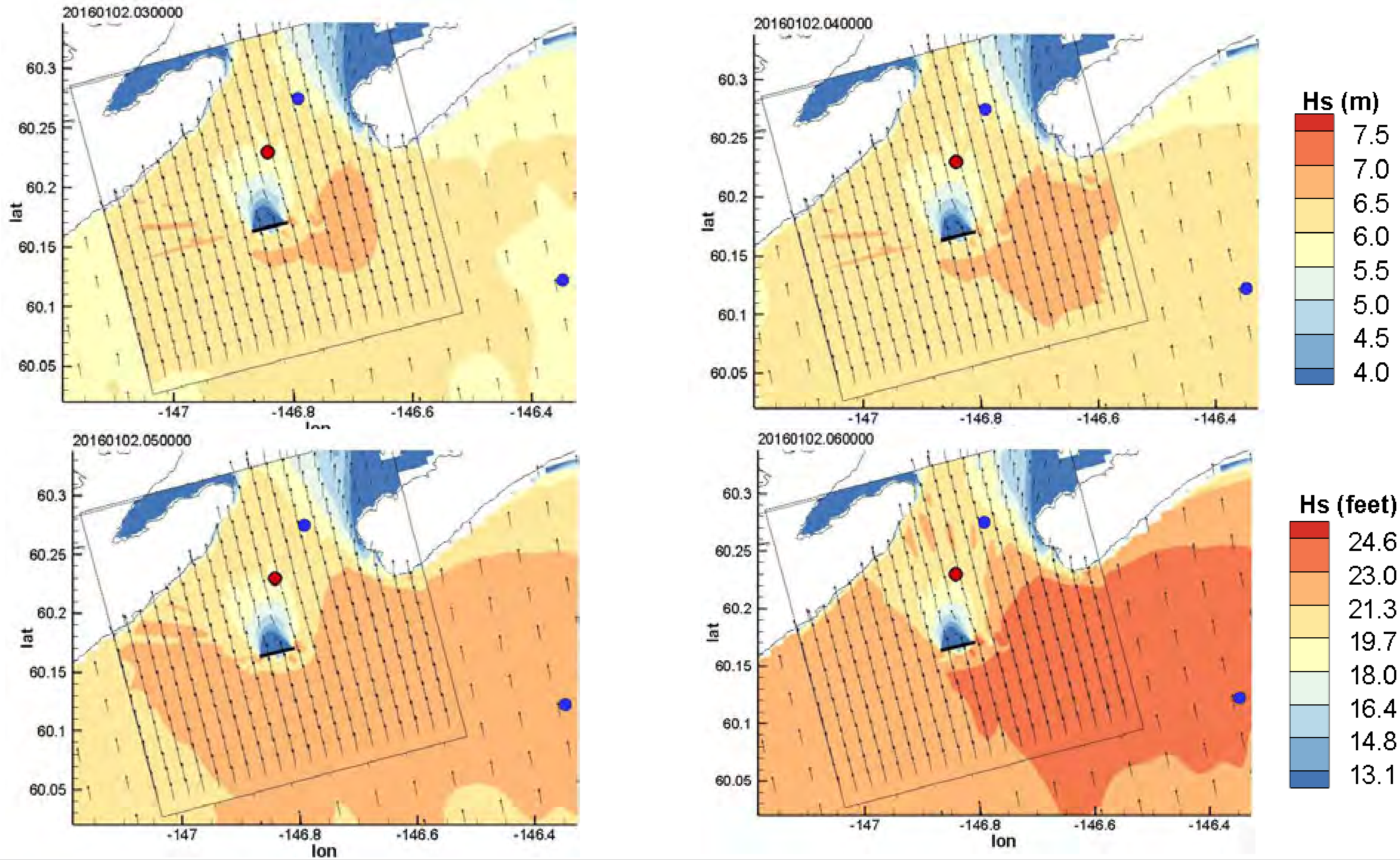
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

SWAN Output at Seal Rocks Station and Points of Interest 1 and 2

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	November 2018

Figure 2.3-7



NOTES

SWAN Output: Significant Wave Height (m)
02 Jan 2016 at 03:00H to 06:00H
Seal Rocks buoy represented by red dot
Points of Interest 1 and 2 are represented by blue dots
Seal Rocks represented in the SWAN model by the thick black line

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT
RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

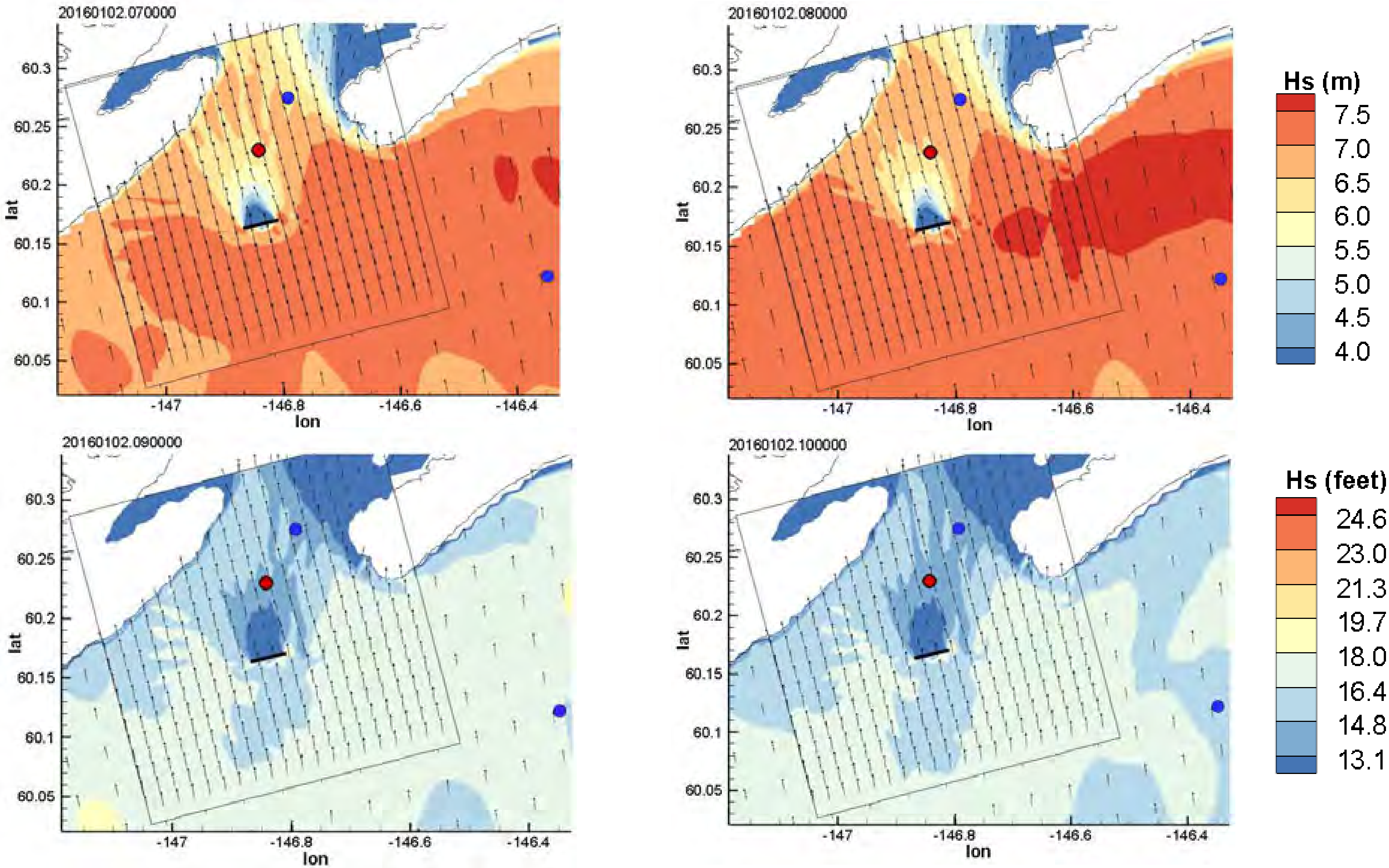
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

SWAN Output: Hs

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	October 2018

Figure 2.3-8



NOTES

SWAN Output: Significant Wave Height (m)
02 Jan 2016 at 05:00H to 08:00H
Seal Rocks buoy represented by red dot
Points of Interest 1 and 2 are represented by blue dots
Seal Rocks represented in the SWAN model by the thick black line

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

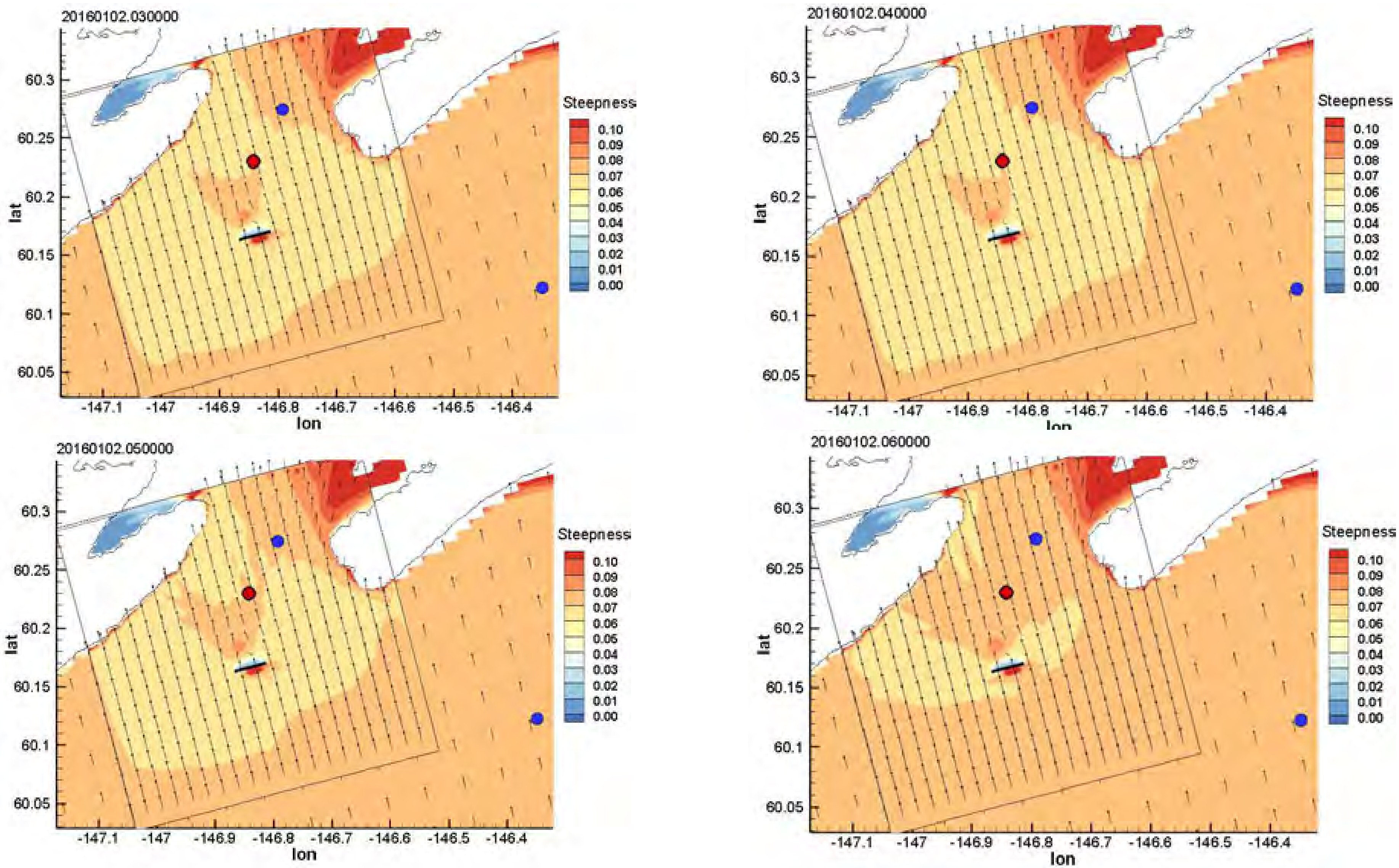
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

SWAN Output: Hs

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	October 2018

Figure 2.3-9



NOTES

SWAN Output: Steepness
02 Jan 2016 at 03:00H to 06:00H
Seal Rocks buoy represented by red dot
Points of Interest 1 and 2 are represented by blue dots
Seal Rocks represented in the SWAN model by the thick black line

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

SWAN Output: Steepness

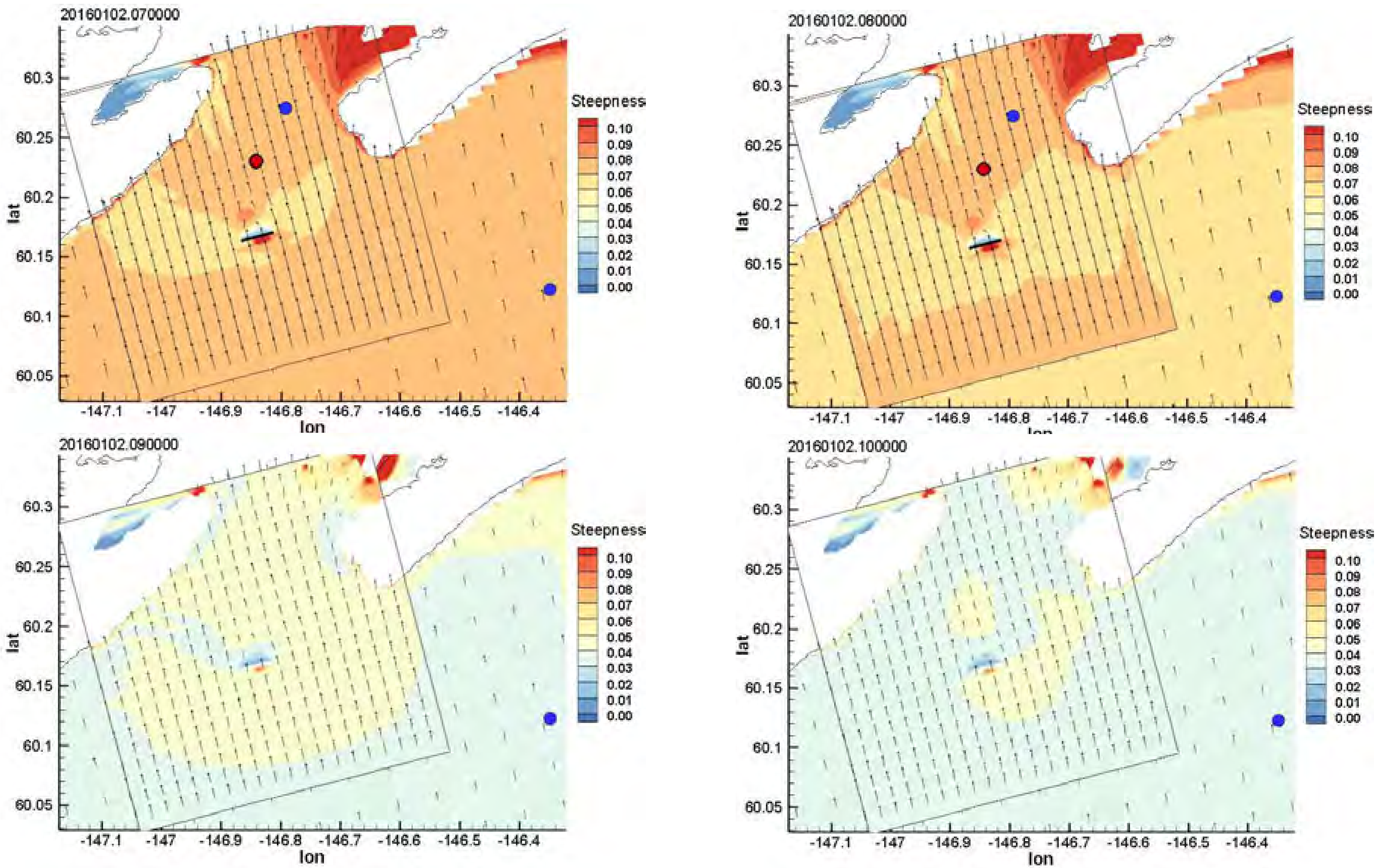
PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	October 2018

Figure 2.3-10

Q:\Vancouver\Engineering\V132\Projects\WTRM03050_Hinchinbrook\working\AB\model\ImagesForReport\FolderRegenHourlyImages\steep1.lay

16 Oct 2018 15:47:50



NOTES

SWAN Output: Steepness
02 Jan 2016 at 07:00H to 10:00H
Seal Rocks buoy represented by red dot
Points of Interest 1 and 2 are represented by blue dots
Seal Rocks represented in the SWAN model by the thick black line

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

SWAN Output: Steepness

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	October 2018

Figure 2.3-11

APPENDIX A

TETRA TECH'S LIMITATIONS ON THE USE OF THIS DOCUMENT

HYDROTECHNICAL

1.1 USE OF DOCUMENT AND OWNERSHIP

This document pertains to a specific site, a specific development, and a specific scope of work. The document may include plans, drawings, profiles and other supporting documents that collectively constitute the document (the "Professional Document").

The Professional Document is intended for the sole use of TETRA TECH's Client (the "Client") as specifically identified in the TETRA TECH Services Agreement or other Contractual Agreement entered into with the Client (either of which is termed the "Contract" herein). TETRA TECH does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy of any of the data, analyses, recommendations or other contents of the Professional Document when it is used or relied upon by any party other than the Client, unless authorized in writing by TETRA TECH.

Any unauthorized use of the Professional Document is at the sole risk of the user. TETRA TECH accepts no responsibility whatsoever for any loss or damage where such loss or damage is alleged to be or, is in fact, caused by the unauthorized use of the Professional Document.

Where TETRA TECH has expressly authorized the use of the Professional Document by a third party (an "Authorized Party"), consideration for such authorization is the Authorized Party's acceptance of these Limitations on Use of this Document as well as any limitations on liability contained in the Contract with the Client (all of which is collectively termed the "Limitations on Liability"). The Authorized Party should carefully review both these Limitations on Use of this Document and the Contract prior to making any use of the Professional Document. Any use made of the Professional Document by an Authorized Party constitutes the Authorized Party's express acceptance of, and agreement to, the Limitations on Liability.

The Professional Document and any other form or type of data or documents generated by TETRA TECH during the performance of the work are TETRA TECH's professional work product and shall remain the copyright property of TETRA TECH.

The Professional Document is subject to copyright and shall not be reproduced either wholly or in part without the prior, written permission of TETRA TECH. Additional copies of the Document, if required, may be obtained upon request.

1.2 ALTERNATIVE DOCUMENT FORMAT

Where TETRA TECH submits electronic file and/or hard copy versions of the Professional Document or any drawings or other project-related documents and deliverables (collectively termed TETRA TECH's "Instruments of Professional Service"), only the signed and/or sealed versions shall be considered final. The original signed and/or sealed electronic file and/or hard copy version archived by TETRA TECH shall be deemed to be the original. TETRA TECH will archive a protected digital copy of the original signed and/or sealed version for a period of 10 years.

Both electronic file and/or hard copy versions of TETRA TECH's Instruments of Professional Service shall not, under any circumstances, be altered by any party except TETRA TECH. TETRA TECH's Instruments of Professional Service will be used only and exactly as submitted by TETRA TECH.

Electronic files submitted by TETRA TECH have been prepared and submitted using specific software and hardware systems. TETRA TECH makes no representation about the compatibility of these files with the Client's current or future software and hardware systems.

1.3 STANDARD OF CARE

Services performed by TETRA TECH for the Professional Document have been conducted in accordance with the Contract, in a manner consistent with the level of skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing under similar conditions in the jurisdiction in which the services are provided. Professional judgment has been applied in developing the conclusions and/or recommendations provided in this Professional Document. No warranty or guarantee, express or implied, is made concerning the test results, comments, recommendations, or any other portion of the Professional Document.

If any error or omission is detected by the Client or an Authorized Party, the error or omission must be immediately brought to the attention of TETRA TECH.

1.4 DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION BY CLIENT

The Client acknowledges that it has fully cooperated with TETRA TECH with respect to the provision of all available information on the past, present, and proposed conditions on the site, including historical information respecting the use of the site. The Client further acknowledges that in order for TETRA TECH to properly provide the services contracted for in the Contract, TETRA TECH has relied upon the Client with respect to both the full disclosure and accuracy of any such information.

1.5 INFORMATION PROVIDED TO TETRA TECH BY OTHERS

During the performance of the work and the preparation of this Professional Document, TETRA TECH may have relied on information provided by third parties other than the Client.

While TETRA TECH endeavours to verify the accuracy of such information, TETRA TECH accepts no responsibility for the accuracy or the reliability of such information even where inaccurate or unreliable information impacts any recommendations, design or other deliverables and causes the Client or an Authorized Party loss or damage.

1.6 GENERAL LIMITATIONS OF DOCUMENT

This Professional Document is based solely on the conditions presented and the data available to TETRA TECH at the time the data were collected in the field or gathered from available databases.

The Client, and any Authorized Party, acknowledges that the Professional Document is based on limited data and that the conclusions, opinions, and recommendations contained in the Professional Document are the result of the application of professional judgment to such limited data.

The Professional Document is not applicable to any other sites, nor should it be relied upon for types of development other than those to which it refers. Any variation from the site conditions present, or variation in assumed conditions which might form the basis of design or recommendations as outlined in this report, at or on the development proposed as of the date of the Professional Document requires a supplementary exploration, investigation, and assessment.

TETRA TECH is neither qualified to, nor is it making, any recommendations with respect to the purchase, sale, investment or development of the property, the decisions on which are the sole responsibility of the Client.

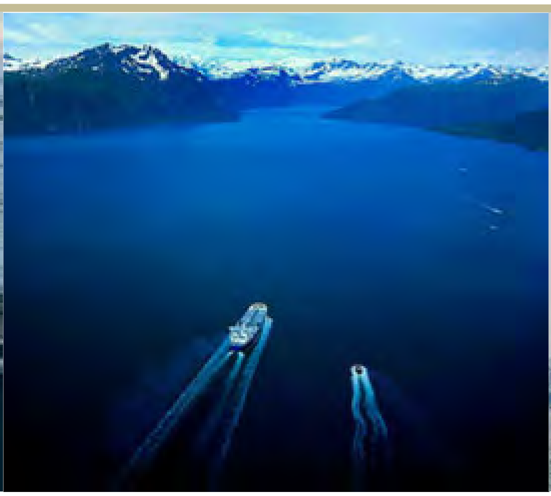
1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL AND REGULATORY ISSUES

Unless expressly agreed to in the Services Agreement, TETRA TECH was not retained to explore, address or consider, and has not explored, addressed or considered any environmental or regulatory issues associated with the project.

1.8 LEVEL OF RISK

It is incumbent upon the Client and any Authorized Party, to be knowledgeable of the level of risk that has been incorporated into the project design, in consideration of the level of the hydrotechnical information that was reasonably acquired to facilitate completion of the design.

Interim Report 1.0
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes



PRESENTED TO

Prince William Sound Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

APRIL 11, 2018
ISSUED FOR USE
FILE: 704-TRN.WTRM03050

Tetra Tech Canada Inc.
Suite 1000 – 10th Floor, 885 Dunsmuir Street
Vancouver, BC V6C 1N5 CANADA
Tel 604.685.0275 Fax 604.684.6241

This page is intentionally left blank.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES IN TEXT

APPENDIX SECTIONS

FIGURES

APPENDICES

LIMITATIONS OF REPORT

This report and its contents are intended for the sole use of Prince William Sound Regional Citizens' Advisory Council and their agents. Tetra Tech Canada Inc. (Tetra Tech) does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy of any of the data, the analysis, or the recommendations contained or referenced in the report when the report is used or relied upon by any Party other than Prince William Sound Regional Citizens' Advisory Council, or for any Project other than the proposed development at the subject site. Any such unauthorized use of this report is at the sole risk of the user. Use of this report is subject to the terms and conditions stated in Tetra Tech Canada Inc.'s Services Agreement. Tetra Tech's General Conditions are provided in Appendix A of this report.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Exxon Valdez grounding and oil spill in the rich ecosystem of Prince William Sound led to stakeholders making efforts to prevent similar incidents in the future. The Prince William Sound Regional Citizens' Advisory Council's (PWSRCAC) mission is to promote environmentally safe operation of the Alyeska terminal and associated tankers. It is a non-profit corporation that was established following the Exxon Valdez oil spill. PWSRCAC advises Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, oil shippers, regulatory agencies, elected officials, and the general public on issues related to the prevention and response to oil spills and the mitigating environmental impacts from terminal and tanker operations. Tetra Tech Canada Inc. (Tetra Tech) was retained by PWSRCAC to conduct a study that better defines weather related characteristics as they affect the feasibility of tanker escort vessels conducting rescue operations at the Hinchinbrook Entrance to Prince William Sound, Alaska.

Tankers transiting Prince William Sound and Hinchinbrook Entrance are escorted by escort vessels to ensure swift assistance in the event the tanker becomes disabled. Wind speed and wave height are the main factors affecting the feasibility of tanker escort vessels rescuing a stricken tanker. To prohibit transits in extreme wind and wave conditions, a closure condition has been established as part of the Vessel Escort and Response Plan (VERP) for vessels servicing the Port of Valdez. The Alyeska Pipeline Service Company has defined this closure condition as wind speeds in excess of 45 knots or wave heights in excess of 15 feet, both measured at the Seal Rocks weather buoy (NOAA 46061). Despite this safety measure, however, a recent study has shown that the possibility of saving an oil tanker in distress is unlikely for conditions at or above the closure condition (Robert Allan, 2016).

This project will better define weather related characteristics of a closure condition with a focus on the met-ocean conditions in Hinchinbrook Entrance that impact the potential rescue of disabled vessels. This project seeks to answer two main questions:

- **Closure Condition Frequency:** What is the frequency of extreme event/closure conditions at Hinchinbrook Entrance?
- **Closure Condition Applicability:** How well does the definition and identification of a closure condition reflect conditions actually experienced by vessels transiting Hinchinbrook Entrance? Are there better methods and data sources to identify closure conditions?

To address these two questions, a four stage strategy was proposed:

- **Task 1:** Statistical investigation of closure condition likelihood and duration based on Seal Rocks data.
- **Task 2:** Analysis of past performance with respect to accurately declaring closure conditions.
- **Task 3:** Hindcast conditions within Hinchinbrook Entrance using numerical wind, wave, and current models and generate scaling relationships between modelled conditions in Hinchinbrook Entrance and available real time data.
- **Task 4:** Re-evaluate the occurrence of closure conditions using these scaling relationships to determine how much accuracy can be gained using scaled winds and waves from either Seal Rocks or from an array of stations.

This first interim report summarizes the progress on Tasks 1 and 2, covering data acquisition and highlighting any shortcomings of the data collection that will hinder appropriate project progress. This report also presents the data gathered and the analysis carried out thus far. In the following sections, a technical summary and presentation of the data collected is presented.

2.0 DATA COMPLETENESS

At this time, all known publically available local sensor data have been obtained. Data gathering of archived numerical model results is currently ongoing. At the time of reporting sufficient data on declared closure conditions was not available to establish how often closure conditions are declared but do not occur (false positive) or are not declared but occur (false negative). Tetra Tech will continue to reach out to the Port of Valdez, the Alyeska consortium, and the United States Coast Guard to confirm their best-practice procedures for monitoring and declaring closure conditions.

3.0 METEOROLOGICAL CHARACTERIZATION OF HINCHINBROOK ENTRANCE

Prince William Sound is located on the south coast of the state of Alaska. The eastern shore of Prince William Sound is formed by the Kenai Peninsula with the western shore formed by the Chugach Mountains and the southern edge comprised of the principal barrier islands Montague Island, Hinchinbrook Island, and Hawkins Island. Prince William Sound is a biological resource with a rich ecosystem (Jin & Wang, 2003). The principal port in Prince William Sound is located at Valdez, Alaska, and is the southern terminus of the Trans Alaska Pipeline System.

Winds within the Gulf of Alaska are dominated by general circulation patterns. The stronger winds within the Gulf of Alaska are dominated by the polar highs and Aleutian lows, whilst the weaker winds originate from the East Pacific High. The Aleutian low pressure systems bring winds from the south, southeast, or east, while the polar high pressure systems tend to bring winds from the north, northwest, or northeast. The Aleutian lows and polar highs tend to dominate during the winter months when temperature and pressure differences between the ocean and land are greatest (Lethcoe, 2003). The East Pacific High is a weak clockwise circulation which tends to dominate in summer bringing winds from the southwest within the Gulf of Alaska. Winds within the Gulf of Alaska tend to run parallel to the coast (U.S. Coast Pilot 9).

Winds in the Gulf of Alaska influence winds in Prince William Sound. Winds in Prince William Sound are affected by the complex regional orography such as fjords, channels, and inlet areas. The complex orography impacts the variability in direction and magnitude of the winds within the Sound. Port Valdez winds therefore tend to be calmer due to its protected location between the mountains (Jin & Wang, 2003). Winds exhibit seasonal patterns. Circulation patterns for the surface currents within the Sound are highly dependent on seasons. Surface currents are distinguished by an anticyclonic (clockwise) gyre between January to April and a cyclonic gyre (anticlockwise) between September to December with transitionary periods in between (Wang, 1970; Jin & Wang, 2003). The gyres are driven by the fluctuations in salinity and wind forcing. Salinity fluctuations are influenced by the availability of fresh water input into Prince William Sound primarily in summer as runoff (Wang, 1970). Circulation patterns within Prince William Sound are controlled by the throughflow of water between the Hinchinbrook Entrance and Montague Strait (Schoch & McCammon, 2011).

Winds at Hinchinbrook Entrance are the result of phenomena occurring within the Gulf of Alaska as well as Prince William Sound. High wind events in the vicinity of Hinchinbrook Entrance are typically the result of two processes:

- **Gap Winds:** Strong gap winds can result from high pressure centered over mainland Alaska combined with a low pressure system in the Gulf of Alaska. These winds are typically northerly and localized within Prince William Sound and at Hinchinbrook Entrance (Macklin et al. 1988, Winstead et al. 2006, Liu et al. 2008).

- **Extra-tropical Cyclones:** These large storms in the Gulf of Alaska are associated with the Aleutian lows mentioned above. They are the source of the most severe winds in the project area and result in strong easterly and south-easterly winds between Hinchinbrook Entrance and Middleton Island (Overland & Cardone, 1980; Rodionov, 2007; Mesquita, 2009; Pickart, 2009; Olsson, 2015).

For the purposes of this study, extra-tropical cyclones will be the primary weather pattern under investigation since gap winds, although severe, are typically localized, generally short lived and have not, within available data records, resulted in a closure condition. The prevailing winds offshore of Hinchinbrook Entrance are easterly with most storm winds also from the east. This is characteristic of the typical winter extra-tropical cyclones in the area and these large storms appear to be the most dominant weather patterns within the area of interest.

4.0 LOCAL SENSOR DATA

The primary technical objective of this interim report is to determine the frequency and duration of closure conditions as reported from data sources currently available to terminal and vessel operators. Observational wind and wave data is generally available, depending on equipment failure, from some or all of following five stations:

- Seal Rocks buoy (station 46061)
- Cape Cleare buoy (station 46076)
- Cape Suckling buoy (station 46082)
- Nuchek, land-based (station 1074)
- Middleton Island Airport, land-based (station 70343)

Specifications of the wind and wave measurements differ according to the measurement platform and the instrumentation and data processing that are used. Seal Rocks, Cape Cleare, and Cape Suckling station data was downloaded from the NOAA's National Data Buoy Center (NDBC) website. The NDBC wind and wave data is represented in meteorological convention, which is the direction the wind or wave is coming from. The unit for direction is degrees clockwise from true north (north represented by 0 degrees and east by 90 degrees). This convention is also adopted throughout this report.

The wind speeds and directions as measured by the NDBC buoys are the averaged measurements collected over an eight-minute period. The gust winds reported by the NDBC buoys are not instantaneous peak winds but rather five or eight second gust speed (determined by the onboard computing system capacity) as measured during the eight-minute period.

Wave observations recorded by the NDBC buoys are not direct recordings of the accelerometer and inclinometer sensors. Measurements result from computation of the buoy's vertical displacement throughout the wave acquisition time. The onboard computer applies Fast Fourier Transforms to convert the recordings from a time to a frequency domain. The data is post-processed to reduce noise. Spectral wave energies, significant wave height, and wave period are then derived from this data and transmitted. The original acceleration and displacement measurements are not transmitted. The significant wave heights are recorded by the NDBC buoys as the average of the highest one-third of all the wave heights during a 20 minute sampling period, also called the wave acquisition time. The wave direction is the direction from which the waves at the dominant wave period are travelling. Two measurements of wave period are available for the NDBC buoys; the average wave period, defined as the mean period of all waves during the 20 minute sampling period and the dominant wave period, defined as the period with the maximum wave energy.

The buoys at Seal Rocks and Cape Suckling have an ARES-type onboard computing system, which is known as a payload. The West Orca Bay and Cape Cleare buoys have an AMPS-type payload. The NDBC provide details on the ability of the ARES payload (but not the AMPS payload) in resolving the measured parameters together with their accuracies. The buoys with an ARES-type payload (Seal Rocks and Cape Suckling) can record wind directions with a resolution of 1 degrees and accuracy of +/- 10 degrees, wind speeds are measured with a resolution of 0.1 meters per second (m/s) and an accuracy defined by the greater of either +/- 1 m/s or 10 percent. Wave directions can be resolved at 0.1 degrees with an accuracy of +/- 10 degrees, the significant wave heights are resolved at 0.1 m with an accuracy of +/- 0.2 m. Wave periods can be resolved at a resolution of 1 s with an accuracy of +/- 1 s.

Wind data from Nuchek station was downloaded from the United States Department of Agriculture's Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) website. Although the NRCS records wind speeds in miles per hour, these were converted to units of m/s to be consistent with the NDBC data. Middleton Island Airport (with WMO station ID 70343) was downloaded from the rp5 website (Date accessed: 12/01/2018; URL: http://rp5.md/Weather_archive_in_Middleton_Island (airport)), however the dataset has a temporal resolution of six hours (i.e., data is only recorded every six hours) with limited metadata and consequently its utility is questioned. The Middleton Island Airport data is therefore used to check for consistency with the other stations but is not used as part of the analysis. The station geographical locations, identification numbers, and sources are summarized in Table 4-1 below and Figure 4-1. It is noted that there is quite a large amount of data unavailable at the Seal Rocks station (46061), particularly in the year 2013 as can be seen in Figure 4-2, which summarizes data availability for all stations.

Closure conditions are defined at Hinchinbrook Entrance using the Seal Rocks buoy (46061) and so this is the most representative data source for identifying closure conditions. Seal Rocks buoy (46061) is, however, somewhat sheltered from the full wind and wave climate of the area and so one of the later outcomes of this project will be an understanding of the magnitude by which Seal Rocks buoy (46061) is exposed to weaker wind and wave conditions than the actual conditions experienced during vessel transit.

Buoys 46060, 46061, 46076, and 46082 record wind speeds at their anemometer elevation of 5 m. The buoys' anemometer will sporadically be below a wave and therefore incapable of accurate wind speed measurements. Wind speeds recorded by these buoys will be lower than winds reported at other stations (such as Nuchek) or weather forecasts (standard meteorological wind output is reported at 10 m elevation). Unless otherwise stated, wind speeds recorded at the buoy stations have not been converted to the standard 10 m elevation. Both Nuchek and Middleton Island are land-based stations. Nuchek station is reported to have an elevation of 15 m. Metadata for Middleton Island is not available and therefore the specifications of instrumentation and measurements are not available.

Table 4-1: Observation Station Characteristics

Station Name	Source	Station ID	Latitude	Longitude
Seal Rocks	NDBC	46061	60.230N	146.843W
Cape Cleare	NDBC	46076	59.502N	147.990W
Cape Suckling	NDBC	46082	59.681N	143.372W
Nuchek	NRCS	1074	60.333N	146.667W
Middleton Island	rp5	70343	59.450N	146.307W

4.1 SEAL ROCKS STATION (46061)

A wind rose displaying observational data recorded at Seal Rocks station (46061) for hourly winds between 01 January 2010 – 31 October 2017 is shown in Figure 4-3 together with its associated wind frequency distribution. Over the period considered, the winds recorded by the Seal Rocks buoy are predominantly easterly with over 18 percent coming directly from the east and 12 percent from an east-southeast direction. Wind speeds at Seal Rocks buoy are generally light to moderate with almost 76 percent of wind speeds recorded to be less than 9 m/s (17.6 knots).

Seal Rocks buoy also records a distinct northerly wind which is noticeably lacking at the other three stations. The northerly wind recorded at Seal Rocks is a result of the gap winds in Prince William Sound. The gap winds originating in the channels of Valdez Arm and Wells Passage have the highest speeds as they funnel together into Prince William Sound. In the Hinchinbrook Entrance these gap winds can reach speeds of 12 to 20 m/s (34.4 - 38.9 knots) (Liu et al., 2008). The Seal Rocks buoy has recorded these gap winds with intensities reaching up to 15 m/s (29.16 knots) which corresponds to an approximately 16.7 to 17.5 m/s (32.5 - 34 knots) at 10 m (32.8 feet) wind speed. It is noted that Seal Rocks buoy might be located in an area of weaker winds than are found in Hinchinbrook Entrance, therefore under-reporting the intensity of these winds due to its sheltered geographical location.

Waves at Seal Rocks originate from the south-southwest to the southeast. Wave records are available at Seal Rocks buoy on an hourly basis between 16 April 2014 – 31 October 2017. The maximum significant wave height observed at Seal Rocks is 7.38 m (24.2 feet). A wave rose for Seal Rocks can be found in Figure 4-4, with directions shown in the meteorological convention, the same as for winds.

4.2 CAPE CLEARE STATION (46076)

Observed wind data at Cape Cleare station (46076) is shown in a wind rose in Figure 4-5 for hourly winds between 01 January 2010 – 31 October 2017 together with the associated wind frequency distribution. Winds recorded at Cape Cleare are predominantly easterly but have more variability with respect to their direction than those reported at Seal Rocks. The wind speeds are generally light to moderate in magnitude with 76 percent of winds being less than 9 m/s (17.5 knots).

The effects of the gap winds can be seen in the Cape Cleare buoy station wind rose. Liu et al. (2008) forecasts northeasterly winds veering around Montague Island as they funnel through Montague Strait and through Hinchinbrook Entrance. The gap winds are expected to dissipate and lose intensity after having funneled out of Montague Strait and Hinchinbrook Entrance. These gap winds have been recorded at Cape Cleare station originating from the northeast and east-northeast.

Waves at Cape Cleare show higher variability with respect to the direction of origin in comparison to waves recorded at Seal Rocks. Waves at Cape Cleare predominantly originate from a southerly direction with both westerly and easterly waves being observed. Wave records are available for the Cape Cleare station on an hourly basis between 14 July 2015 – 31 October 2017. The maximum significant wave height observed in the period of record at Cape Cleare station is 8.67m (28.4 feet). The wave rose for Cape Cleare can be found in Figure 4-6.

4.3 CAPE SUCKLING STATION (46082)

A wind rose displaying hourly winds between 01 January 2010 – 02 January 2016 at Cape Suckling station (46082) is shown in Figure 4-7 together with the wind frequency distribution at Cape Suckling station. Wind data at Cape Suckling is not found beyond February 2016. Winds recorded at Cape Suckling for the six year record exhibit a predominantly east-southeast direction with almost 20 percent of winds originating from this direction and 15 percent originating from the east. Almost 73 percent of the wind speeds recorded at Cape Suckling were light to moderate in magnitude (less than 9 m/s or 17.5 knots).

The wind rose at Cape Suckling Station shows a very low frequency of northerly winds which implies that there is no evidence of gap winds seen at the Cape Suckling station. This is to be expected, as Cape Suckling is further away from Prince William Sound and Hinchinbrook Entrance where the effects of the localized gap winds phenomenon should not be felt.

Waves at Cape Suckling also have a higher variability in terms of their direction of origin compared to Seal Rocks with the most predominant waves direction observed at Cape Suckling being southwest. The Cape Suckling buoy has wave records on an hourly basis between the dates of 10 July 2015 – 28 February 2016. The maximum significant wave height observed at Cape Suckling station during the period of record is 9.67m or 31.7 feet (higher than both Cape Cleare and Seal Rocks buoys). The wave rose for Cape Suckling can be found in Figure 4-8.

4.4 NUCHEK STATION (1074)

The Nuchek land-based station (1074) wind rose displaying hourly winds between 01 January 2010 – 23 November 2017 is shown in Figure 4-9 together with its associated wind frequency distribution. Winds recorded at Nuchek exhibit a predominantly east direction with 60 percent of winds originating from either the east or east-northeast direction. The winds are lighter at Nuchek in comparison to the buoy wind measurements with 88 percent of the wind speeds recorded being less than 9 m/s (17.5 knots). Nuchek station experiences little northerly winds, undoubtedly because of its sheltered location.

5.0 MEASURED EXTREME WEATHER EVENTS

The closure conditions as defined by Alyeska Pipeline Service Company in their VERP prohibit the transit of laden oil tankers out of Prince William Sound when winds exceed 45 knots (23.15 m/s) or wave height exceeds 15 feet (4.57 m) at the Seal Rocks buoy (46061). A closure condition is not the largest extreme weather event that could occur in Prince William Sound. However, the closure condition is the threshold defining the largest event during which an escort vessel could safely rescue a disabled tanker. A closure condition can therefore be triggered by either: 1) a wave height exceedance (greater than 15 feet or 4.57 m); 2) a wind speed exceedance (greater than 45 knots or 23.15 m/s); or 3) both at the same time. Within the report these types of closure conditions are referred to as wave-only, wind-only, or wind and wave induced closure conditions. Vessels are not permitted to enter or exit Prince William Sound when a closure condition event or greater is experienced. The highest risk transit is therefore experienced by a vessel during conditions at or near those defined by the closure condition.

Observed and modelled wave data are averaged and hence might not capture the magnitude of a peak instantaneous event that could endanger a vessel (e.g., a rogue wave). The closure condition might therefore need to be redefined to take these factors into account. Lilly (1983) discusses the computation of a range of wave heights that could be expected in deep waters as a function of the significant wave height and his results are summarized in Table 5-1 below. A rogue wave would, in this context, be defined as one in 300,000 waves (U.S. Coast Pilot 9). This implies that a significant wave height of 15 feet (4.57m) could potentially cause a rogue wave of wave height 37.5 feet (11.4 m) if the water depth supports it.

Table 5-1: Wave Height Calculations from Significant Wave Height (SWH)

Other Wave Height Calculations as a Function of SWH	
Most frequent wave heights	0.5xSWH
Average wave heights	0.6xSWH
Significant wave height (average height of highest 33 percent)	1.0xSWH
Height of highest 10 percent of waves	1.3xSWH
One wave in 1,175 waves	1.9xSWH
One wave in 300,000 waves	2.5xSWH

Wave steepness should also play a role in the determination of a closure event. A steep wave presents more danger to a vessel than a high wave with a milder slope (U.S. Coast Pilot 9). Steep waves form at the beginning of a storm when wind speeds pick up. Table 5-2 summarizes a list of vessel lengths with the associated wave heights and periods that could put a vessel of that size in danger (U.S. Coast Pilot 9). The steepness of a wave can be amplified when tidal currents oppose wind direction (U.S. Coast Pilot 9).

Table 5-2: List of Vessel Sizes and Wave Characteristics That Could Potentially Endanger Them

Size of Vessel	Wave Height	Period
< 100 feet (31 m)	> 5 feet (1.5 m)	< 6 s
100 – 200 feet (31 – 61 m)	> 10 feet (3 m)	6-10 s
>200 feet (61 m)	20 feet (6.1 m)	-

In the following sections, the occurrence and characterization of closure conditions are summarized with the following data products:

- Typical duration and number of closures per period (e.g., month, season, year);
- Closure condition probability per period; and
- Hours of impeded shipping based on an estimated vessel transit time between the Port of Valdez and Hinchinbrook Entrance of seven hours.

5.1 MEASURED CLOSURE CONDITION PROPERTIES

At Hinchinbrook Entrance, a closure condition is defined as winds in excess of 45 knots (23.15 m/s) or wave heights in excess of 15 feet (4.57 m) at the Seal Rocks buoy (46061). The closure condition data presently provided to Tetra Tech (Quintero, 2017) is shown in Table 5-3. The number of closure conditions and durations provided to Tetra Tech differ from the number of closure conditions and their durations as determined through observations at Seal Rocks. However, without more detailed information on the exact timing of the closures and the procedure for determining them (e.g., is a closure condition only declared if a vessel is in transit), it is difficult to speculate on the causes of this difference.

Table 5-3: Closure Data at Port Valdez and Hinchinbrook Entrance

Year	Number of Closures		Hours of Closure	
	Reported	Observed	Reported	Observed
2016	13	22	64 hours	141 hours
2017	25	13	167 hours	49 hours

Table 5-4 lists the number of events exceeding the closure condition threshold of either wind only, wave only, or wind and wave combined together with their average durations according to sensor observations between the years 2010 – 2017. Table 5-5 lists the number of closure events per annum at Seal Rocks station (46061) on a monthly basis. Based on data observed at the Seal Rocks buoy between 2010 and 2017, February is the month that experiences the highest number of closure events per annum with events of peak duration averaging around 8.2 hours. November to February have the largest number of closures events. July and August had no closure event conditions recorded between 2010 and 2017. Events that trigger a closure condition tend to be similar, consisting of predominantly easterly and south-easterly winds. Table 5-6 and Table 5-6 display the mean significant wave height and mean wind speed for each station when a closure condition is triggered by wave or wind observations at the Seal Rocks buoy.

The typical closure condition is described as follows:

- Between 2010 and 2017, wind-induced closure events were observed 12 times, whilst wave-induced closure events were observed 120 times. Closure condition events triggered by both wind and wave occurred a total of 11 times between 2010 and 2017 when data was available for both wind speeds and wave heights (total of 83 months or 93 percent of the record length).
- Closure conditions triggered by both wind and wave exceedance occurred one to three times per year during the available record with a further 10 to 26 (neglecting 2013 due to equipment failure) exceedances per year associated with waves only and a further one to three closures per year due to winds only.
- The direction of the peak wind speed associated with a closure condition ranges from 82 to 108 degrees with a mean direction of 96 degrees (easterly).

- The peak wind speeds associated with a closure condition range from 23.2 m/s (45.1 knots) to 27.3 m/s (53 knots) with an average peak wind speed of 24.2 m/s (47.04 knots).
- The mean duration of a wind-induced closure condition is 1.9 hours and is much lower than the duration of wave-induced closure durations.
- Over the entire period of record, Seal Rocks buoy experiences wind speeds higher than the other buoys (ranging from 1 to 136 percent higher) when there are either wave- or wind-induced closure conditions recorded at Seal Rocks (refer to Table 5-6).
- The wave direction associated with the peak of a closure condition ranges from 83 to 180 degrees with a mean incident wave direction of 128 degrees (from the southeast). A single closure condition with an incident wave angle of 56 degrees (i.e., from Hinchinbrook Island) was recorded, however this direction measurement is suspect and has been left out of this analysis.
- The average significant wave height associated with a closure condition is 5.3 m (17.4 feet) and the overall maximum recorded wave height during a closure condition is 8.2 m (26.9 feet).
- The mean duration of a wave induced closure condition is 6.1 hours. The averaging does not include the year 2013 due to a lack of data. Wave induced closure conditions typically have a peak duration ranging from four to seven hours.
- The mean significant wave heights recorded at the Seal Rocks buoy are in general lower (ranging from 10 to 16.5 percent lower) than those recorded at the other buoys during closure conditions, suggesting that using Seal Rocks data to select closure conditions may miss some closure conditions. The exception is for wind-induced events where recorded mean significant wave heights at Seal Rocks slightly (2 percent) higher than at Cape Cleare over the entire period of record (refer to Table 5-6).

Table 5-4: Closure Events Data at Seal Rocks Station (46061) on an Annual Basis

Year	Wind Closures	Average Wind Closure Duration (Hours)	Wave Closures	Average Wave Closure Duration (Hours)	Wind and Wave Closures
2010	2	2.5	26	6.7	2
2011	3	2.7	19	4.6	3
2012	2	2	13	7.8	1
2013	0	-	4	2.8	0
2014	0	-	10	5.7	0
2015	1	2	14	7.2	1
2016	2	1	22	6.4	2
2017	2	1	12	4.1	2

Table 5-5: Closure Events Data at Seal Rocks Station (46061) on a Monthly Basis

Month	Average Number of Closures per Month	Average Duration (hours)	Closure Condition Probability (%)
January	2.6	5.0	17.5
February	3.3	8.2	21.7
March	1.1	5.2	7.5
April	1.4	4.5	9.2
May	0.8	3.7	5.0
June	0.3	2.5	1.6
July	0.0	-	0
August	0.0	-	0
September	0.9	4.3	5.8
October	0.6	4.0	4.2
November	1.6	6.5	10.8
December	2.5	7.5	16.7

Table 5-6: Average Magnitude of Observations at all Stations for Wave-Induced Closure Conditions at Seal Rocks

Parameter	Seal Rocks	Cape Cleare	Cape Suckling	Nuchek
Wave Height (m)	5.3	5.9	6.3	-
Wave Height (feet)	17.4	19.4	20.7	-
Wind Speed (m/s)	16.1	12.2	16.0	9.7
Wind Speed (knots)	31.3	23.7	31.1	18.9

Table 5-7: Average Magnitude of Observations at all Stations for Wind-Induced Closure Conditions at Seal Rocks

Parameter	Seal Rocks	Cape Cleare	Cape Suckling	Nuchek
Wave Height (m)	5.8	5.7	6.9	-
Wave Height (feet)	19.0	18.7	22.6	-
Wind Speed (m/s)	24.2	12.0	20.2	10.3
Wind Speed (knots)	47.0	23.3	39.3	20.0

Table 5-8: Percent Difference Between Seal Rocks and Neighboring Stations During Closure Conditions

Closure Condition	Parameter	Cape Cleare	Cape Suckling	Nuchek
Wave-Induced	Wave Height	-10%	-16.5%	N/A
	Wind Speed	+32%	+1%	+65%
Wind-Induced	Wave Height	+2%	-16%	N/A
	Wind Speed	+102%	+20%	+136%

5.2 WIND AND WAVE EXTREME VALUE ANALYSIS

It is standard practice to characterize wind speeds and wave heights by their return period, where the return period is an estimate of the likelihood of a given wind speed or wave height's occurrence. Return periods are most commonly given as an 'expected frequency' such as a '1 in 100 year event'. This does not mean that a 100 year event will occur on time in 100 years, but that the probability of this event's occurrence in any given year is 1/100 or 1 percent. Therefore, it is possible for a 100 year event to never occur (36.8 percent probability), occur at least once (63.2 percent probability), or occur at least twice (0.2 percent probability) over the span of 100 years.

The severity of a given return period event (e.g., 1 in 100 years) is generally determined from measured data at or near the location of interest. In this way, the severity of measured past events is used to extrapolate the potential severity of future events. Standard practice is to assign the largest recorded event in the period of record a return period equal to the period of record (e.g., the largest event in a five year record is assigned a five year return period). Smaller events in the period of record are assigned smaller return periods (e.g., the second largest event in a five year record is assigned a four year return period) until each of the years in the record has an assigned event (e.g., five events for a five year record). Several extreme event probability distributions are then fit to the recorded events. The distribution with the highest coefficient of determination (r^2) value is chosen as most representative of the extreme value distribution at the site and, hence, the best predictor of the magnitude of wind and/or waves associated with a given return period. Table 5-7 shows the projected extreme wind speeds together with their return periods for each of the buoy stations.

Higher intensity winds at Seal Rocks and Cape Suckling are generally easterly, while at Cape Cleare extreme winds are predominantly north-easterly and easterly. The 200 year return period winds at Seal Rocks reach speeds of 31.5 m/s (61.23 knots), compared to 24.4 m/s (47.43 knots) at Cape Cleare and 31.3 m/s (60.84 knots) at Cape Suckling. Figure 5-1, Figure 5-2, and Figure 5-3 plot wind speed versus return period at Seal Rocks, Cape Cleare, and Cape Suckling, respectively, for five potential theoretical distributions appropriate for wind and wave extreme value analysis.

Extreme wave analysis was not included in this study as both wave height and direction are required and at the time of reporting there is insufficient data for wave direction. An attempt will be made to retrieve more data in order to have a more complete analysis.

Table 5-9: Extreme Wind Analysis for All the Stations

Return Period	Wind Speed (m/s)			Wind Speed (knots)		
	Seal Rocks	Cape Cleare	Cape Suckling	Seal Rock	Cape Cleare	Cape Suckling
20	28.1	23.1	28.4	54.6	44.9	55.2
50	29.5	23.6	29.6	57.3	45.9	57.5
100	30.5	24.0	30.5	59.3	46.7	59.3
200	31.5	24.4	31.3	61.2	47.4	60.8

6.0 DISCUSSION

Closure conditions typically have a peak duration of four to seven hours. Closure conditions induced by both wind and wave exceedances occur one to three times per year within the period of record with a further 10 to 26 exceedances per year associated with waves only and a further one to three closures per year due to winds only. Winds associated with closure conditions are characterized by easterly winds with an average peak speed of 24.2 m/s (47.04 knots) and an average duration over the closure condition threshold of almost two hours. Observed winds at Seal Rocks buoy are typically 1 to 136 percent higher than those recorded at other stations. Waves associated with closure conditions typically originate from the southeast with an average significant wave height of 5.3 m (17.4 feet) and average duration over the closure condition threshold of six hours. Observed wave heights at Seal Rocks tend to be lower than those recorded at the two other buoys by 10 to 16.5 percent.

As the closure condition is currently defined, it is far more likely for a closure condition to be declared on the basis of wave height than wind speed. This is despite the Seal Rock buoy generally recording higher winds speeds and lower wave heights than neighbouring stations. A component of this mismatch may be that the closure condition wave height is defined as 15-foot seas, which is approximately a moderate gale (Force 7), while closure condition wind speed of 45 knots is a severe gale (Force 9). This suggests three important observations regarding the current closure condition definition:

- It is likely that closure conditions cannot be accurately determined in the absence of wave data as wind data alone is a relatively poor predictor of when a closure condition is occurring.
- It may be possible to open up shipping windows by increasing the closure condition wave height to bring it in line with the closure condition wind speed. Alternatively, the closure condition wind speed could potentially be lowered without significantly impacting the available shipping windows.
- Escort vessel capabilities should likely be used to define which aspects of the currently defined closure condition is the limiting factor on transits through Hinchinbrook Entrance. Using existing vessels as a baseline, this information could also be used to plan fleet renewals such that the number of closure conditions per year is minimized.

7.0 CLOSURE

We trust this report meets your present requirements. If you have any questions or comments, please contact the undersigned.

Respectfully submitted,
Tetra Tech Canada Inc.

ABonnici

Prepared by:
Alana Bonnici, M.Sc.
Oceanographer
Direct Line: 778.945.5788
Alana.Bonnici@tetratech.com

James Stronach

Reviewed by:
Jim Stronach, Ph.D., P.Eng.
Manager, Water and Marine Engineering
Direct Line: 778.945.5849
Jim.Stronach@tetratech.com

AB/JS/tak

REFERENCES

Jin, M. and Wang, J., 2004. Interannual variability and sensitivity study of the ocean circulation and thermohaline structure in Prince William Sound, Alaska. Continental Shelf Research, 24(3), 393-411.

Lethcoe, J., 2003. The Weather and Climate of Prince William Sound. ISBN # 1-877-900-10-9.

Liu, H., Olsson, P.Q., Volz, K., 2008. SAR Observation and Modeling of Gap Winds in the Prince William Sound of Alaska. Sensors, 8, 4894-4914, DOI: 10.3390/s8084894.

Macklin, S.A., Lackman, G.M., Gray, J., 1988. Offshore-Directed Winds in the Vicinity of Prince William Sound, Alaska. Monthly Weather Review, 116, 1289-1301.

Mesquita, M.S., 2009. Characteristics and Variability of Storm Tracks in the North Pacific, Bearing Sea and Alaksa. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Alaska Fairbanks.

Middleton Island Meteorological Data, 2018. Retrieved from URL: http://rp5.md/Weather_archive_in_Middleton_Island_(airport); Date accessed: 12/01/2018.

NOAA, 2017. U.S. Coast Pilot 9 (35th Edition).

Olsson, P.Q., 2015. Personal communication, 15 September, 2015.

Overland, J.E., Cardone, V.J., 1980. Case Studies of Four Severe Gulf of Alaska Storms. NOAA Technical Memorandum, ERL PMEL-19

Pickart, R.S., Moore, G.W.K., MacDonald, A.M., Renfrew, I.A., Walsh, J.E., Kessler, W.S., 2009. Seasonal Evolution of Aleutian Low Pressure Systems: Implications for the North Pacific Subpolar Circulation. Journal of Physical Oceanography, 39, 1317-1339, DOI: 10.1175/2009JPO3891.1.

Quintero, C., 2017. Personal communication, 12 December, 2017.

Robert, A., 2016. Sentinel Tug Requirements for Gulf of Alaska: Ship Drift Study.

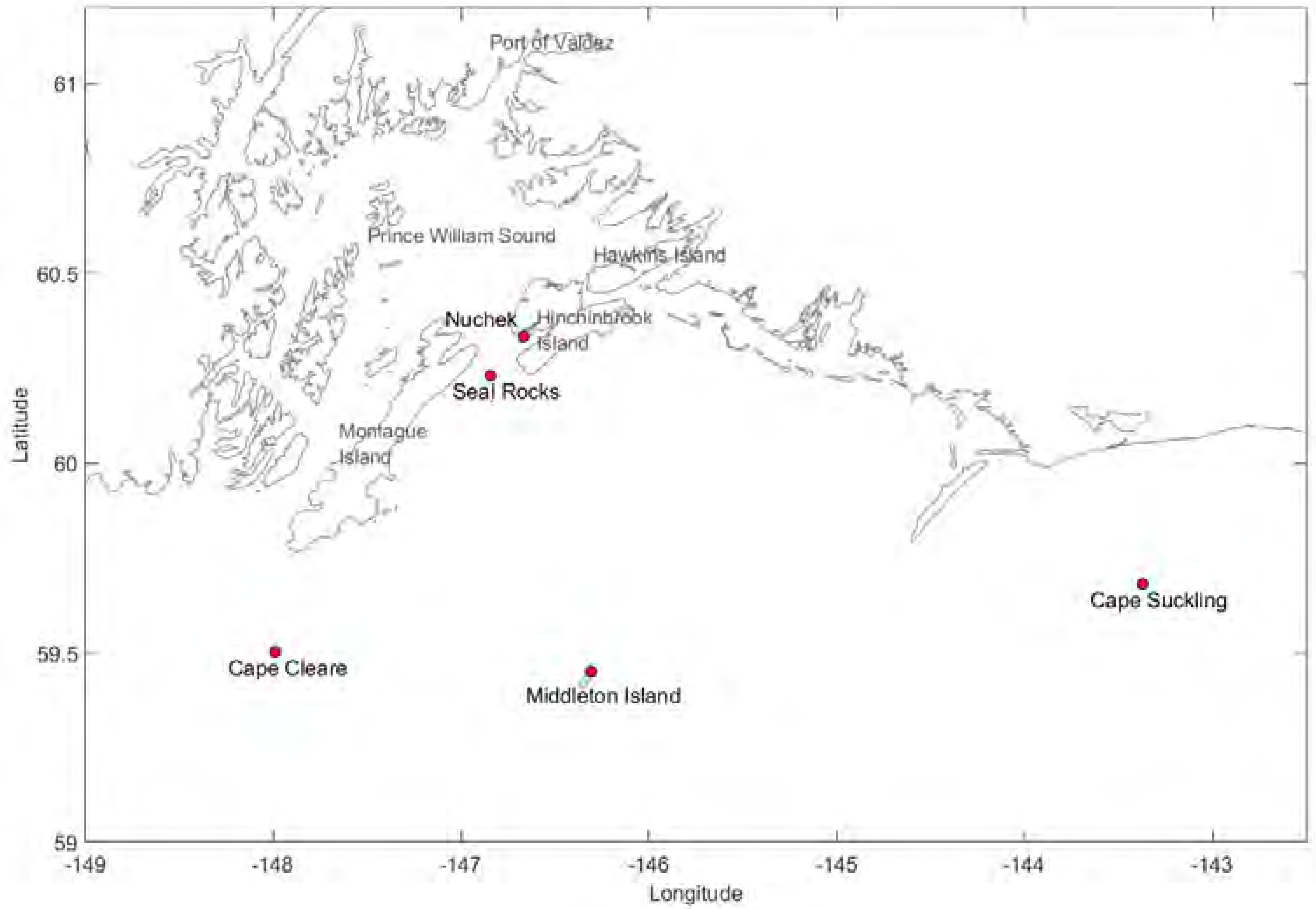
Rodionov, S.N., Bond, N.A., Overland, J.E., 2007. The Aleutian Low, Storm Tracks and Winter Climate Variability in the Bering Sea. Deep-Sea Research, Part II, 54, 2560-2577.

Schoch, G.C., McCammon, M., 2013. Demonstrating the Alaska Ocean Observing System in Prince William Sound. Contintental Shelf Research, 63, 149-158.

Wang, J., Patrick, V., Allen, J., Vaughan, S., Mooers, C., Jin, M., 1970. Modeling seasonal ocean circulation of Prince William Sound, Alaska using freshwater of a line source. WIT Transactions on The Built Environment, 43.

Winstead, N.S., Colle, B., Bond, N., Young, G., Olson, J., Loescher, K., Monaldo, F., Thompson, D., Pichel, W.G., Using SAR Remote Sensing, Field Observations, and Models to Better Understand Coastal Flows in the Gulf of Alaska. Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society, 87, 787-800.

FIGURES



NOTES

Notes

STATUS
ISSUED FOR USE

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

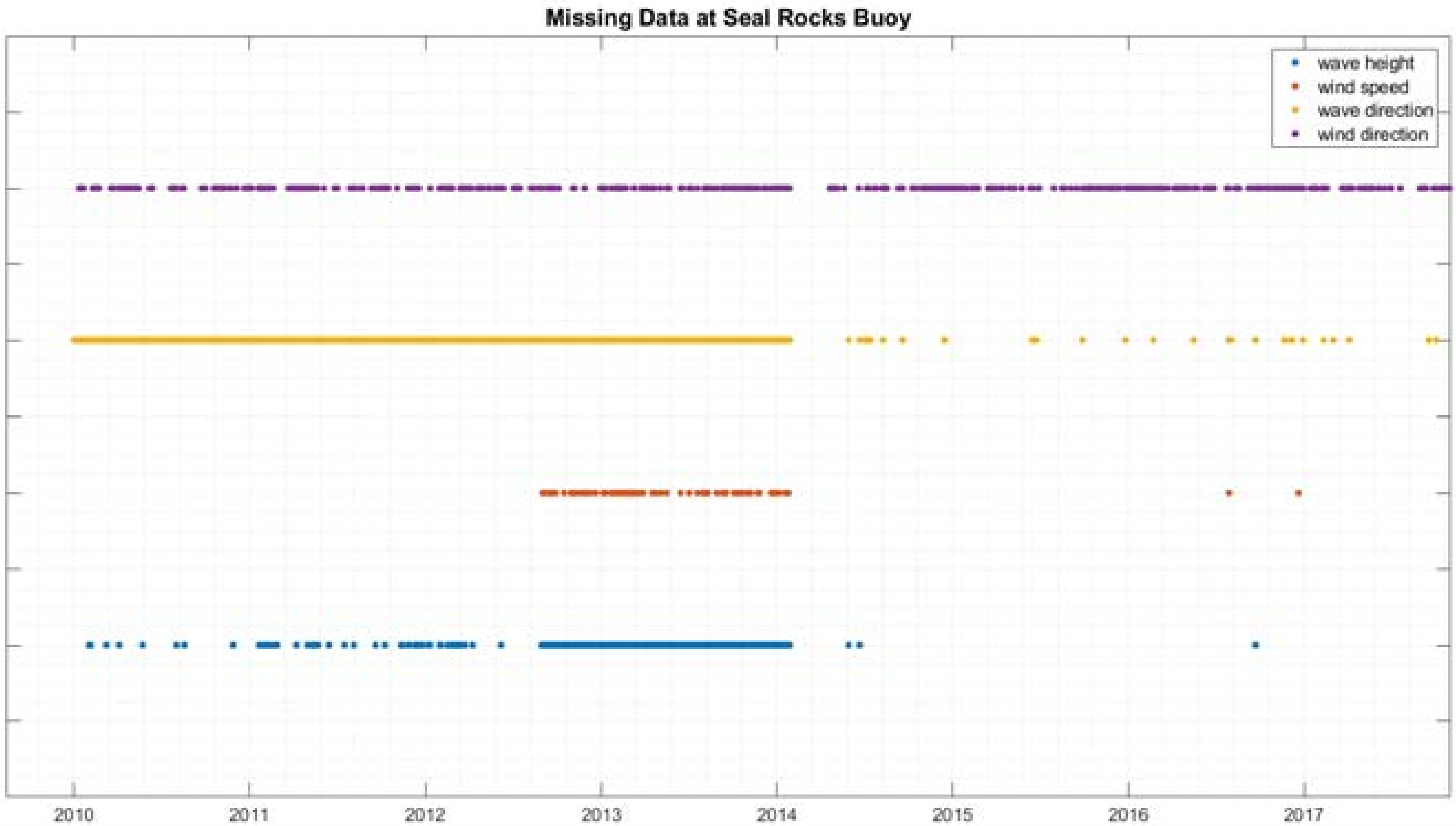
inchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extreme

Geographical Location of Stations

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB	JM	JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	January, 2018

Figure 4-1



NOTES

Notes

STATUS
ISSUED FOR USE

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

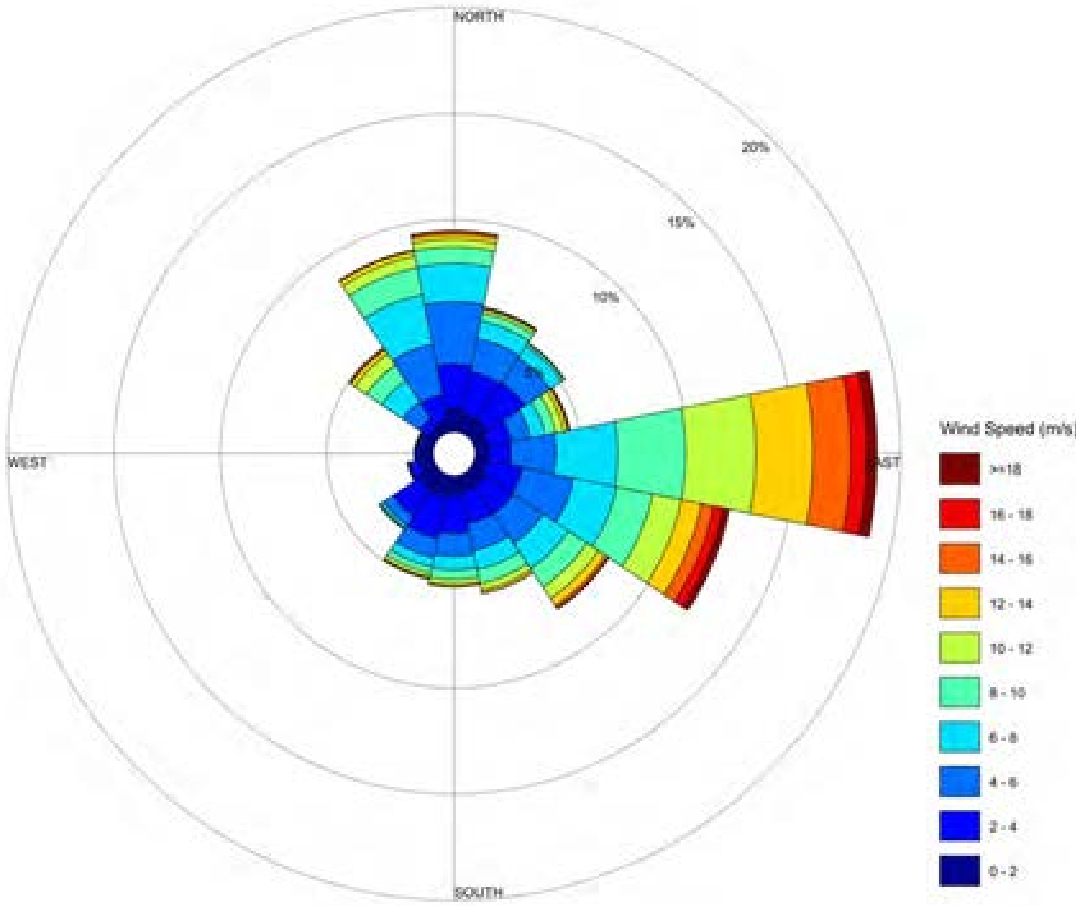
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extreme

Missing Data at Seal Rocks Buoy

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB	JM	JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	January, 2018

Figure 4-2



	Percent Occurrence (%)								
Direction	0-1 m/s	1-3m/s	3-6m/s	6-9m/s	9-12m/s	12-15m/s	15-18m/s	18+m/s	Total (%)
ENE	-	1.03	1.42	0.98	0.62	0.23	0.05	0.01	4.35
NE	-	1.69	2.49	0.76	0.07	0.02	-	-	5.03
NNE	-	1.62	2.64	1.05	0.32	0.1	0.02	-	5.77
N	-	1.4	4.1	2.29	0.67	0.3	0.1	-	8.86
NNW	-	0.83	3.19	3.2	1.03	0.29	0.03	-	8.58
NW	-	0.51	1.2	1.69	1.02	0.29	0.05	-	4.76
WNW	-	0.33	0.15	0.08	0.05	0.01	-	-	0.63
W	-	0.47	0.09	0.04	0.01	-	-	-	0.62
WSW	-	0.78	0.21	0.05	-	-	-	-	1.04
SW	-	1.56	1.15	0.2	0.06	-	-	-	2.97
SSW	-	1.71	1.93	0.63	0.3	0.09	-	-	4.67
S	-	1.61	1.89	0.9	0.45	0.11	-	-	4.97
SSE	-	1.28	2.08	1.23	0.68	0.16	0.01	-	5.44
SE	-	1.15	2.63	2.01	1.12	0.5	0.1	0.01	7.52
ESE	-	1.03	3.47	2.97	2.2	1.27	0.74	0.32	12.01
E	-	0.86	2.69	4.41	4.96	3.76	1.5	0.49	18.67
Calm	4.13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.13
Total (%)	4.13	17.89	31.33	22.48	13.55	7.14	2.62	0.86	100

NOTES

Seal Rocks Buoy, 46061
Dates: 01 Jan 2010 - 31 Oct 2017
Temporal Resolution: 1 Hour

STATUS
ISSUED FOR USE

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

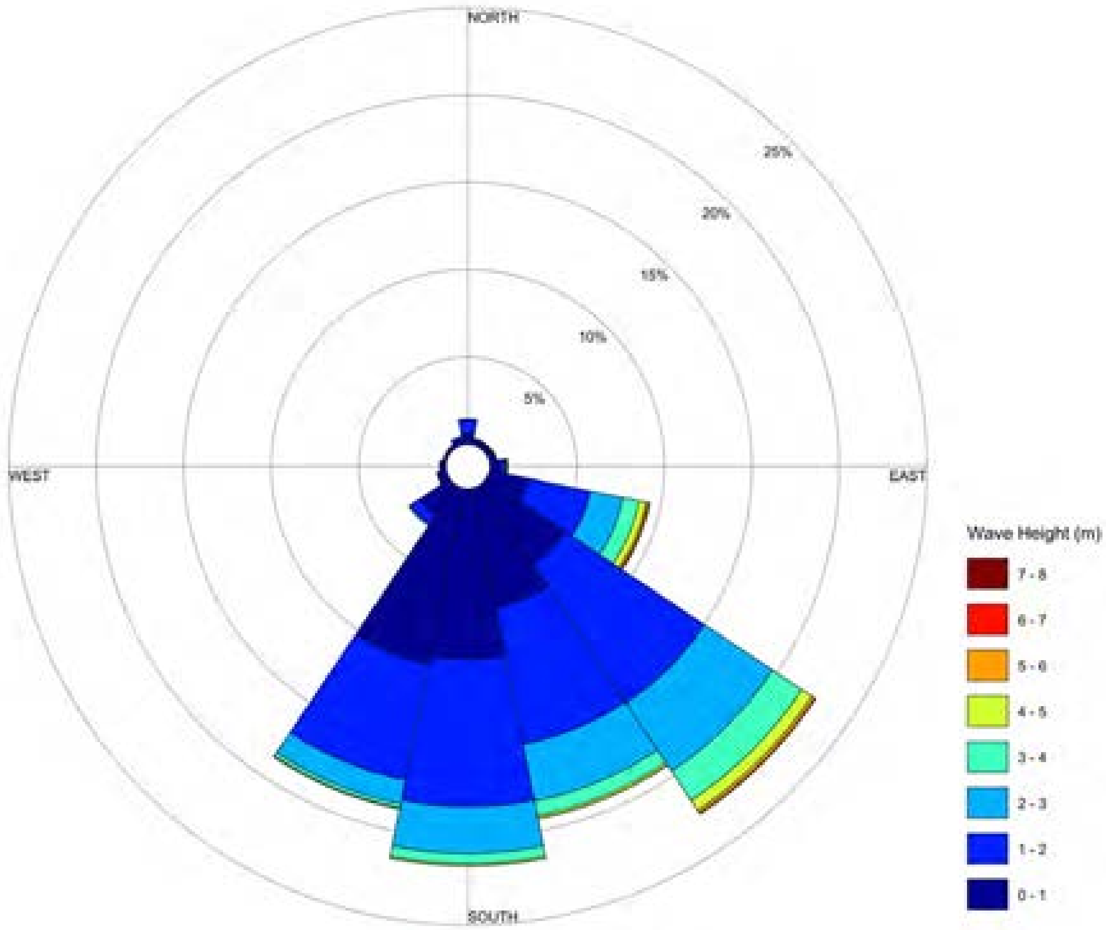
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Seal Rocks Station 46061 Wind Rose

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB	JM	JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	Januar, 2018

Figure 4-3



	Percent Occurrence (%)				
Direction	0-1 m	1-3 m	3-6 m	6-9 m	Total (%)
ENE	-	0.07	0.02	-	0.09
NE	-	0.06	-	-	0.07
NNE	-	0.09	-	-	0.09
N	-	0.78	-	-	0.78
NNW	-	0.19	-	-	0.19
NW	-	0.01	-	-	0.01
WNW	-	-	-	-	-
W	-	0.01	-	-	0.01
WSW	-	0.04	-	-	0.05
SW	-	0.73	0.02	-	0.74
SSW	-	8.14	0.29	-	8.44
S	-	11.04	0.72	-	11.76
SSE	-	11.27	1.03	-	12.31
SE	-	14.28	2.88	0.06	17.22
ESE	-	5.54	1.47	0.07	7.08
E	-	0.34	0.09	-	0.42
Calm	40.74	-	-	-	40.74
Total (%)	40.74	52.60	6.53	0.13	100.00

NOTES

Wave Rose at Seal Rocks Buoy,46061
Dates: 16 Apr 2014 - 31 Oct 2017
Temporal Resolution: 1 Hour

STATUS
ISSUED FOR USE

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

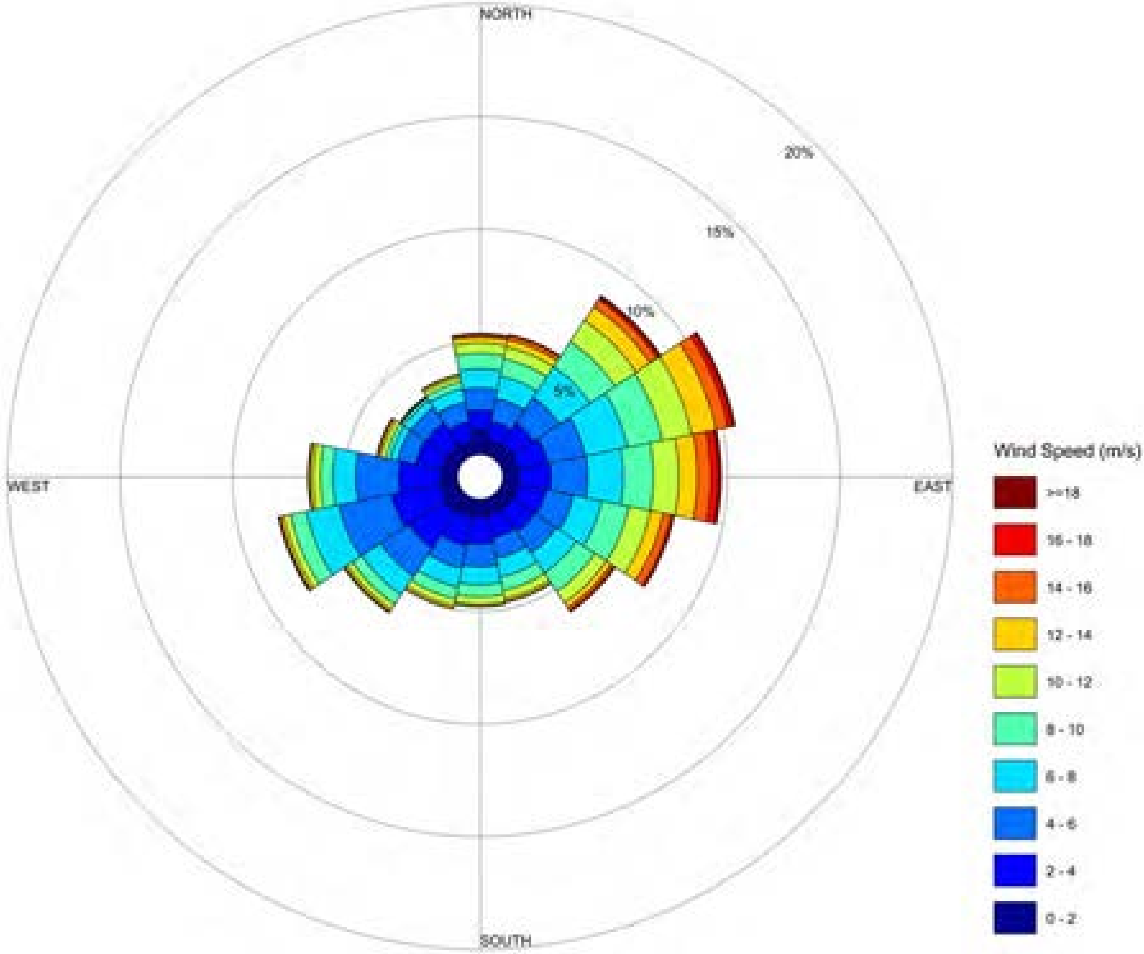
Seal Rocks Station 46061 Wave Rose

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB	JM	JAS	0

OFFICE
Tetra Tech - VANC

DATE
Januar, 2018

Figure 4-4



	Percent Occurrence (%)								
Direction	0-1 m/s	1-3m/s	3-6m/s	6-9m/s	9-12m/s	12-15m/s	15-18m/s	18+m/s	Total (%)
ENE	-	1.06	2.45	2.71	2.1	1.46	0.44	0.09	10.31
NE	-	0.98	1.94	2.35	1.77	0.99	0.28	0.08	8.39
NNE	-	0.81	1.49	1.43	0.89	0.44	0.14	-	5.2
N	-	0.79	1.39	1.25	0.77	0.33	0.09	0.02	4.64
NNW	-	0.87	1.35	0.77	0.32	0.14	0.03	-	3.49
NW	-	1	1.44	0.44	0.11	0.05	-	-	3.06
WNW	-	1.03	1.44	0.45	0.32	0.16	0.06	-	3.46
W	-	1.34	2.92	1.35	0.57	0.18	0.04	-	6.41
WSW	-	1.51	3.63	1.92	0.6	0.18	0.06	-	7.92
SW	-	1.55	2.47	1.3	0.47	0.16	0.04	-	5.99
SSW	-	1.22	1.67	1.14	0.55	0.14	0.01	-	4.74
S	-	1.12	1.61	1.09	0.58	0.11	-	-	4.51
SSE	-	1.04	1.42	1.18	0.63	0.15	0.03	-	4.46
SE	-	1.03	1.77	1.59	1.09	0.35	0.13	0.02	5.98
ESE	-	1.11	1.86	1.95	1.56	0.76	0.28	0.04	7.56
E	-	1.05	2.44	2.31	1.76	1.16	0.62	0.12	9.45
Calm	4.43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.43
Total (%)	4.43	17.52	31.3	23.23	14.1	6.75	2.27	0.42	100

NOTES

Wind Rose at Cape Cleare Buoy 46076
Dates: 01 Jan 2010 - 31 Oct 2017
Temporal Resolution: 1 Hour

STATUS
ISSUED FOR USE

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

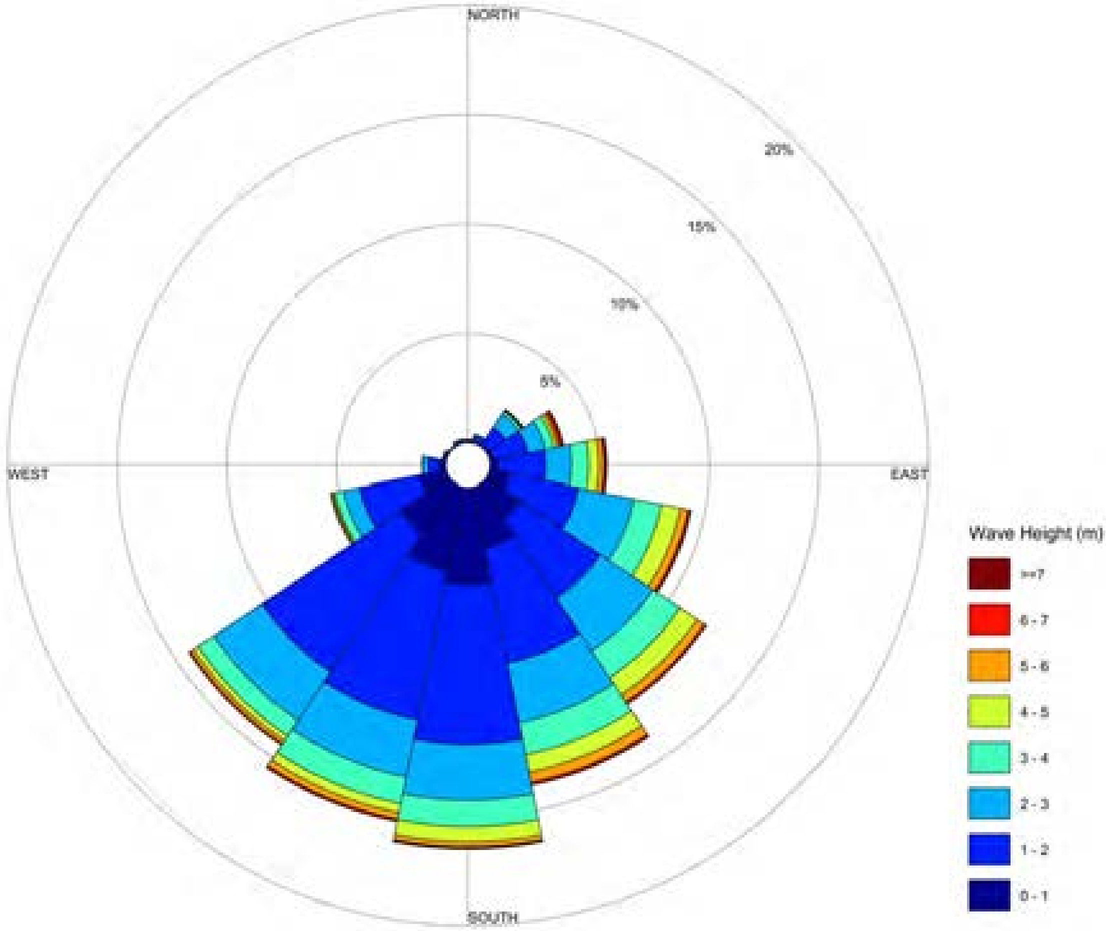
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Cape Cleare Station 46076 Wind Rose

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB	JM	JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	Januar, 2018

Figure 4-5



	Percent Occurrence (%)				
Direction	0-1 m	1-3 m	3-6 m	6-9 m	Total (%)
ENE	-	2.37	0.66	0.21	3.23
NE	-	1.68	0.18	0.07	1.94
NNE	-	0.33	0.04	-	0.37
N	-	0.12	0.01	-	0.12
NNW	-	0.18	-	-	0.18
NW	-	0.03	-	-	0.03
WNW	-	0.14	-	-	0.14
W	-	0.78	0.02	0.01	0.81
WSW	-	3.56	0.55	0.05	4.15
SW	-	10.20	1.28	0.09	11.56
SSW	-	9.57	1.96	0.12	11.65
S	-	9.81	2.13	0.10	12.03
SSE	-	8.15	2.76	0.14	11.04
SE	-	7.26	2.79	0.12	10.18
ESE	-	5.75	2.51	0.14	8.39
E	-	3.35	1.46	0.16	4.97
Calm	19.20	-	-	-	19.20
Total (%)	19.20	63.25	16.34	1.20	100.00

NOTES

Wave Rose at Cape Cleare Buoy 46076
Dates: 14 Jul 2015 - 31 Oct 2017
Temporal Resolution: 1 Hour

STATUS
ISSUED FOR USE

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

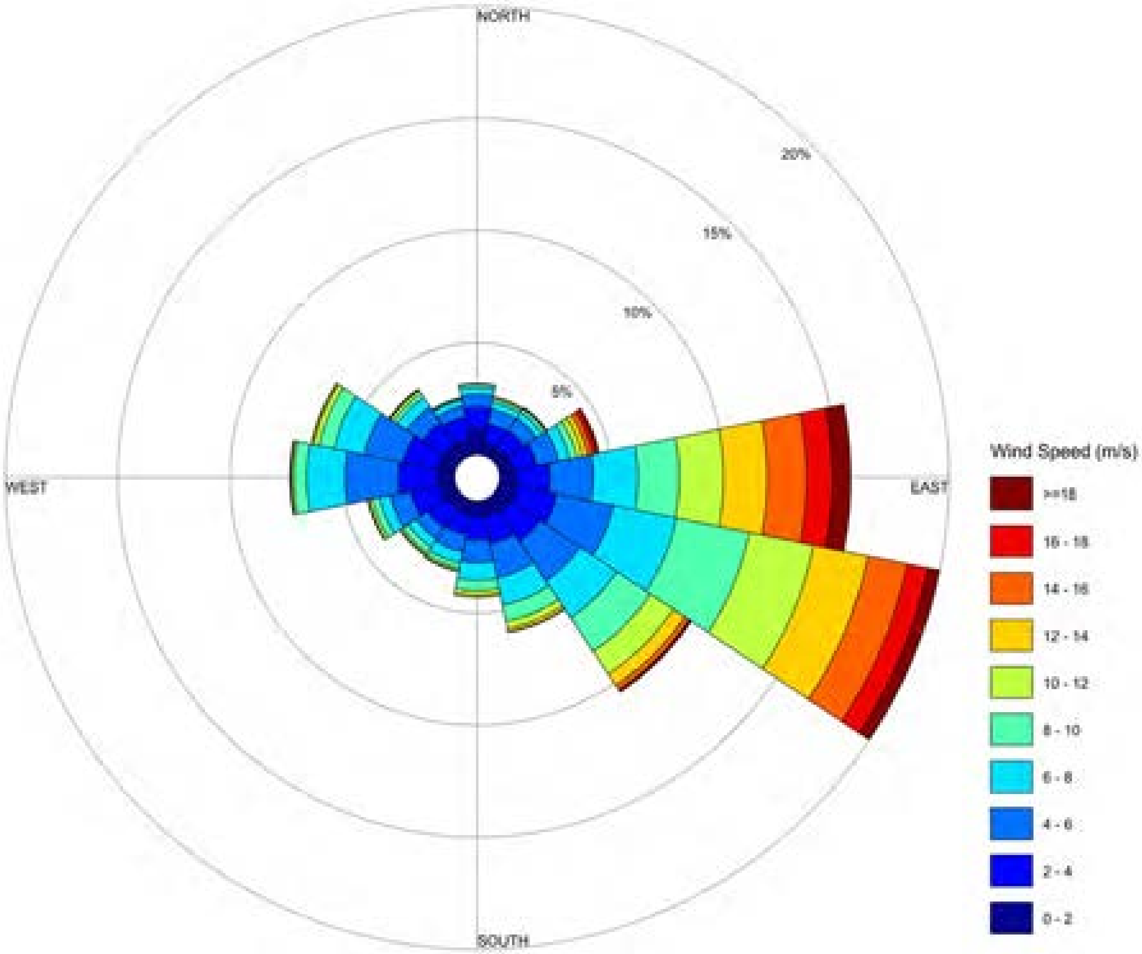
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Cape Cleare Station 46076 Wave Rose

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB	JM	JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	Januar, 2018

Figure 4-6



	Percent Occurrence (%)								
Direction	0-1 m/s	1-3m/s	3-6m/s	6-9m/s	9-12m/s	12-15m/s	15-18m/s	18+m/s	Total (%)
ENE	-	0.89	1.55	0.67	0.42	0.34	0.3	-	4.3
NE	-	0.83	1.1	0.45	0.12	0.03	-	-	2.53
NNE	-	0.78	1.11	0.4	0.14	0.03	-	-	2.45
N	-	1.02	0.99	0.36	0.1	-	-	-	2.48
NNW	-	1.05	0.95	0.32	0.05	0.03	-	-	2.39
NW	-	1.12	1.36	0.61	0.27	0.06	-	-	3.43
WNW	-	1.24	2.62	1.81	0.49	0.11	-	-	6.29
W	-	1.26	3.33	2.14	0.28	0.04	0.03	-	7.09
WSW	-	1.14	1.54	0.65	0.32	0.05	-	-	3.71
SW	-	0.94	1.1	0.6	0.23	0.05	-	-	2.92
SSW	-	0.86	1.23	0.66	0.2	0.03	0.01	-	3
S	-	0.99	1.53	1.05	0.38	0.1	-	-	4.05
SSE	-	1.02	2.22	1.68	0.67	0.17	0.02	-	5.78
SE	-	1.18	3.03	3.01	2.02	0.72	0.19	0.06	10.2
ESE	-	1.23	3.63	4.52	4.58	3.5	1.7	0.53	19.69
E	-	1.14	2.72	2.92	2.88	2.99	1.87	0.84	15.36
Calm	4.32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.32
Total (%)	4.32	16.7	30.02	21.85	13.15	8.26	4.14	1.56	100

NOTES

Wind Rose at Cape Suckling Buoy 46082
Dates: 01 Jan 2010 - 02 Jan 2016
Temporal Resolution: 1 Hour

STATUS
ISSUED FOR USE

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

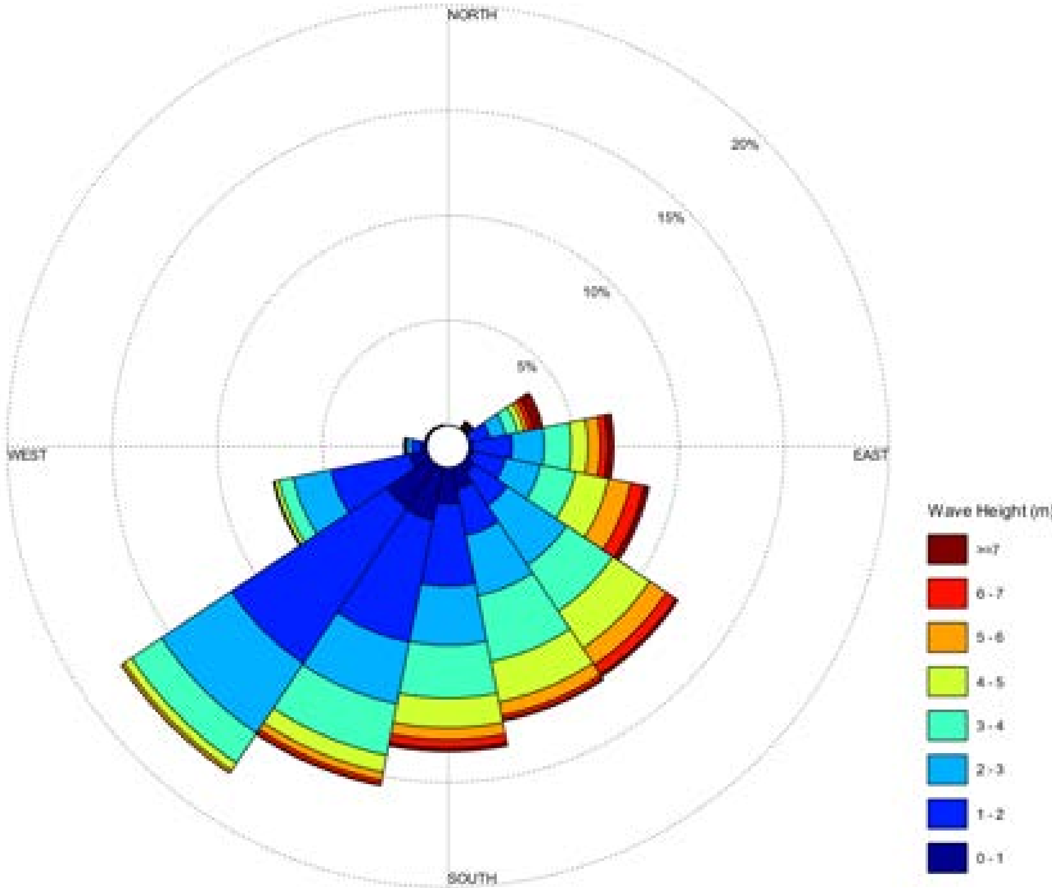
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Cape Suckling Station 46082 Wind Rose

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB	JM	JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	Januar, 2018

Figure 4-7



	Percent Occurrence (%)				
Direction	0-1 m	1-3 m	3-6 m	6-9 m	Total (%)
ENE	-	2.37	0.66	0.21	3.23
NE	-	1.68	0.18	0.07	1.94
NNE	-	0.33	0.04	-	0.37
N	-	0.12	0.01	-	0.12
NNW	-	0.18	-	-	0.18
NW	-	0.03	-	-	0.03
WNW	-	0.14	-	-	0.14
W	-	0.78	0.02	0.01	0.81
WSW	-	3.56	0.55	0.05	4.15
SW	-	10.20	1.28	0.09	11.56
SSW	-	9.57	1.96	0.12	11.65
S	-	9.81	2.13	0.10	12.03
SSE	-	8.15	2.76	0.14	11.04
SE	-	7.26	2.79	0.12	10.18
ESE	-	5.75	2.51	0.14	8.39
E	-	3.35	1.46	0.16	4.97
Calm	19.20	-	-	-	19.20
Total (%)	19.20	63.25	16.34	1.20	100.00

NOTES

Wave Rose at Cape Suckling Buoy 46082
Dates: 10 Jul 2015 - 28 Feb 2016
Temporal Resolution: 1 Hour

STATUS
ISSUED FOR USE

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

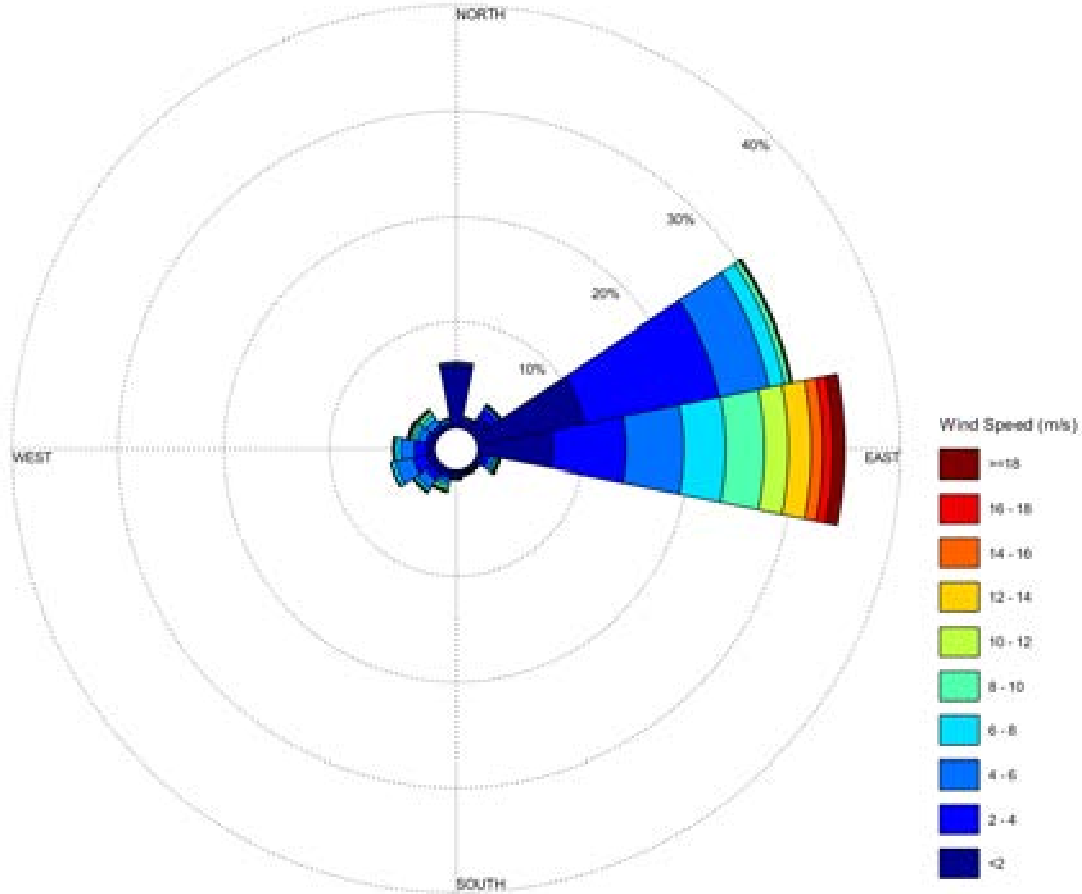
Hinchinbrook Entrance
Wind Wave Extremes

Cape Suckling Station 46082 Wave Rose

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB	JM	JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	Januar, 2018

Figure 4-8



	Percent Occurrence (%)								
Direction	0-1 m/s	1-3m/s	3-6m/s	6-9m/s	9-12m/s	12-15m/s	15-18m/s	18+m/s	Total (%)
ENE	-	16.67	8.83	1.88	0.29	0.09	0.01	-	27.77
NE	-	1.37	0.64	0.13	0.06	0.03	0.01	-	2.22
NNE	-	0.31	0.33	0.11	0.01	0.01	-	-	0.77
N	-	0.17	0.34	0.07	0.01	-	-	-	0.59
NNW	-	0.12	0.49	0.15	0.01	0.03	-	-	0.77
NW	-	0.19	0.95	0.71	0.31	0.1	0.02	-	2.27
WNW	-	0.33	1.01	0.56	0.25	0.14	0.07	0.02	2.36
W	-	0.76	2.02	0.6	0.06	0.04	0.01	0.11	3.59
WSW	-	0.85	2.48	0.48	0.03	0.01	-	0.06	3.91
SW	-	0.74	1.34	0.4	0.08	0.04	-	0.04	2.65
SSW	-	0.43	0.57	0.53	0.29	0.1	0.02	0.02	1.98
S	-	0.27	0.25	0.19	0.06	0.01	-	0.24	1.03
SSE	-	0.21	0.19	0.1	0.03	0.01	-	0.01	0.55
SE	-	0.25	0.22	0.1	0.03	0.01	-	0.01	0.6
ESE	-	0.66	0.65	0.38	0.18	0.12	0.02	0.02	2.01
E	-	8.3	8.11	6.35	3.53	2.77	1.44	1.17	31.68
Calm	15.25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.25
Total (%)	15.25	31.61	28.42	12.72	5.22	3.48	1.59	1.71	100

NOTES

Wind Rose at Nuchek Station 1074
Dates: 01 Jan 2010 - 23 Nov 2017
Temporal Resolution: 1 Hour

STATUS
ISSUED FOR USE

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

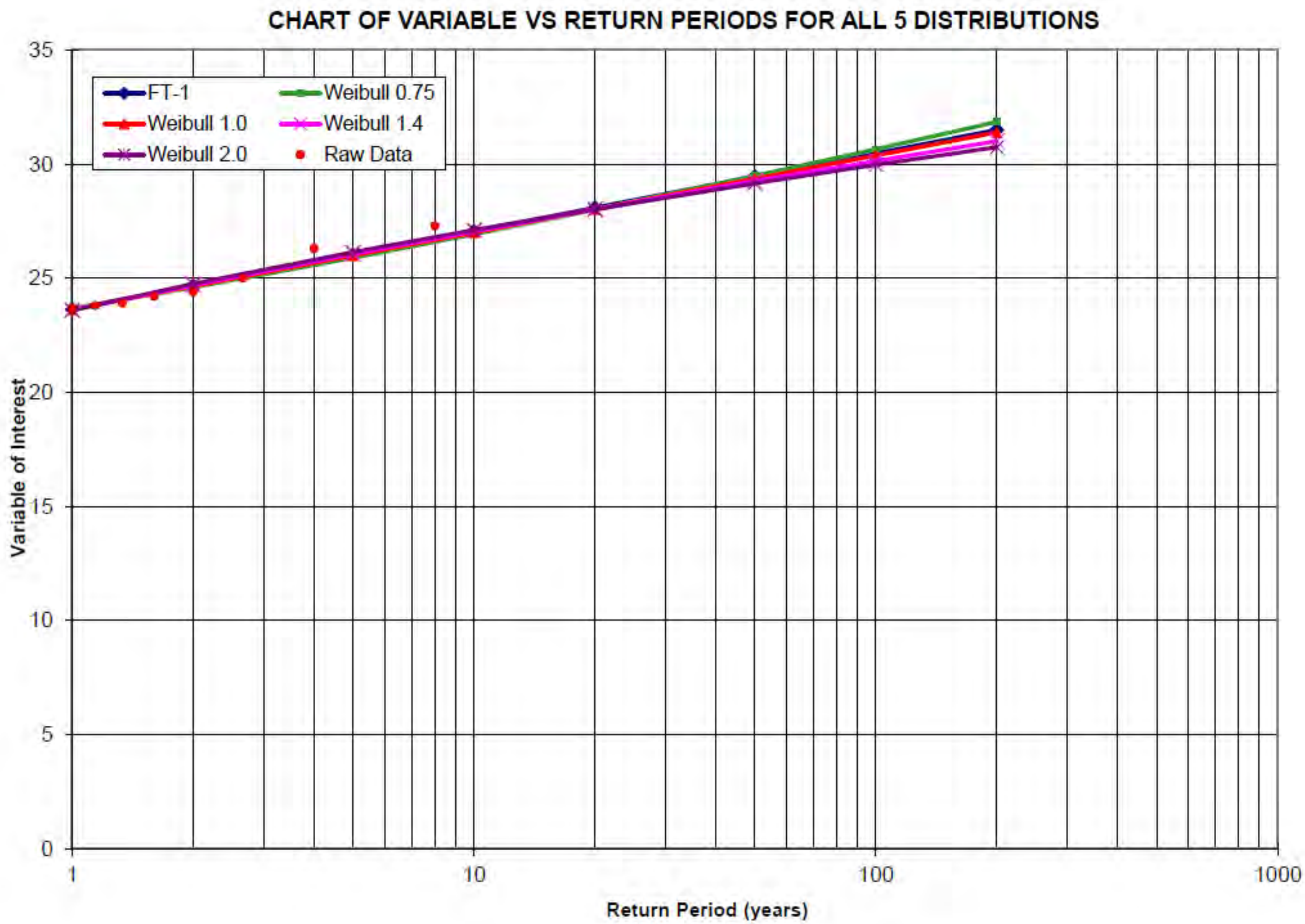
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Nuchek Station 1074 Wind Rose

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB	JM	JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	Januar, 2018

Figure 4-9



NOTES

Notes

STATUS
ISSUED FOR USE

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

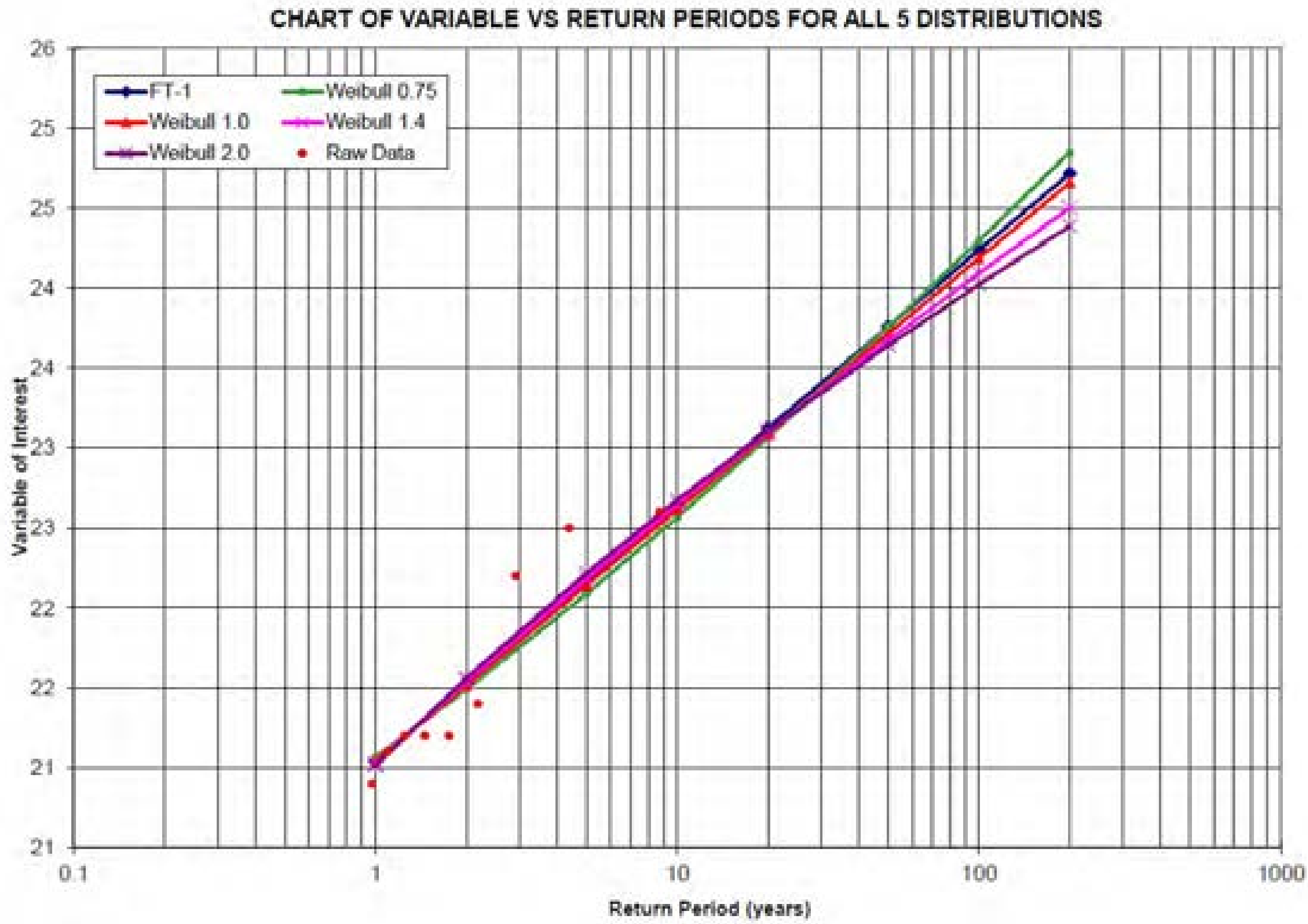
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extreme

Extreme Wind Analysis for Seal Rocks Station (46061)

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB	JM	JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	January, 2018

Figure 5-1



NOTES

Notes

STATUS
ISSUED FOR USE

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extreme

Extreme Wind Analysis for Cape Cleare Station (46076)

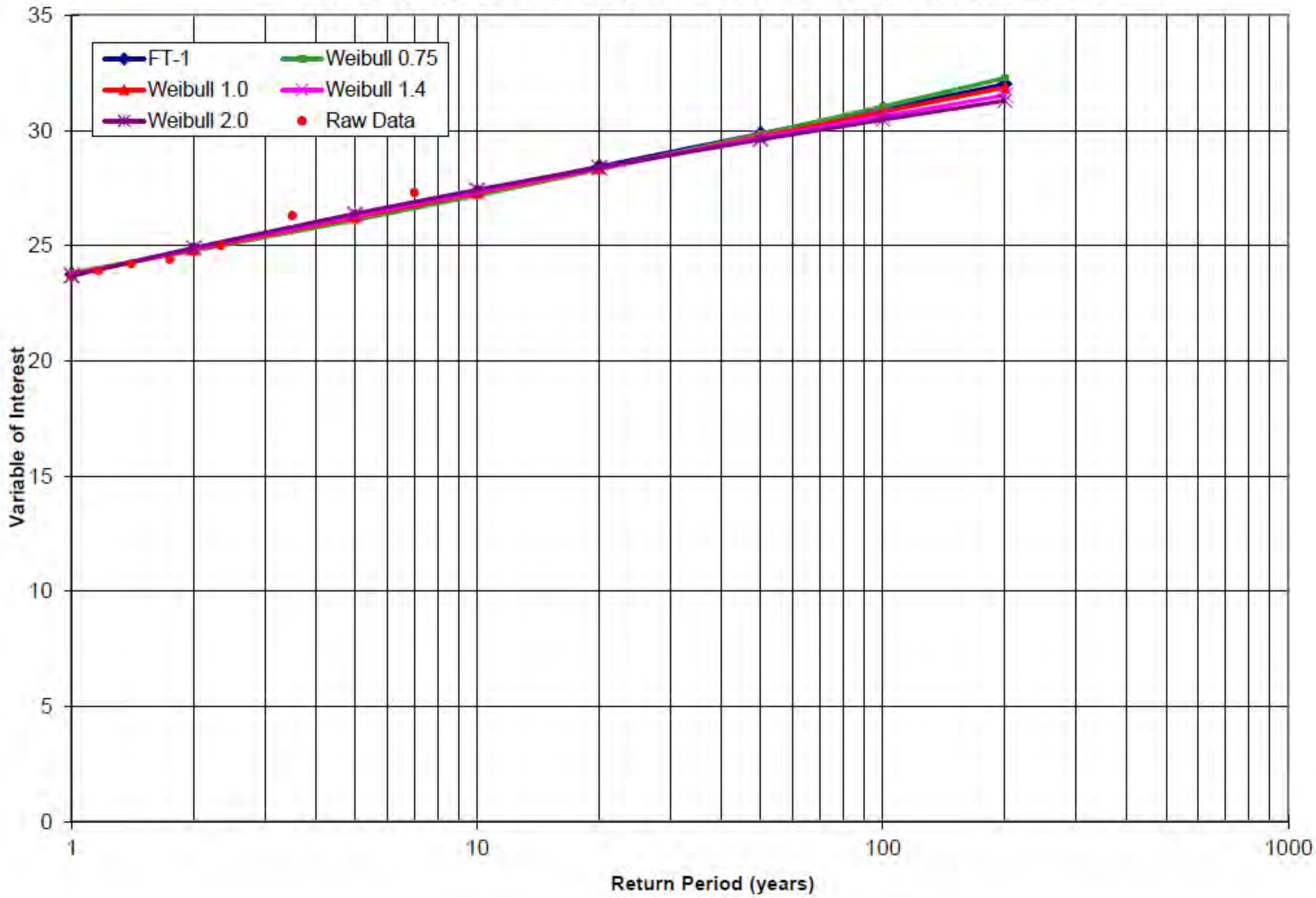
PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB	JM	JAS	0

OFFICE: Tetra Tech - VANC

DATE: January, 2018

Figure 5-2

CHART OF VARIABLE VS RETURN PERIODS FOR ALL 5 DISTRIBUTIONS



NOTES

Notes

STATUS
ISSUED FOR USE

CLIENT

Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extreme

Extreme Wind Analysis for Cape Suckling Station (46082)

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB	JM	JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	January, 2018

Figure 5-3

APPENDIX A

TETRA TECH'S LIMITATIONS ON THE USE OF THIS DOCUMENT

HYDROTECHNICAL

1.1 USE OF DOCUMENT AND OWNERSHIP

This document pertains to a specific site, a specific development, and a specific scope of work. The document may include plans, drawings, profiles and other supporting documents that collectively constitute the document (the "Professional Document").

The Professional Document is intended for the sole use of TETRA TECH's Client (the "Client") as specifically identified in the TETRA TECH Services Agreement or other Contractual Agreement entered into with the Client (either of which is termed the "Contract" herein). TETRA TECH does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy of any of the data, analyses, recommendations or other contents of the Professional Document when it is used or relied upon by any party other than the Client, unless authorized in writing by TETRA TECH.

Any unauthorized use of the Professional Document is at the sole risk of the user. TETRA TECH accepts no responsibility whatsoever for any loss or damage where such loss or damage is alleged to be or, is in fact, caused by the unauthorized use of the Professional Document.

Where TETRA TECH has expressly authorized the use of the Professional Document by a third party (an "Authorized Party"), consideration for such authorization is the Authorized Party's acceptance of these Limitations on Use of this Document as well as any limitations on liability contained in the Contract with the Client (all of which is collectively termed the "Limitations on Liability"). The Authorized Party should carefully review both these Limitations on Use of this Document and the Contract prior to making any use of the Professional Document. Any use made of the Professional Document by an Authorized Party constitutes the Authorized Party's express acceptance of, and agreement to, the Limitations on Liability.

The Professional Document and any other form or type of data or documents generated by TETRA TECH during the performance of the work are TETRA TECH's professional work product and shall remain the copyright property of TETRA TECH.

The Professional Document is subject to copyright and shall not be reproduced either wholly or in part without the prior, written permission of TETRA TECH. Additional copies of the Document, if required, may be obtained upon request.

1.2 ALTERNATIVE DOCUMENT FORMAT

Where TETRA TECH submits electronic file and/or hard copy versions of the Professional Document or any drawings or other project-related documents and deliverables (collectively termed TETRA TECH's "Instruments of Professional Service"), only the signed and/or sealed versions shall be considered final. The original signed and/or sealed electronic file and/or hard copy version archived by TETRA TECH shall be deemed to be the original. TETRA TECH will archive a protected digital copy of the original signed and/or sealed version for a period of 10 years.

Both electronic file and/or hard copy versions of TETRA TECH's Instruments of Professional Service shall not, under any circumstances, be altered by any party except TETRA TECH. TETRA TECH's Instruments of Professional Service will be used only and exactly as submitted by TETRA TECH.

Electronic files submitted by TETRA TECH have been prepared and submitted using specific software and hardware systems. TETRA TECH makes no representation about the compatibility of these files with the Client's current or future software and hardware systems.

1.3 STANDARD OF CARE

Services performed by TETRA TECH for the Professional Document have been conducted in accordance with the Contract, in a manner consistent with the level of skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing under similar conditions in the jurisdiction in which the services are provided. Professional judgment has been applied in developing the conclusions and/or recommendations provided in this Professional Document. No warranty or guarantee, express or implied, is made concerning the test results, comments, recommendations, or any other portion of the Professional Document.

If any error or omission is detected by the Client or an Authorized Party, the error or omission must be immediately brought to the attention of TETRA TECH.

1.4 DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION BY CLIENT

The Client acknowledges that it has fully cooperated with TETRA TECH with respect to the provision of all available information on the past, present, and proposed conditions on the site, including historical information respecting the use of the site. The Client further acknowledges that in order for TETRA TECH to properly provide the services contracted for in the Contract, TETRA TECH has relied upon the Client with respect to both the full disclosure and accuracy of any such information.

1.5 INFORMATION PROVIDED TO TETRA TECH BY OTHERS

During the performance of the work and the preparation of this Professional Document, TETRA TECH may have relied on information provided by third parties other than the Client.

While TETRA TECH endeavours to verify the accuracy of such information, TETRA TECH accepts no responsibility for the accuracy or the reliability of such information even where inaccurate or unreliable information impacts any recommendations, design or other deliverables and causes the Client or an Authorized Party loss or damage.

1.6 GENERAL LIMITATIONS OF DOCUMENT

This Professional Document is based solely on the conditions presented and the data available to TETRA TECH at the time the data were collected in the field or gathered from available databases.

The Client, and any Authorized Party, acknowledges that the Professional Document is based on limited data and that the conclusions, opinions, and recommendations contained in the Professional Document are the result of the application of professional judgment to such limited data.

The Professional Document is not applicable to any other sites, nor should it be relied upon for types of development other than those to which it refers. Any variation from the site conditions present, or variation in assumed conditions which might form the basis of design or recommendations as outlined in this report, at or on the development proposed as of the date of the Professional Document requires a supplementary exploration, investigation, and assessment.

TETRA TECH is neither qualified to, nor is it making, any recommendations with respect to the purchase, sale, investment or development of the property, the decisions on which are the sole responsibility of the Client.

1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL AND REGULATORY ISSUES

Unless expressly agreed to in the Services Agreement, TETRA TECH was not retained to explore, address or consider, and has not explored, addressed or considered any environmental or regulatory issues associated with the project.

1.8 LEVEL OF RISK

It is incumbent upon the Client and any Authorized Party, to be knowledgeable of the level of risk that has been incorporated into the project design, in consideration of the level of the hydrotechnical information that was reasonably acquired to facilitate completion of the design.

TETRA TECH

Interim Report 2.0
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

PRESENTED TO

Prince William Sound Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

MAY 16, 2018
ISSUED FOR REVIEW
FILE: 704-TRN.WTRM03050

This "Issued for Review" document is provided solely for the purpose of client review and presents our interim findings and recommendations to date. Our usable findings and recommendations are provided only through an "Issued for Use" document, which will be issued subsequent to this review. Final design should not be undertaken based on the interim recommendations made herein. Once our report is issued for use, the "Issued for Review" document should be either returned to Tetra Tech Canada Inc. (Tetra Tech) or destroyed.

This page is intentionally left blank.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES IN TEXT

APPENDIX SECTIONS

FIGURES

APPENDICES

LIMITATIONS OF REPORT

This report and its contents are intended for the sole use of Prince William Sound Regional Citizens' Advisory Council and their agents. Tetra Tech Canada Inc. (Tetra Tech) does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy of any of the data, the analysis, or the recommendations contained or referenced in the report when the report is used or relied upon by any Party other than Prince William Sound Regional Citizens' Advisory Council, or for any Project other than the proposed development at the subject site. Any such unauthorized use of this report is at the sole risk of the user. Use of this report is subject to the terms and conditions stated in Tetra Tech Canada Inc.'s Services Agreement. Tetra Tech's Limitations on the Use of this Document provided in Appendix A of this report.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Sections 1 to 5 are reiterated from Interim Report 1 with updates where necessary.

The 1989 Exxon Valdez grounding and oil spill in the rich ecosystem of Prince William Sound led to stakeholders making efforts to prevent similar incidents in the future. The Prince William Sound Regional Citizens' Advisory Council's (PWSRCAC) mission is to promote environmentally safe operation of the Alyeska terminal and associated tankers. It is a non-profit corporation that was established following the Exxon Valdez oil spill. PWSRCAC advises Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, oil shippers, regulatory agencies, elected officials, and the general public on issues related to the prevention and response to oil spills and the mitigating environmental impacts from terminal and tanker operations. Tetra Tech Canada Inc. (Tetra Tech) was retained by PWSRCAC to conduct a study that better defines weather related characteristics as they affect the feasibility of tanker escort vessels conducting rescue operations at the Hinchinbrook Entrance to Prince William Sound, Alaska.

Tankers transiting Prince William Sound and Hinchinbrook Entrance are escorted by escort vessels to ensure swift assistance in the event the tanker becomes disabled. Wind speed and wave height are the main factors affecting the feasibility of tanker escort vessels rescuing a stricken tanker. To prohibit transits in extreme wind and wave conditions, a closure condition has been established as part of the Vessel Escort and Response Plan (VERP) for vessels servicing the Port of Valdez. The Alyeska Pipeline Service Company has defined this closure condition as wind speeds in excess of 45 knots or wave heights in excess of 15 feet, both measured at the Seal Rocks weather buoy (NOAA 46061). Despite this safety measure, however, a recent study has shown that the possibility of saving an oil tanker in distress is unlikely for conditions at the closure condition (Robert Allan, 2016).

This project will better define the weather related characteristics of a closure condition with a focus on the met-ocean conditions in Hinchinbrook Entrance that impact the potential rescue of disabled vessels. This project seeks to answer two main questions:

- **Closure Condition Frequency:** What is the frequency of extreme event/closure conditions at Hinchinbrook Entrance?
- **Closure Condition Applicability:** How well does the definition and identification of a closure condition reflect conditions actually experienced by vessels transiting Hinchinbrook Entrance? Are there better methods and data sources to identify closure conditions?

To address these two questions, a four stage strategy was proposed:

- **Task 1:** Statistical investigation of closure condition likelihood and duration based on Seal Rocks data.
- **Task 2:** Analysis of past performance with respect to accurately declaring closure conditions.
- **Task 3:** Hindcast conditions within Hinchinbrook Entrance using numerical wind, wave, and current models and generate scaling relationships between modelled conditions in Hinchinbrook Entrance and available real time data.
- **Task 4:** Re-evaluate the occurrence of closure conditions using these scaling relationships to determine how much accuracy can be gained using scaled winds and waves from either Seal Rocks or from an array of stations.

The first interim report summarizes the progress on Tasks 1 and 2, covering data acquisition and highlighting any shortcomings of the data collection that will hinder appropriate project progress. The first interim report presents the data gathered and the analysis carried out thus far. In the following sections, a technical summary and presentation of the data collected is presented.

2.0 DATA COMPLETENESS

At this time, all known publicly available local sensor data has been obtained. Numerical model results that are available through online archives have also been obtained. At the time of this report, sufficient data on declared closure conditions was not available to establish how often closure conditions are declared but do not occur (false positive) or are not declared but occur (false negative). Tetra Tech continually reached out to the Port of Valdez, the Alyeska consortium, and the United States Coast Guard to confirm their best-practice procedures for monitoring and declaring closure conditions, but ultimately sufficient data on declared closure conditions was not available to allow comparison with publicly available data from wind and wave sensors in the area.

3.0 METEOROLOGICAL CHARACTERIZATION OF HINCHINBROOK ENTRANCE

Prince William Sound is located on the south coast of the state of Alaska. The eastern shore of Prince William Sound is formed by the Kenai Peninsula, with the western shore formed by the Chugach Mountains and the southern edge comprised of the principal barrier islands Montague Island, Hinchinbrook Island, and Hawkins Island. Prince William Sound is a biological resource with a rich ecosystem (Jin & Wang, 2003). The principal port for oil loading and transport in Prince William Sound is located at Valdez, Alaska, and is the southern terminus of the Trans Alaska Pipeline System.

Winds within the Gulf of Alaska are dominated by general circulation patterns. The stronger winds within the Gulf of Alaska are dominated by the polar highs and Aleutian lows, whilst the weaker winds originate from the East Pacific High. The Aleutian low pressure systems bring winds from the south, southeast, or east, while the polar high pressure systems tend to bring winds from the north, northwest, or northeast. The Aleutian lows and polar highs tend to dominate during the winter months when temperature and pressure differences between the ocean and land are greatest (Lethcoe, 2003). The East Pacific High is a weak clockwise circulation which tends to dominate in summer bringing winds from the southwest within the Gulf of Alaska.

Winds in the Gulf of Alaska influence winds in Prince William Sound. Winds in Prince William Sound are affected by the complex regional orography such as fjords, channels, and inlet areas. The complex orography impacts the variability in direction and magnitude of the winds within the Sound. Port Valdez winds therefore tend to be calmer due to its protected location between the mountains (Jin & Wang, 2003). Circulation patterns for surface currents within the Sound are highly dependent on season. Surface currents are distinguished by an anticyclonic (clockwise) gyre between January to April and a cyclonic gyre (anticlockwise) between September to December with transitionary periods in between (Wang, 1970; Jin & Wang, 2003). The gyres are driven by fluctuations in salinity and wind forcing. Salinity fluctuations are influenced by the availability of fresh water input into Prince William Sound primarily in summer as runoff (Wang, 1970). Circulation patterns within Prince William Sound are controlled by the throughflow of water between the Hinchinbrook Entrance and Montague Strait (Schoch & McCammon, 2011).

Winds at Hinchinbrook Entrance are the result of phenomena occurring within the Gulf of Alaska as well as Prince William Sound. High wind events in the vicinity of Hinchinbrook Entrance are typically the result of two processes:

- **Gap Winds:** Strong gap winds can result from high pressure centered over mainland Alaska combined with a low pressure system in the Gulf of Alaska. These winds are typically northerly and localized within Prince William Sound and at Hinchinbrook Entrance (Macklin et al. 1988, Winstead et al. 2006, Liu et al. 2008).

- **Intense Low Pressure Systems:** these low pressure systems lead to large storms in the Gulf of Alaska and are the source of the most severe winds in the project area. They result in strong easterly and south-easterly winds between Hinchinbrook Entrance and Middleton Island (Overland & Cardone, 1980; Rodionov, 2007; Mesquita, 2009; Pickart, 2009; Olsson, 2015).

For the purposes of this study, intense low pressure systems will be the primary weather pattern under investigation since gap winds, although severe, are typically localized, generally short lived and have not, within available data records, resulted in a closure condition. The prevailing winds offshore of Hinchinbrook Entrance are easterly with most storm winds also from the east.

4.0 LOCAL SENSOR DATA

The primary technical objective of this interim report is to determine the frequency and duration of closure conditions as reported from data sources currently available to terminal and vessel operators. Observational wind and wave data is generally available, depending on equipment failure, from some or all of following six stations:

- Seal Rocks buoy (station 46061)
- Cape Cleare buoy (station 46076)
- Cape Suckling buoy (station 46082)
- West Orca Bay buoy (station 46060)
- Nuchek, land-based (station 1074)
- Middleton Island Airport, land-based (station 70343)

Specifications of the wind and wave measurements differ according to the measurement platform and the instrumentation and data processing that are used. Seal Rocks, Cape Cleare, and Cape Suckling station data was downloaded from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (NOAA) National Data Buoy Center (NDBC) website. The NDBC wind and wave data is represented in meteorological convention, which is the direction is which the wind or wave is coming from. The unit for direction is degrees clockwise from true north (north represented by 0 degrees and east by 90 degrees). This convention is also adopted throughout this report.

The wind speeds and directions as measured by the NDBC buoys are the averaged measurements collected over an eight-minute period. The gust winds reported by the NDBC buoys are not instantaneous peak winds but rather five or eight second gust speed (determined by the onboard computing system capacity) as measured during the eight-minute period.

Wave observations recorded by the NDBC buoys are not direct recordings of the accelerometer and inclinometer sensors. Measurements result from computation of the buoy's vertical displacement throughout the wave acquisition time. The onboard computer applies Fast Fourier Transforms to convert the recordings from a time to a frequency domain. The data is post-processed to reduce noise. Spectral wave energies, significant wave height, and wave period are then derived from this data and transmitted. The original acceleration and displacement measurements are not transmitted. The significant wave heights are recorded by the NDBC buoys as the average of the highest one-third of all the wave heights during a 20 minute sampling period, also called the wave acquisition time. The wave direction is the direction from which the waves at the dominant wave period are travelling. Two measurements of wave period are available for the NDBC buoys; the average wave period, defined as the mean period of all waves during the 20 minute sampling period, and the dominant wave period, defined as the period with the maximum wave energy.

The buoys at Seal Rocks and Cape Suckling have an ARES-type onboard computing system, sometimes referred to as a payload. The West Orca Bay and Cape Cleare buoys have an AMPS-type payloads. The NDBC provide details on the ability of the ARES payload (but not the AMPS payload) to resolve the measured parameters together with their accuracies. The buoys with an ARES-type payload (Seal Rocks and Cape Suckling) can record wind directions with a resolution of 1 degree and accuracy of +/- 10 degrees, wind speeds are measured with a resolution of 0.1 meters per second (m/s) and an accuracy defined by the greater of either +/- 1 m/s or 10 percent. Wave directions can be resolved at 0.1 degrees with an accuracy of +/- 10 degrees, the significant wave heights are resolved at 0.1 m with an accuracy of +/- 0.2 m. Wave periods can be resolved at a resolution of 1 s with an accuracy of +/- 1 s.

Wind data from Nuchek station was downloaded from the United States Department of Agriculture's Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) website. Although the NRCS records wind speeds in miles per hour, these were converted to units of m/s to be consistent with the NDBC data. Middleton Island Airport (with WMO station ID 70343) was downloaded from the rp5 website (Date accessed: 12/01/2018; URL: http://rp5.md/Weather_archive_in_Middleton_Island (airport)). The temporal resolution of a dataset is defined as the periodicity at which an instrument records observations. The dataset available for Middleton Island has a low temporal resolution of six hours with limited information about the dataset itself and consequently its utility is questioned. The Middleton Island Airport data is therefore used to check for consistency with the other stations but is not used as part of the analysis. The station geographical locations, identification numbers, and sources are summarized in Table 4-1 below and Figure 4-1. It is noted that there is quite a large amount of data unavailable at the Seal Rocks station (46061), particularly in the year 2013 as can be seen in Figure 4-2 which summarizes data availability for all stations.

Closure conditions are defined at Hinchinbrook Entrance using the Seal Rocks buoy (46061) and so this is the most representative data source for identifying closure conditions. Seal Rocks buoy (46061) is, however, somewhat sheltered from the full wind and wave climate of the area and so one of the later outcomes of this project will be an understanding of the magnitude by which Seal Rocks buoy (46061) is exposed to weaker wind and wave conditions than the actual conditions experienced during vessel transit.

Seal Rocks, Cape Cleare, Cape Suckling, and West Orca Bay buoys record wind speeds at their anemometer elevation of 5 m. Therefore, wind speeds recorded by these buoys will be 10.4 percent lower than winds reported at other stations (such as Nuchek) or weather forecasts (standard meteorological wind output is reported at 10 m elevation). Unless otherwise stated, wind speeds recorded at the buoy stations have not been converted to the standard 10 m elevation. Nuchek station is reported to have an elevation of 15 m.

Table 4-1: Observation Station Characteristics

Station Name	Source	Station ID	Latitude	Longitude
Seal Rocks	NDBC	46061	60.230N	146.843W
Cape Cleare	NDBC	46076	59.502N	147.990W
Cape Suckling	NDBC	46082	59.681N	143.372W
West Orca Bay	NDBC	46060	60.584N	146.805W
Nuchek	NRCS	1074	60.333N	146.667W
Middleton Island	rp5	70343	59.450N	146.307W

4.1 SEAL ROCKS STATION (46061)

A wind rose displaying observational data recorded at Seal Rocks station (46061) for hourly winds between 01 January 2007 – 31 December 2017 is shown in Figure 4-3 together with its associated wind frequency distribution. Over the period considered, the winds recorded by the Seal Rocks buoy are predominantly easterly with almost 20 percent coming directly from the east and 12 percent from an east-southeast direction. 68 percent of wind speeds recorded at Seal Rocks buoy are light to moderate (less than 8 m/s).

Seal Rocks buoy also records a distinct northerly wind which is noticeably lacking at the other three stations. The northerly wind recorded at Seal Rocks is a result of the gap winds in Prince William Sound. The gap winds originating in the channels of Valdez Arm and Wells Passage have the highest speeds as they funnel together into Prince William Sound. In the Hinchinbrook Entrance these gap winds can reach speeds of 12 to 20 m/s (Liu et al., 2008). The Seal Rocks buoy has recorded these gap winds with intensities reaching up to 15 m/s, which corresponds to an approximately 16.7 to 17.5 m/s at 10 m wind speed. Maximum recorded wind speeds at Seal Rocks reach 27.3 m/s. It is noted that Seal Rocks buoy might be located in an area of weaker winds than are found in Hinchinbrook Entrance, therefore under-reporting the intensity of these winds due to its sheltered geographical location.

Waves at Seal Rocks originate from the south-southwest to the southeast. Wave records are available at Seal Rocks buoy on an hourly basis between 16 April 2014 – 31 December 2017. The maximum significant wave height observed at Seal Rocks is 8.19 m. A wave rose for Seal Rocks can be found in Figure 4-4, with directions shown in the meteorological convention (waves propagating from), the same as for winds.

4.2 CAPE CLEARE STATION (46076)

Observed wind data at Cape Cleare station (46076) is shown in a wind rose in Figure 4-5 for hourly winds between 01 August 2007 – 31 December 2017 together with the associated wind frequency distribution. Winds recorded at Cape Cleare are predominantly easterly and east-northeasterly but have more variability in their direction than those reported at Seal Rocks. The wind speeds are generally light to moderate in magnitude with 70 percent of winds being less than 8 m/s. Wind speeds at Cape Cleare buoy reach 23.8 m/s.

The effects of the gap winds can be seen in the Cape Cleare buoy station wind rose. Liu et al. (2008) forecasts northeasterly winds veering around Montague Island as they funnel through Montague Strait and through Hinchinbrook Entrance. The gap winds are expected to dissipate and lose intensity after having funneled out of Montague Strait and Hinchinbrook Entrance. These gap winds have been recorded at Cape Cleare station originating from the northeast and east-northeast.

Waves at Cape Cleare show higher variability with respect to the direction of origin in comparison to waves recorded at Seal Rocks. Waves at Cape Cleare originate predominantly from a southerly direction with both westerly and easterly waves being observed. Wave records are available for the Cape Cleare station on an hourly basis between 14 July 2015 – 31 December 2017. The maximum significant wave height observed in the period of record at Cape Cleare station is 10.42 m. The wave rose for Cape Cleare can be found in Figure 4-6.

4.3 CAPE SUCKLING STATION (46082)

A wind rose displaying hourly winds between 01 January 2007 – 31 December 2017 at Cape Suckling station (46082) is shown in Figure 4-7 together with the wind frequency distribution at Cape Suckling station. Winds recorded at Cape Suckling exhibit a predominantly east-southeast direction with 19 percent of winds originating from this direction and 17 percent originating from the east. 66 percent of the wind speeds recorded at Cape Suckling were light to moderate in magnitude (less than 8 m/s). Wind speeds at Cape Suckling buoy reach a maximum of 25 m/s over the period of record.

The wind rose at Cape Suckling Station shows a very low frequency of northerly winds which implies that there is no evidence of gap winds seen at the Cape Suckling station. This is to be expected, as Cape Suckling is further away from Prince William Sound and Hinchinbrook Entrance where the effects of the localized gap winds phenomenon should not be felt.

Waves at Cape Suckling also have a higher variability in terms of their direction of origin compared to Seal Rocks, with the most predominant waves direction observed at Cape Suckling being southwest. The Cape Suckling buoy has wave records on an hourly basis between the dates of 10 July 2015 – 31 December 2017. The maximum significant wave height observed at Cape Suckling station during the period of record is 12.46 m (higher than both Cape Cleare and Seal Rocks buoys). The wave rose for Cape Suckling can be found in Figure 4-8.

4.4 WEST ORCA BAY STATION (46060)

West Orca Bay is situated within Prince William Sound, and does not experience the extremity of wave heights that the other buoys record. Although West Orca Bay buoy is sheltered from the extreme events in the open Gulf of Alaska, data from this buoy adds value to this study since it provides an analysis of the performance of the models within Prince William Sound and would therefore make the study more complete.

Figure 4-9 displays the wind rose of hourly winds recorded between 01 January 2007 – 31 December 2017 at West Orca Bay buoy together with its frequency distribution table. The winds recorded at this buoy are predominantly east-southeasterly in origin with over 31 percent originating from east-southeast and east. Almost 78 percent of winds are light to moderate in magnitude (less than 8 m/s) at this location. The winds recorded at West Orca Bay buoy are only slightly lower in speed in comparison to the winds recorded at Seal Rocks buoy.

Figure 4-10 displays the wave rose of hourly waves when both wave direction and significant wave height were available between 07 August 2007 – 31 December 2017. The waves recorded at this buoy are predominantly from the south with over 35 percent of waves originating from this direction. Wave heights recorded at West Orca Bay buoy are lower in height than those observed at Seal Rocks with over 97 percent of waves in the Prince William Sound not exceeding 2 m.

4.5 NUCHEK STATION (1074)

The Nuchek land-based station (1074) wind rose displaying hourly winds between 01 January 2010 – 23 November 2017 is shown in Figure 4-11 together with its associated wind frequency distribution. Winds recorded at Nuchek exhibit a predominantly east direction with 65 percent of winds originating from either the east or east-northeast direction. The winds are lighter at Nuchek with 84 percent of the wind speeds recorded being less than 8 m/s. Nuchek station experiences little northerly winds, undoubtedly because of its sheltered location.

5.0 MEASURED EXTREME WEATHER EVENTS

The closure conditions as defined by Alyeska Pipeline Service Company in their VERP prohibit the transit of laden oil tankers out of Prince William Sound when winds exceed 45 knots (23.15 m/s) or wave height exceeds 15 feet (4.57 m) at the Seal Rocks buoy (46061). This closure condition is the threshold defining the largest event during which an escort vessel could safely rescue a disabled tanker. A closure condition can be triggered by either: 1) a wave height exceedance (greater than 4.57 m or 15 feet); 2) a wind speed exceedance (greater than 23.15 m/s or 45 knots); or 3) both at the same time. Within this report these types of closure conditions are referred to as wave-only, wind-only, or wind and wave induced closure conditions. Vessels are not permitted to enter or exit Prince William Sound when a closure condition event is present. The highest risk transit is therefore experienced by a vessel during conditions at or near those defined by the closure condition.

The next sections discuss the weather conditions that should be treated as extreme weather events since they pose a danger to transiting vessels. Observed and modelled wave data are typically averaged over time periods of one hour and hence might not capture the magnitude of a peak instantaneous event that could endanger a vessel (e.g., a rogue wave). The closure condition might therefore need to be redefined to take these factors into account. Lilly (1983) discusses the computation of a range of wave heights that could be expected in deep waters as a function of the significant wave height and his results are summarized in Table 5-1 below. A rogue wave would, in this context, be defined as one in 300,000 waves (U.S. Coast Pilot 9). This implies that a significant wave height of 15 feet (4.57m) could potentially cause a rogue wave of wave height 37.5 feet (11.4 m) if the water depth supports it.

Table 5-1: Wave Height Calculations from Significant Wave Height (SWH)

Other Wave Height Calculations as a function of SWH	
Most frequent wave heights	0.5xSWH
Average wave heights	0.6xSWH
Significant wave height (average height of highest 33 percent)	1.0xSWH
Height of highest 10 percent of waves	1.3xSWH
One wave in 1,175 waves	1.9xSWH
One wave in 300,000 waves	2.5xSWH

Wave steepness should also play a role in the determination of a closure event. A steep wave presents more danger to a vessel than a high wave with a milder slope (U.S. Coast Pilot 9). Steep waves form at the beginning of a storm when wind speeds pick up. Table 5-2 summarizes a list of vessel lengths with the associated wave heights and periods that could put a vessel of that size in danger (U.S. Coast Pilot 9). The steepness of a wave can be amplified when tidal currents oppose wind direction (U.S. Coast Pilot 9).

Table 5-2: List of Vessel Sizes and Wave Characteristics That Could Potentially Endanger Them

Size of Vessel	Wave Height	Period
< 100 feet (31 m)	> 5 feet (1.5 m)	< 6 s
100 – 200 feet (31 – 61 m)	> 10 feet (3 m)	6-10 s
>200 feet (61 m)	20 feet (6.1 m)	-

Numerous types of weather conditions may cause hazards to a transiting vessel including capsizing or rolling motions. A vessel's individual properties such as its stability, geometry, and size determine its susceptibility to a particular adverse weather condition. Certain combinations of wave length and wave height are considered to lead to conditions that endanger a vessel's safety (IMO, 2007).

In the following sections, the occurrence and characterization of closure conditions are summarized with the following data products:

- Typical duration and number of closures per period (e.g., month, season, year);
- Closure condition probability per period; and
- Hours of impeded shipping based on an estimated vessel transit time between the Port of Valdez and Hinchinbrook Entrance of seven hours.

5.1 MEASURED CLOSURE CONDITION PROPERTIES

At Hinchinbrook Entrance, a closure condition is defined as winds in excess of 45 knots (23.15 m/s) or wave heights in excess of 15 feet (4.57 m) at the Seal Rocks buoy (46061). The closure condition data provided to Tetra Tech via email correspondence (Quintero, 2017) is shown in Table 5-3. The number of closure conditions and durations provided to Tetra Tech differ from the number of closure conditions and their durations as determined through observations at Seal Rocks. However, without more detailed information on the exact timing of the closures and the procedure for determining them (e.g., is a closure condition only declared if a vessel is in transit) it is difficult to speculate on the causes of this difference.

Table 5-3: Closure Data at Hinchinbrook Entrance

		2016	2017
Number of Closures	Reported (Quintero)	13	25
	Observed (Seal Rocks Buoy)	21	16
Total Hours of Closures	Reported (Quintero)	64	167
	Observed (Seal Rocks Buoy)	147	93
Average Duration Per Closure (Hours)	Reported (Quintero)	4.9	6.7
	Observed (Seal Rocks Buoy)	7	5.8
Average Observed Magnitude of Event	Wind Speed	16.95 m/s	16.75 m/s
	Wind Direction	108.3°	127.2
	Wave Height	5.36 m	5.31 m
	Wave Direction	126.4 °	133 °
	Dominant Wave Period	12.3 s	11.7 s
Maximum Observed Magnitude of Event	Wind Speed	23.5 m/s	23 m/s
	Wind Direction	188 °	333 °
	Wave Height	7.38 m	6.57 m
	Wave Direction	244 °	192 °
	Dominant Wave Period	16 s	16 s

Table 5-4 lists the number of events exceeding the closure condition threshold of either wind-only, wave-only, and wind and wave combined together with their average durations according to sensor observations between the years 2010 – 2017. Table 5-5 lists the number of closure events per annum at Seal Rocks station (46061) on a monthly basis. Based on data observed at the Seal Rocks buoy between 2010 and 2017, February is the month that experiences the highest number of closure events per year with events of peak duration averaging around 8.2 hours. November to February have the largest number of closures events. July and August had no closure event conditions recorded between 2010 and 2017. Events that trigger a closure condition tend to be similar, consisting of predominantly easterly and south-easterly winds. Table 5-6 and Table 5-7 display the mean significant wave height and mean wind speed for each station when a closure condition is triggered by wave or wind observations at the Seal Rocks buoy.

The typical closure condition is described as follows:

- Between 2010 and 2017, wind-induced closure events were observed 12 times, whilst wave-induced closure events were observed 120 times. Closure condition events triggered by both wind and waves occurred a total of 11 times between 2010 and 2017 when data was available for both wind speeds and wave heights (total of 83 months or 93 percent of the record length).
- Closure conditions triggered by both wind and wave exceedance occurred one to three times per year during the available record with a further 10 to 26 (neglecting 2013 due to equipment failure) exceedances per year associated with waves-only and a further one to three closures per year due to winds-only.
- The direction of the peak wind speed associated with a closure condition ranges from 82 to 108 degrees with a mean direction of 96 degrees (easterly).
- The peak wind speeds associated with a closure condition range from 45.1 knots (23.2 m/s) to 53.1 knots (27.3 m/s) with an average peak wind speed of 47.0 knots (24.2 m/s).
- The mean duration of a wind-induced closure condition is 1.9 hours and is much lower than the duration of wave induced closure durations.
- Over the entire period of record, Seal Rocks buoy experiences wind speeds higher than the other buoys (ranging from 1 to 136 percent higher) when there are either wave- or wind-induced closure conditions recorded at Seal Rocks (refer to Table 5-8).
- The wave direction associated with the peak of a closure condition ranges from 83 to 180 degrees with a mean incident wave direction of 128 degrees (from the southeast). A single closure condition with an incident wave angle of 56 degrees (i.e., from Hinchinbrook Island) was recorded, however this direction measurement is suspect and has been left out of this analysis.
- The average significant wave height associated with a closure condition is 17.4 feet (5.3 m), and the overall maximum recorded wave height during a closure condition is 26.9 feet (8.2 m).
- The mean duration of a wave induced closure condition is 6.1 hours. The averaging does not include the year 2013 due to a lack of recorded wave data. Wave induced closure conditions typically have a peak duration ranging from four to seven hours.
- Although winds at Seal Rocks buoy are generally higher than at other buoys during both wave-induced and wind-induced conditions, the mean significant wave heights recorded at the Seal Rocks buoy are in general lower (ranging from 10 to 16.5 percent lower) than those recorded at the other buoys during closure conditions, suggesting that using Seal Rocks data to select closure conditions may miss some closure conditions, or that the Seal Rocks buoy wave data should be scaled. The exception is for wind-induced events where recorded mean significant wave heights at Seal Rocks are slightly (2 percent) higher than at Cape Cleare over the entire period of record (refer to Table 5-8).

Table 5-4: Closure Events Data at Seal Rocks Station (46061) on an Annual Basis

Year	Wind Closures	Average Wind Closure Duration (Hours)	Wave Closures	Average Wave Closure Duration (Hours)	Wind and Wave Closures
2010	2	2.5	26	6.7	2
2011	3	2.7	19	4.6	3
2012	2	2	13	7.8	1
2013	0	-	4	2.8	0
2014	0	-	10	5.7	0
2015	1	2	14	7.2	1
2016	2	1	22	6.4	2
2017	2	1	12	4.1	2

Table 5-5: Closure Events Data at Seal Rocks Station (46061) on a Monthly Basis

Month	Average Number of Closures per Month	Average Duration (hours)	Closure Condition Probability (%)
January	2.6	5.0	17.5
February	3.3	8.2	21.7
March	1.1	5.2	7.5
April	1.4	4.5	9.2
May	0.8	3.7	5.0
June	0.3	2.5	1.6
July	0.0	-	0
August	0.0	-	0
September	0.9	4.3	5.8
October	0.6	4.0	4.2
November	1.6	6.5	10.8
December	2.5	7.5	16.7

Table 5-6: Average Magnitude of Observations at All Stations for Wave-Induced Closure Conditions at Seal Rocks

Parameter	Seal Rocks	Cape Cleare	Cape Suckling	Nuchek
Wave Height (m)	5.3	5.9	6.3	-
Wave Height (feet)	17.4	19.4	20.7	-
Wind Speed (m/s)	16.1	12.2	16.0	9.7
Wind Speed (knots)	31.3	23.7	31.1	18.9

Table 5-7: Average Magnitude of Observations at All Stations for Wind-Induced Closure Conditions at Seal Rocks

Parameter	Seal Rocks	Cape Cleare	Cape Suckling	Nuchek
Wave Height (m)	5.8	5.7	6.9	-
Wave Height (feet)	19.0	18.7	22.6	-
Wind Speed (m/s)	24.2	12.0	20.2	10.3
Wind Speed (knots)	47.0	23.3	39.3	20.0

Table 5-8: Percent Difference Between Seal Rocks and Neighboring Stations During Closure Conditions

Closure Type	Parameter	Cape Cleare	Cape Suckling	Nuchek
Wave-Induced	Wave Height	-10%	-16.5%	N/A
	Wind Speed	+32%	+1%	+65%
Wind-Induced	Wave Height	+2%	-16%	N/A
	Wind Speed	+102%	+20%	+136%

5.2 WIND AND WAVE EXTREME VALUE ANALYSIS

It is standard practice to characterize wind speeds and wave heights by their return period, where the return period is an estimate of the likelihood of a given wind speed or wave height occurrence. Return periods are most commonly given as an ‘expected frequency’ such as a ‘1 in 100 year event’. This does not mean that a 100 year event will occur on time in 100 years, but that the probability of this event’s occurrence in any given year is 1/100 or 1 percent. Therefore, it is possible for a 100 year event to never occur (36.8 percent probability), occur at least once (63.2 percent probability), or occur at least twice (0.2 percent probability) over the span of 100 years.

The severity of a given return period event (e.g., 1 in 100 years) is generally determined from measured data at or near the location of interest. In this way, the severity of measured past events is used to extrapolate the potential severity of future events. Standard practice is to assign the largest recorded event in the period of record a return period equal to the period of record (e.g., the largest event in a five year record is assigned a five year return period). Smaller events in the period of record are assigned smaller return periods (e.g., the second largest event in a five year record is assigned a four year return period) until each of the years in the record has an assigned event (e.g. five events for a five year record). Several extreme event probability distributions are then fit to the recorded events. The distribution with the highest coefficient of determination (r^2) value is chosen as most representative of the extreme value distribution at the site and, hence, the best predictor of the magnitude of wind and/or waves associated with a given return period. Table 5-9 shows the projected extreme wind speeds together with their return periods for each of the buoy stations.

Higher intensity winds at Seal Rocks and Cape Suckling are generally easterly, while at Cape Cleare extreme winds are predominantly north-easterly and easterly. The 200 year return period winds at Seal Rocks reach speeds of 61.2 knots (31.5 m/s), compared to 47.4 knots (24.4 m/s) at Cape Cleare, and 60.8 knots (31.3 m/s) at Cape Suckling. Figure 5-1, Figure 5-2, and Figure 5-3 plot wind speed versus return period at Seal Rocks, Cape Cleare, and Cape Suckling, respectively, for five potential theoretical distributions appropriate for wind and wave extreme value analysis.

Extreme wave analysis was not included in this study as both wave height and direction are required and at the time of reporting there is insufficient data for wave direction. An attempt will be made to retrieve more data in order to provide a more complete analysis.

Table 5-9: Extreme Wind Analysis for All the Stations

Return Period	Wind Speed (m/s)			Wind Speed (knots)		
	Seal Rocks	Cape Cleare	Cape Suckling	Seal Rock	Cape Cleare	Cape Suckling
20	28.1	23.1	28.4	54.6	44.9	55.2
50	29.5	23.6	29.6	57.3	45.9	57.5
100	30.5	24.0	30.5	59.3	46.7	59.3
200	31.5	24.4	31.3	61.2	47.4	60.8

6.0 MODELLED DATA

It is understood that the Port of Valdez and vessel operators currently use near real time wind and wave data recorded by the measurement buoy at Seal Rocks to determine if a closure condition exists. This measurement buoy is, however, positioned directly in the lee of Seal Rocks and therefore likely under-predicts wave conditions experienced by vessels transiting Hinchinbrook Entrance. Further discussion on this matter can be found later on in this report. Similarly, it is widely reported that buoys similar to Seal Rocks may under report wind speeds particularly during high wave events due to sheltering, knockdown, and their relatively low anemometer height. Therefore, it is possible that, despite the efforts of terminal and vessel operators, vessels are still transiting Hinchinbrook Entrance during wind and wave conditions that exceed the stated closure conditions. As well, near real time data cannot be used to reliably predict conditions several hours into the future, such as is required to estimate conditions at Hinchinbrook Entrance for a vessel now departing Valdez.

Numerical models offer the opportunity to remove the above shortcomings of buoy data to define closure conditions, provided the model(s) are sufficiently accurate. As well, models offer a predictive capability, which may be useful in managing vessel transits of Hinchinbrook Entrance. Section 6 explores the capabilities of various models with respect to simulating winds and waves in the study area. Additionally, Tetra Tech has implemented a wave model (Simulating Waves Nearshore or SWAN) for the study area and its capabilities are examined as a possible predictive tool.

Available Model Data Sets

There are a number of modelled datasets available on the Alaska Ocean Observing System's (AOOS) Gulf of Alaska Data Integration Portal (AOOS.org). These datasets are used in this report for two purposes: 1) to understand the current ability to simulate closure conditions at Seal Rocks and 2) to calibrate and validate Tetra Tech's numerical wave model. There are three models that have output available online that are suitable for determining closure events. The models together with their characteristics and available output variables are summarized in Table 6-1. The variables that are used for this analysis are emphasized using a bold font. Although the Regional Ocean Modeling System (ROMS) model simulated data is also available to download, it does not include the wave height or wind speed variables and therefore could not been used as part of this analysis.

The three available models within the region of interest are listed below:

- NWS National Digital Forecast Database (NDFD)
- WAVEWATCH III
- SWAN

The grids of the models can be seen in Figures 6.0-1, 6.0-2, and 6.0-3. The lower resolution WAVEWATCH III grid is represented in Figure 6.0-1, the higher resolution NDFD grid is represented in Figure 6.0-2, whilst the SWAN model (available on the AOOS data portal) with even higher resolution is represented in Figure 6.0-3. The maps also display the geographical locations of the four buoys and the two meteorological stations used as part of this analysis, together with the locations of the two points of interest specified in the RFP labelled Point 1 and Point 2.

Table 6-1: Model Characteristics from the AOOS Portal with Data Available in the Geographical Region of Interest

Characteristics	Model Details	Variables Available
Model Institutional Affiliation Period of Record Resolution	NWS NDFD National Weather Service, NOAA 25 Jan 2011 – 31 Aug 2016 6 km	Apparent Temperature at Surface
		Dew Point Temperature at Surface
		Maximum Temperature
		Minimum Temperature
		Relative Humidity at Surface
		Significant Height of Wind Waves at Surface
		Temperature at Surface
		Total Cloud Cover at Surface
		Total Precipitation Accumulation at Surface
		Total Snowfall Accumulation at Surface
		Wind at Surface
		Wind Speed Gust at Surface
Model Institutional Affiliation Period of Record Resolution	WAVEWATCH III NOAA, NCEP 03 Feb 2011 – 03 Sept 2017 27 km x 18.5 km	Direction of Swell Waves
		Primary Wave Direction
		Primary Wave Period
		Significant Swell Wave Height
		Significant Wave Height Combined Wind and Swell Waves
		Significant Wind Wave Height
		Swell Wave Period
		Wind (Speed and Direction)
		Wind Wave Direction
		Wind Wave Period
Model Institutional Affiliation Period of Record Resolution	SWAN Texas A&M University 16 Dec 2011 – 13 Sept 2013 10 km	***Peak Wave Periods***
		Significant Wave Heights
		Stokes Drift Directions

As part of the analysis, statistics are computed to verify the accuracy of the forecasts compared to observed data. The statistics used in this report to quantify the forecast accuracy are the root mean square error (RMSE), the bias, and the skill. The RMSE is defined as the average magnitude of the forecast error and is calculated by the following equation where N is the total number of forecast to observation pairs. RMSE is always positive and has the units of the variable under consideration. Zero represents a perfect forecast.

$$RMSE = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N}\sum_{i=1}^{N}(Forecast_i - Observation_i)^2}$$

The bias is defined by the following equation:

$$Bias = \frac{1}{N}\sum_{i=1}^{N}\frac{Forecast_i}{Observation_i} - 1$$

Therefore, a bias of zero means a perfect forecast, a positive bias represents a forecast that is greater than observation, and a negative bias represents a forecast that is lower than observation. A bias of 0.25 therefore represents a forecast that is 25 percent higher than the associated observations. A bias of -0.25 represents a forecast that is under-simulated by 25 percent.

The model skill is defined by the following equation where $\overline{observation}$ is the mean of the observation:

$$Skill = 1 - \frac{\sum|forecast - observation|^2}{\sum\left(\left|forecast - \overline{observation}\right| + \left|observation - \overline{observation}\right|\right)^2}$$

The skill is another quantitative description of the similarity between forecast and observation. A skill of value one represents a perfect forecast whilst a forecast which is totally dissimilar to observation will have a skill of value zero.

6.1 CHARACTERIZATION OF WAVEWATCH III HINDCASTS

WAVEWATCH III is a third generation numerical wave model (Tolman, 1997; Tolman, 1999a; Tolman 2009). It was developed by NOAA/National Center for Environmental Prediction (NCEP) as an improved version of Delft University of Technology's WAVEWATCH model (Tolman, 1989; Tolman, 1991a) and NASA's WAVEWATCH II (Tolman, 1992). The improvements in WAVEWATCH III include changes in the governing equations, numerical methods, and parameterization schemes. WAVEWATCH III uses the implicit assumption that the medium and wave field vary on time and space scales much larger than the variation scales of one wave, to solve the random phase spectral action density balance equation for the wavenumber-direction spectra (Tolman, 2009). WAVEWATCH III equations account for refraction and straining of the wave field caused by time and space variations in water depths and currents (Tolman, 2009). The physical parameterizations account for wave growth and decay, nonlinear resonant interactions, dissipation, bottom friction, surf-breaking, and scattering caused by wave-bottom interactions (Tolman, 2009).

The WAVEWATCH III output variables available through the AOOS portal that are essential to this analysis are the wind speed, wind direction, wave period, wave direction, and significant wave height. WAVEWATCH III reports three types of wave period, wave direction, and significant wave height. Their full variable names and definitions are presented in Table 6-2 below. The different WAVEWATCH III variables for each of the three wave parameters together with the buoy variables are displayed in Figure 6.1-1. In Figure 6.1-1, the solid lines are WAVEWATCH III output whilst the dashed lines are buoy observation variables.

Table 6-2: WAVEWATCH III Wave Output Variables

Parameter	WAVEWATCH III Variable	WAVEWATCH III Variable Definition
Significant Wave Height	Significant Height of Combined Wind and Swell Waves	Average trough to crest height of the 1/3 highest waves both wind generated and swell waves
	Significant Height of Swell Waves	Average trough to crest height of the 1/3 highest swell waves
	Significant Height of Wind Waves	Average trough to crest height of the 1/3 highest wind-generated waves
Wave Direction	Direction of Primary Waves	Mean direction of waves from the dominant wave system
	Direction of Swell Waves	Mean direction of swell waves
	Direction of Wind Waves	Mean direction of all wind generated waves
Wave Period	Mean Period of Primary Waves	Period between the waves from the dominant wave system
	Mean Period of Swell Waves	Period between the swell-generated waves
	Mean Period of Wind Waves	Period between the wind-generated waves

Figure 6.1-1 plots the various wave parameters for the period from 01 January 2016 to 31 March 2016, and enables selection of the appropriate WAVEWATCH III variables to be considered for data analysis. The WAVEWATCH III outputs for significant height of combined wind and swell waves and the significant height of wind waves alone are very close in value with the combined height being slightly higher some of the time. The significant height of combined wind and swell waves agrees very well with Seal Rocks observations and will therefore be considered as the WAVEWATCH III significant wave height output throughout the rest of the report. WAVEWATCH III primary wave period is in good agreement with the dominant wave period recorded at the Seal Rocks buoy and therefore will be taken into consideration throughout the rest of the report.

WAVEWATCH III output is available from 04 February 2011 until 04 September 2017. A timeseries comparison between each of the parameters and the buoy observations for the month of January 2016 is presented in Figures 6.1-2, 6.1-3, 6.1-4, and 6.1-5. The timeseries plots represent a one-month sample for Seal Rocks, Cape Cleare, Cape Suckling, and West Orca Bay respectively. The WAVEWATCH III data is available every three hours, whereas the buoy data is available hourly. The WAVEWATCH III output variables are represented in black, whereas the buoy parameters are represented in dark blue. The grey lines in the wind speed and wave height panels represent that parameter’s respective closure condition. WAVEWATCH III demonstrates reasonably good accuracy in simulating wind and wave conditions in comparison to buoy recordings. WAVEWATCH III is therefore a potentially good source for boundary conditions within the numerical wave model set up by Tetra Tech. The remainder of this section quantifies the WAVEWATCH III accuracy.

Table 6-3 summarizes the computed statistics for the WAVEWATCH III hindcast in comparison to observation. WAVEWATCH III forecasted wave heights are higher than observations at Seal Rocks approximately 18.6 percent of the time.

Table 6-3: WAVEWATCH III Bias and RMSE for Wind Speed and Wave Height at Different Stations Over the Entire Available Date Record

Location	Wind Speed			Wave Height			Wave Period		
	Bias	RMSE (m/s)	Skill	Bias	RMSE (m)	Skill	Bias	RMSE (s)	Skill
Seal Rocks	0.247	2.344	0.940	0.186	0.456	0.906	0.160	3.457	0.828
Cape Cleare	0.456	2.229	0.956	0.457	0.484	0.917	0.164	3.268	0.901
Cape Suckling	0.222	1.831	0.962	-0.023	0.505	0.951	0.249	3.854	0.914
West Orca Bay	0.386	2.618	0.941	-0.211	0.269	0.910	0.520	4.454	0.888

Statistics are also computed for the wind speed, wave height, and wave period parameters for all instances where wave height exceeded 3 m (9.84 feet). The RMSE and bias values for these scenarios occurring throughout the period of data availability are displayed in Table 6-4 below.

For waves larger than 3 m (9.84 feet) forecasts are 22 percent higher than observations at Seal Rocks.

Table 6-4: WAVEWATCH III Bias and RMSE for Wind Speed and Wave Height at Different Stations for Wave Heights Over 3 m (9.84 feet) Throughout the Entire Available Date Record

Location	Wind Speed			Wave Height			Wave Period		
	Bias	RMSE (m/s)	Skill	Bias	RMSE (m)	Skill	Bias	RMSE (s)	Skill
Seal Rocks	0.108	2.770	0.719	0.221	0.979	0.877	-0.026	1.420	0.992
Cape Cleare	0.332	2.621	0.946	1.335	0.862	0.923	0.002	1.278	0.972
Cape Suckling	0.044	2.205	0.936	-0.087	0.824	0.961	0.029	1.742	0.981
West Orca Bay	4.820	4.748	0.965	-0.309	1.038	0.939	0.518	4.603	0.959

6.1.1 WAVEWATCH III Behaviour at Seal Rocks Station (46061)

Figure 6.1-2 displays a timeseries comparing the wind speed and direction, together with the wave height, direction, and period of WAVEWATCH III and Seal Rocks Buoy observations. WAVEWATCH III manages to accurately simulate the observations recorded at Seal Rocks, although detailed statistical analysis would be required in order to determine its reliability for forecasting closures.

6.1.1.1 Winds at Seal Rocks

A wind rose displaying data simulated by the WAVEWATCH III model at Seal Rocks station (46061) for the entire available record between 04 February 2011 – 04 September 2017 with a temporal resolution of three hours is shown in Figure 6.1-6 and can be compared to the observed wind rose at Seal Rocks shown in Figure 4-3.

The performance of the WAVEWATCH III model in simulating winds at Seal Rocks can be summarized as follows:

- WAVEWATCH III winds originate predominantly from the east and east-southeast directions.
- WAVEWATCH III captures the northerly gap wind, however it is less pronounced (in terms of frequency) than the observed winds.
- At the Seal Rocks location, the WAVEWATCH III overall mean wind speed is 11.9 knots (6.14 m/s), the maximum wind speed is 51.0 knots (26.26 m/s), and the mean of wind speeds above the closure condition is 46.9 knots (24.12 m/s).
- Over the available record, WAVEWATCH III wind speeds at the Seal Rocks location are generally higher than those observed and are summarized in Table 6-3 and Table 6-4.

6.1.1.2 Waves at Seal Rocks

Waves simulated by the WAVEWATCH III model predominantly propagate from the southeast.

WAVEWATCH III simulated waves are displayed in a wave rose in Figure 6.1-7 and can be compared to the observed wave rose at Seal Rocks shown in Figure 4-4. The model dataset is available between 04 February 2011 – 04 September 2017 at three hour intervals.

The maximum significant wave height simulated by WAVEWATCH III at Seal Rocks is 26.7 feet (8.13 m).

The performance of the WAVEWATCH III model with respect to simulating waves over the available period of record at the Seal Rocks station is outlined below:

- WAVEWATCH III captures the magnitude and directionality of waves.
- WAVEWATCH III simulates wave heights 18.6 percent higher than those observed at Seal Rocks Buoy station (46061).
- WAVEWATCH III demonstrates ability to simulate wave heights at Seal Rocks.
- 28 percent of WAVEWATCH III waves propagate from the south with 88 percent of simulated waves not exceeding 3 m in wave height.
- WAVEWATCH III simulated maximum wave height is 26.7 feet (8.13 m), mean significant closure condition-inducing wave height is 17.3 feet (5.27 m) and overall mean wave height is 5.6 feet (1.7 m).

6.1.2 WAVEWATCH III Behaviour at Cape Cleare Station (46076)

Figure 6.1-3 displays a timeseries comparing the wind speed and direction, together with the wave height, direction, and period of WAVEWATCH III and Cape Cleare Buoy observations. WAVEWATCH III manages to accurately simulate the observations recorded at Cape Cleare.

6.1.2.1 Winds at Cape Cleare

A wind rose displaying data simulated by the WAVEWATCH III model at Cape Cleare station (46076) for the entire available record between 04 February 2011 – 04 September 2017 with a temporal resolution of three hours is shown in Figure 6.1-8 and can be compared to the observed wind rose at Cape Cleare shown in Figure 4-5.

The performance of the WAVEWATCH III model in simulating winds at Cape Cleare can be summarized as follows:

- WAVEWATCH III winds at Cape Cleare originate predominantly from an easterly direction.
- WAVEWATCH III winds have higher directional variability at Cape Cleare than at Seal Rocks.

- WAVEWATCH III maximum simulated wind speed is 52.3 knots (26.9 m/s) and mean wind speed is 13.0 knots (6.7 m/s).
- The predominant wind directions simulated by WAVEWATCH III at Cape Cleare are 11 percent from the east and 10 percent each from the east-northeast and northeast with 68 percent of wind speeds forecasted to be lower than 15.6 knots (8 m/s).
- WAVEWATCH III wind speeds at Cape Cleare are generally higher than recorded observations, as can be seen summarized in Table 6-3 and Table 6-4.

6.1.2.2 Waves at Cape Cleare

The WAVEWATCH III model simulates waves at Cape Cleare predominantly propagating from a southerly direction. WAVEWATCH III simulated waves are displayed in a wave rose in Figure 6.1-9 and can be compared to the observed wave rose at Cape Cleare shown in Figure 4-6. The model dataset is available between 04 February 2011 – 04 September 2017 at three hour intervals.

The performance of the WAVEWATCH III model in simulating waves over the available period of record at Cape Cleare station is outlined below:

- WAVEWATCH III simulates wave heights higher than those observed at Cape Cleare Station as summarized in Table 6-3 and Table 6-4.
- WAVEWATCH III simulated maximum significant wave height is 28.0 feet (8.53 m) and mean significant wave height is 6.3 feet (1.93 m) at Cape Cleare station.
- 26 percent of WAVEWATCH III waves propagate from the south-southwest with 84 percent of waves not exceeding 9.8 feet (3 m) in wave height.

6.1.3 WAVEWATCH III Behaviour at Cape Suckling Station (46082)

Figure 6.1-4 displays a timeseries comparing the wind speed and direction, together with the wave height and direction of WAVEWATCH III and Cape Suckling Buoy observations. WAVEWATCH III accurately simulates these parameters at Cape Suckling.

6.1.3.1 Winds at Cape Suckling

A wind rose displaying data simulated by the WAVEWATCH III model at Cape Suckling station (46082) for the entire available record between 04 February 2011 – 04 September 2017 with a temporal resolution of three hours is shown in Figure 6.1-10 and can be compared to the observed wind rose at Cape Suckling Rocks shown in Figure 4-7.

The performance of the WAVEWATCH III model in simulating winds at Cape Suckling can be summarized as follows:

- WAVEWATCH III winds originate predominantly from the east-southeast, with 69 percent of wind speeds forecasted to be lower than 8 m/s.
- WAVEWATCH III maximum simulated wind speed is 26.6 m/s and mean simulated wind speed is 6.6 m/s.
- WAVEWATCH III simulates that are generally higher than observations recorded at Cape Suckling station (46082) as can be seen summarized in Table 6-3 and Table 6-4.

6.1.3.2 Waves at Cape Suckling

The WAVEWATCH III model simulates waves at Cape Suckling originating predominantly from the southwest. WAVEWATCH III simulated waves are displayed in a wave rose in Figure 6.1-11 and can be compared to the observed wave rose at Cape Suckling shown in Figure 4-8. The model dataset is available between 04 February 2011 – 04 September 2017 at three hour intervals.

The performance of the WAVEWATCH III model in simulating waves over the available period of record at Cape Suckling station is outlined below:

- WAVEWATCH III captures the magnitude and directionality of waves at Cape Suckling.
- WAVEWATCH III simulates wave heights lower than observations recorded at Cape Suckling Station as can be seen summarized in Table 6-3 and Table 6-4.
- WAVEWATCH III simulated maximum significant wave height is 26.9 feet (8.21 m) and mean significant wave height is 6.9 feet (2.09 m) at Cape Suckling station.
- 26 percent of WAVEWATCH III waves propagate from the southwest with 81 percent of waves not exceeding a wave height of 9.8 feet (3 m).

6.1.4 WAVEWATCH III Behaviour at West Orca Bay Station (46060)

Figure 6.1-5 displays a timeseries comparing the wind speed and direction, together with the wave height and direction of WAVEWATCH III and West Orca Bay Buoy observations. WAVEWATCH III somewhat manages to reproduce the observations recorded at West Orca Bay.

6.1.4.1 Winds at West Orca Bay

A wind rose displaying data simulated by the WAVEWATCH III model at West Orca Bay station (46082) for the entire available record between 04 February 2011 – 04 September 2017 with a temporal resolution of three hours is shown in Figure 6.1-12 and can be compared to the observed wind rose at West Orca Bay shown in Figure 4-9.

The performance of the WAVEWATCH III model in simulating winds at West Orca Bay Buoy can be summarized as follows:

- WAVEWATCH III simulations capture the northerly gap winds at this location.
- WAVEWATCH III maximum simulated wind speed is 37.5 knots (19.3 m/s) and mean simulated wind speed is 8.6 knots (4.4 m/s) at this location.
- 14 percent of WAVEWATCH III winds originate from the east with 88 percent of wind speeds forecasted to be lower than 15.6 knots (8 m/s).
- Over the entire available record WAVEWATCH III simulates wind speeds higher than those recorded at West Orca Bay buoy as can be seen summarized in Table 6-3 and Table 6-4.

6.1.4.2 Waves at West Orca Bay

WAVEWATCH III waves at West Orca Bay propagate predominantly from the south. WAVEWATCH III simulated waves are displayed in a wave rose in Figure 6.1-13 and can be compared to the observed wave rose at West Orca Bay shown in Figure 4-10. The model dataset is available between 04 February 2011 – 04 September 2017 at three hour intervals.

The performance of the WAVEWATCH III model in simulating waves over the available period of record at West Orca Bay buoy station is outlined below:

- WAVEWATCH III waves are not fully replicating the variability in directionality as the waves recorded at West Orca Bay buoy (Figure 4-10).

- WAVEWATCH III simulates wave heights lower than observations recorded at Cape Suckling station summarized in Table 6-3 and Table 6-4.
- WAVEWATCH III simulated maximum significant wave height is 8.5 feet (2.6 m) and mean significant wave height is 1.6 feet (0.5 m) at West Orca Bay buoy.
- 84 percent of WAVEWATCH III waves propagate from the south with 100 percent of the waves not exceeding 9.8 feet (3 m) in wave height.

6.1.5 WAVEWATCH III Behaviour at Nuchek Station (1074)

Figure 6.1-14 displays a timeseries comparing the wind speed and direction of WAVEWATCH III and Nuchek station recorded observations. WAVEWATCH III accurately simulates these parameters at Nuchek.

A wind rose displaying data simulated by the WAVEWATCH III model at Nuchek station (1074) for the entire available record between 04 February 2011 – 04 September 2017 with a temporal resolution of three hours is shown in Figure 6.1-15 and can be compared to the observed wind rose at Nuchek shown in Figure 4-11.

The performance of the WAVEWATCH III model in simulating winds at Nuchek can be summarized as follows:

- WAVEWATCH III manages to capture the winds experienced at Nuchek station.
- WAVEWATCH III simulates the northerly gap winds at this location.
- WAVEWATCH III maximum simulated wind speed is 45.5 knots (23.4 m/s) and mean simulated wind speed is 10.7 knots (5.5 m/s) at this location.
- 15 percent of WAVEWATCH III winds originate from the east southeast. The predominant wind direction simulated by WAVEWATCH III at Nuchek station is 14.6 percent from the east-southeast and 13 percent from the east with 78 percent of wind speeds forecasted to be lower than 15.6 knots (8 m/s).
- WAVEWATCH III simulates wind speeds higher than those recordings at Nuchek station as summarized in Table 6-3 and Table 6-4.

6.1.6 WAVEWATCH III Behaviour at Point of Interest 1

A wind rose displaying data simulated by the WAVEWATCH III model at Point of Interest 1 for the entire available record between 04 February 2011 – 04 September 2017 with a temporal resolution of three hours is shown in Figure 6.1-16 together with its associated wind frequency distribution.

6.1.6.1 Winds at Point of Interest 1

The characterization of the WAVEWATCH III model winds simulated at Point of Interest 1 are summarized as follows:

- WAVEWATCH III simulates a predominantly east-southeasterly to easterly winds with gap winds originating from the north.
- WAVEWATCH III maximum simulated wind speed is 45.5 knots (23.4 m/s) and mean simulated wind speed is 10.7 knots (5.5 m/s) at this location.
- 15 percent of WAVEWATCH III winds originate from the east-southeast with 78 percent of winds not exceeding speeds of 15.6 knots (8 m/s).

A wave rose displaying data simulated by the WAVEWATCH III model at Point of Interest 1 for the entire available record between 04 February 2011 – 04 September 2017 with a temporal resolution of three hours is shown in Figure 6.1-17 together with its associated wave frequency distribution.

6.1.6.2 Waves at Point of Interest 1

The characterization of the WAVEWATCH III model waves simulated at Point of Interest 1 are summarized as follows:

- WAVEWATCH III simulates a predominantly southeasterly wave.
- WAVEWATCH III maximum simulated significant wave height is 16.6 feet (5.1 m) and mean simulated wave height is height is 3.7 feet (1.12 m) at this location.
- 43 percent of WAVEWATCH III waves propagate from the south with 97 percent of waves no exceeding a wave height of 9.8 feet (3m).

6.1.7 WAVEWATCH III Behaviour at Point of Interest 2

A wind rose displaying data simulated by the WAVEWATCH III model at Point of Interest 2 for the entire available record between 04 February 2011 – 04 September 2017 with a temporal resolution of three hours is shown in Figure 6.1-18 together with its associated wind frequency distribution.

6.1.7.1 Winds at Point of Interest 2

The characterization of the WAVEWATCH III model winds simulated at Point of Interest 2 are summarized as follows:

- WAVEWATCH III simulates a predominantly easterly to east-southeasterly winds.
- WAVEWATCH III maximum simulated wind speed is 50 knots (25.7 m/s) and mean simulated wind speed is 12.2 knots (6.3 m/s) at this location.
- 32 percent of WAVEWATCH III winds originate from the east and east-southeast with 72 percent of winds not exceeding 15.6 knots (8 m/s).

6.1.7.2 Waves at Point of Interest 2

A wave rose displaying data simulated by the WAVEWATCH III model at Point of Interest 2 for the entire available record between 04 February 2011 – 04 September 2017 with a temporal resolution of three hours is shown in Figure 6.1-19 together with its associated wave frequency distribution.

The characterization of the WAVEWATCH III model waves simulated at Point of Interest 2 are summarized as follows:

- WAVEWATCH III simulates a predominantly south-southwesterly wave.
- WAVEWATCH III maximum simulated significant wave height is 26.0 feet (7.94 m) and mean simulated wave height is 59 feet (1.8 m) at this location.
- 29 percent of waves originate from the south-southwest with 87 percent of waves not exceeding 9.8 feet (3 m) in wave height.

6.1.8 Closure Conditions as Simulated by WAVEWATCH III at Seal Rocks Station

The closure condition is defined as winds in excess of 45 knots (23.15 m/s) or wave heights in excess of 15 feet (4.57 m) at the Seal Rocks station (46061). This section describes the occurrence of closure when the parameters simulated by the WAVEWATCH III model exceed the thresholds. Closure situations can be triggered when either the wind speeds exceed their threshold (wind closures), wave heights exceed their threshold (wave closures), or both wind and wave exceed their respective closure condition at the same time.

Table 6-5 lists the number of events that exceed the closure condition thresholds for wind, wave, and both as simulated by the WAVEWATCH III model at the Seal Rocks buoy location together with their average durations. WAVEWATCH III data is available for a period of 80 months (just over 6.5 years) from 04 February 2011 – 04 September 2017 with a three hour timestep.

Table 6-5: WAVEWATCH III Simulated Closure Data at Seal Rocks Location on an Annual Basis

Year	Wind Closures	Average Wind Closure Duration (Hours)	Wave Closures	Average Wave Closure Duration (Hours)	Wind and Wave Closures
2011	7	2.3	9	12.3	7
2012	0	-	17	11.8	0
2013	0	-	2	13	0
2014	0	-	18	8.7	0
2015	0	-	15	9.4	0
2016	0	-	18	14.9	0
2017	0	-	6	12.5	0

Figure 6.1-20 and Table 6-6 are the graphical and tabular representations respectively of the number of closure events occurring on a monthly basis. The blue bars in Figure 6.1-20 represents the number of closure events as reported to Tetra Tech by Quintero (2017), refer to Table 5-3. The orange bars in Figure 6.1-20 represent the closure events based on observed data. Table 6-6 displays a monthly breakdown of closure events that are simulated by WAVEWATCH III at the Seal Rocks buoy location. The months with highest numbers of closure events are November to February as simulated by WAVEWATCH III. Simulated average durations are always higher than average durations based on observed data.

Table 6-6: Observed and Simulated Closure Events at Seal Rocks Buoy: a Monthly Breakdown

	WAVEWATCH III			Seal Rocks Buoy Observations		
Month	Average Number of Closures per Month	Average Duration (hours)	Monthly Closure Conditions as a Fraction of Annual Closures (%)	Average Number of Closures per Month	Average Duration (hours)	Monthly Closure Conditions as a Fraction of Annual Closures (%)
January	3.0	11.5	21.2	2.6	5.0	17.5
February	2.4	13.2	20	3.3	8.2	21.7
March	0.7	12	5.9	1.1	5.2	7.5
April	0.7	7	5.9	1.4	4.5	9.2
May	0.3	10	2.4	0.8	3.7	5.0
June	0.1	1	1.2	0.3	2.5	1.6
July	0.1	1	1.2	0	-	0
August	0	-	0	0	-	0
September	1.3	14.9	9.4	0.9	4.3	5.8
October	0.7	10	4.7	0.6	4.0	4.2
November	1.3	12.8	9.4	1.6	6.5	10.8
December	2.7	10.6	18.8	2.5	7.5	16.7

Figure 6.1-21 shows the WAVEWATCH III simulated and observed percentage of total annual closure conditions that occur in each month at Seal Rocks.

Table 6-7 shows a summary of the reported, observed, and simulated number of closure events and total hours of closure for each available year. The reported values were provided via personal communication to Tetra Tech (Quintero, 2017). Figure 6.1-22 shows a summary of the total hours of closure as reported to Tetra Tech (Quintero), observed by the Seal Rocks buoy, and simulated by WAVEWATCH III.

Table 6-7: Summary of Reported, Observed, and Simulated Closures

Year	Number of Closures			Total Hours of Closure		
	Reported	Observed	Simulated	Reported	Observed	Simulated
2011	-	19	9	-	87	111
2012	-	14	17	-	102	200
2013	-	4	2	-	11	26
2014	-	10	18	-	57	157
2015	-	14	15	-	101	141
2016	13	22	18	64	141	268
2017	25	12	6	167	49	75

Table 6-8 shows the average magnitude of significant wave heights and wind speeds as simulated by WAVEWATCH III compared to the observations made at the different stations.

Table 6-8: Average Magnitude of WAVEWATCH III Simulated and Observed Closure Conditions

Station	WAVEWATCH III		Observation	
	Wave-Induced Wave Height (m)	Wind-Induced Wind Speed (m/s)	Wave-Induced Wave Height (m)	Wind-Induced Wind Speed (m/s)
Seal Rocks	5.3	24.1	5.3	24.2
Cape Cleare	5.5	18.8	5.9	12.0
Cape Suckling	5.6	22.6	6.3	20.2
West Orca Bay	1.7	16.7	2.1	18.1
Nuchek	-	23.2	-	10.3
Point 1	3.5	23.2	-	-
Point 2	5.4	23.9	-	-

Table 6-9 summarizes the maximum magnitudes of significant wave heights and wind speeds as simulated by WAVEWATCH III in comparison to the observations made at the different stations.

Table 6-9: Maximum Magnitude of WAVEWATCH III Simulated and Observed Closure Conditions

Station	WAVEWATCH III		Observation	
	Wave Height (m)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wave Height (m)	Wind Speed (m/s)
Seal Rocks	8.1	26.3	8.2	27.3
Cape Cleare	8.5	22.8	10.4	23.8
Cape Suckling	8.2	26.6	12.5	25
West Orca Bay	2.6	16.7	4.3	24.1
Nuchek	-	23.2	-	31.3
Point 1	5.1	23.2	-	-
Point 2	7.9	25.7	-	-

Figures 6.1-23 through to 6.1-26 graphically display the comparisons between simulation and observation of maximum significant wave height, maximum wind speed, mean closure significant wave height, and mean closure wind speed respectively.

Wave-related closure conditions can be described as follows:

At locations other than Seal Rocks, WAVEWATCH III under-estimates maximum significant wave heights leading to closure events by 12.3 percent on average (refer to Figure 6.1-25). However, at Seal Rocks, the WAVEWATCH III simulated maximum significant wave height that leads to closure conditions is exactly equal to its corresponding observed value. The agreement between WAVEWATCH III and observations supports the hypothesis that Seal Rocks buoy under-reports wave conditions, at least compared to the more exposed buoys at Cape Cleare and Cape Suckling.

Wind-related closure conditions can be described as follows:

Figure 6.1-26 shows the mean wind speeds in m/s during closure events simulated by WAVEWATCH versus observations at several stations. There is no observed data at points 1 and 2. Nuchek station wind speeds are under-recorded by a factor of 2.25 in comparison to WAVEWATCH III simulated data. WAVEWATCH III over-simulates wind speeds by 46.5 percent at all station locations other than Seal Rocks or 20.3 percent when comparing solely to data collected by the buoys and eliminating Nuchek station from the analysis. Again, at Seal Rocks buoy the WAVEWATCH III is almost equal to the observed wind speed. Buoys under-reporting winds during high wind events might be the contributing factor to the discrepancy between the forecasted and observed values.

Figure 6.1-21 shows the probability of a closure event occurring on a particular month based on data available between 04 February 2011 – 04 September 2017. Closure events are most likely to occur between November and February, with February being the highest according to recorded observations, and January being the highest according to WAVEWATCH III simulations. The months June to August have the least closure events with July and August having no recorded closure events between the years 2011 and 2017.

Figure 6.1-27 shows wind closure events and wave closure events together with their magnitudes. The axis on the left displays the wind speed in m/s and the axis on the right displays the wave height in m. Wind closure events which have been simulated by WAVEWATCH III are illustrated by blue circles, whilst wind closure events which were observed by the Seal Rocks buoy station are illustrated by red circles. WAVEWATCH III simulated wave closure events are represented by black circles, whilst wave closures recorded by Seal Rocks buoy station are represented by grey circles. The lines extending out of the circles depict the minimum and maximum extent of the closure event while the circle represents the average magnitude of that particular closure event. There are no simulated closure events prior to 04 February 2011 and after 04 September 2017 due to WAVEWATCH III modelled datasets being unavailable. Figure 6.1-27 also displays the discrepancy between the larger number of wave-induced closure events versus the lower number of wind-induced closure events.

6.2 CHARACTERIZATION OF NDFD HINDCASTS

The NDFD is a collection of gridded forecasts for a number of weather variables. They are provided through a collaboration between the NWS of NOAA and the NCEP. The NDFD aims to create a seamless mosaic of several digital forecasts. The NDFD is made up of an experimental version which was taken over by the operational version in 2016. A list of NDFD variable outputs available on the AOOS portal can be found in Table 6-10 below. There are currently three variables which are useful in relation to this study: significant height of wind waves at surface, wind at surface, and wind speed gust at surface. The NDFD forecast temporal resolution varies between three and six hours.

Table 6-10: List of NDFD Variable Outputs Available Through the AOOS Portal

NDFD Variable	Variable Definition
Apparent Temperature at Surface	Perceived temperature (°C) derived from ambient temperature, or temperature with wind chill or heat index
Dew Point Temperature at Surface	Expected temperature to which air must be cooled to reach saturation (°C)
Maximum Temperature	Maximum daytime temperature (°C)
Minimum Temperature	Minimum overnight temperature (°C)
Relative Humidity at Surface	Ratio of atmospheric moisture present relative to what is needed to saturate the air at forecast temperature
Significant Height of Wind Waves at Surface	Average height from trough to crest of the one third highest waves in 12 hour period (m)
Temperature at Surface	Temperature (°C)
Total Cloud Cover at Surface	Ratio of opaque cloud cover
Total Precipitation Accumulation at Surface	Accumulation over one hour intervals (kg/m^2)
Total Snowfall Accumulation at Surface	Accumulation over six hour intervals (inches)
Wind at Surface	Wind direction from which blowing (Meteorological Convention) and wind speed in m/s at surface level
Wind Speed Gust at Surface	Maximum 3-second wind speed gust (m/s) within a 2-minute interval

Figures 6.2-1 to 6.2-4 show timeseries of the NDFD forecasts for wind speed, direction, and wave height in comparison to the four NDBC buoys. The NDFD forecast is depicted in black whilst the buoy observational data is displayed in blue. The grey lines represent the current threshold definition of a closure condition.

Figure 6.2-5 shows a timeseries of the NDFD forecast for the two points of interest within Hinchinbrook Entrance.

Wind roses for NDFD forecasts close to the four buoy stations are displayed in Figures 6.2-6 to 6.2-9. The wind roses show that NDFD is demonstrating capacity in forecasting wind magnitude together with its direction. The wind roses display the full extent of data availability. Wave roses could not be produced since wave direction is not an output of the NDFD dataset.

RMSE statistics for the different parameters at the different stations for the entire period of record can be found in Table 6-11. For larger waves (wave heights greater than 3 m or 9.8 feet) the computed statistics for the different parameters at the different stations are summarized in Table 6-12. An explanation on the definitions of RMSE, bias, and skill is found in Section 6.0.

Table 6-11: NDFD Bias and RMSE for Wind Speed and Wave Height at Buoy Locations Over the Entire Available Date Record

Location	Wind Speed			Wave Height		
	Bias	RMSE (m/s)	Skill	Bias	RMSE (m)	Skill
Seal Rocks	0.384	3.145	0.856	-0.22	0.600	0.853
Cape Cleare	1.035	3.457	0.836	1.412	0.651	0.938
Cape Suckling	0.729	3.436	0.866	-0.012	0.524	0.954
West Orca Bay	0.559	3.414	0.769	0.552	0.400	0.780

Table 6-12: NDFD Bias and RMSE for Wind Speed and Wave Height at Buoy Locations Over the Entire Available Date Record for Wave Heights Greater Than 3 m

Location	Wind Speed			Wave Height		
	Bias	RMSE (m/s)	Skill	Bias	RMSE (m)	Skill
Seal Rocks	0.045	4.478	0.549	-0.247	1.326	0.547
Cape Cleare	0.813	4.123	0.664	4.967	1.160	0.772
Cape Suckling	0.314	4.110	0.780	-0.071	0.792	0.863
West Orca Bay	0.271	3.692	0.490	0.643	1.265	0.454

The RMSE and bias values for WAVEWATCH III (as summarized in Tables 6-3 and 6-4) are better than the values calculated for NDFD.

6.3 CHARACTERIZATION OF AOOS PORTAL SWAN OUTPUT HINDCASTS

The Texas A&M University was funded by AOOS to produce SWAN wave model forecasts. The SWAN numerical model was used to generate 36-hour forecasts with a three hour timestep. Wave forecasts were computed using wind fields generated by the Weather Research & Forecasting (WRF) model. SWAN output was validated against both satellite and buoy observations. The model was funded by AOOS between 17 December 2011 and 13 September 2013 after which the model was decommissioned. However, the output forecasts are still available through the AOOS portal for assessment purposes. There are three SWAN output parameters available through the AOOS portal, these are listed in Table 6-13. The wave directions are defined on the AOOS portal as the mean direction travelled by a drifting object on the surface (i.e., the Stokes Drift direction). The significant wave height is defined on the portal as the mean height from trough to crest of the one third tallest waves that are simulated by the SWAN model. The peak wave period is defined as the Peak Sea Surface Wave Period at Variance Spectral Density Maximum.

Table 6-13: List of SWAN Variable Outputs Available Through the AOOS Portal

SWAN Variable	Variable Definition
Wave Direction	Stokes Drift Directions
Wave Height	Sea Surface Wave Significant Height
Wave Period	Peak Sea Surface Wave Period at Variance Spectral Density Maximum

Figure 6.3-1 to Figure 6.3-4 show a sample of SWAN output available through the AOOS portal for Seal Rocks, Cape Cleare, Cape Suckling, and West Orca Bay stations respectively. The available SWAN data do not show the level of accuracy required and hence will not be considered for this analysis.

6.4 CHARACTERIZATION OF WRF HINDCASTS

The WRF model is a next-generation numerical weather prediction (NWP) model designed for numerous applications and computational efficiency for both research and operational settings (Skamarock et al., 2008). WRF features multiple dynamical cores, fully compressible nonhydrostatic equations, application on local and global scales, two-way nesting capability, and a full up-to-date range of physics settings and parameterization schemes (Skamarock et al., 2008). The WRF model is the result of a collective endeavor between a collection of U.S. entities. The AOOS portal provides WRF model version 3.1 output datasets that have been produced by the Alaska Experimental Forecast Facility (AEFF) at the University of Alaska Anchorage. The dataset uses physics that simulates features such as flow over complex terrain and orography, atmosphere-ocean interactions, and surface-induced katabatic circulations. The WRF model was initialized using a 12 hourly North American Model (NAM) dataset. The AOOS portal states that the WRF model was run at a resolution of 3 kilometers (km) for the Prince William Sound area with a 12 hour timestep and a forecast length of 48 hours. The downloaded datasets however have a resolution of 4 km for the higher resolution domain 2, and 12 km for the lower resolution domain 1, and wind output at an hourly output. The model outputs are available between 16 November 2010 to 02 March 2013 and was not maintained due to lack of access to funds. However, the data is archived online through the AOOS portal.

The WRF model variables that are available online are listed in Table 6-14 below. The variable which is relevant for this analysis is the wind which is defined as the vector components at 10 m altitude in m/s. Timeseries comparisons for WRF output from domain 1 (12 km resolution) and domain 2 (4 km resolution) in comparison to buoy station observations can be seen in Figure 6.4-1 for Seal Rocks station, Figure 6.4-2 for Cape Cleare, Figure 6.4-3 for Cape Suckling, and Figure 6.4-4 for West Orca Bay. Bias and RMSE statistics for wind speeds at the different buoy locations are displayed in Table 6-15 for the entire record.

WRF simulated wind speeds for all winds range from 20.9 percent higher at Seal Rocks station to 87.5 percent higher at West Orca bay station. However, for winds greater than 15 m/s (29.2 knots), these biases change to 1.4 percent and 62.5 percent respectively.

Table 6-14: List of WRF Variable Outputs Available Through the AOOS Portal

WRF Variable	Variable Definition
Air Temperature at 2 m	Air temperature at two meters above surface (ºC)
Hourly Accumulated Precipitation	Hourly accumulated precipitation (inches)
Hourly Accumulated Snow and Ice	Hourly accumulated snow and ice (inches)
Physical Snow Depth	Snow water equivalent divided by the density of snow (inches)
Sea Surface Temperature	Sea Surface Temperature (ºF)
Snow Water Equivalent	Theoretical depth of water if snowpack melted instantaneously (inches)
Surface Skin Temperature	Temperature of the surface (ºF)
Wind	Wind at 10 m (m/s)

Table 6-15: WRF Bias and RMSE for Wind Speed at Buoy Locations Over the Entire Available Date Record

Location	Domain 1			Domain 2		
	Wind Speed			Wind Speed		
	Bias	RMSE (m/s)	Skill	Bias	RMSE (m/s)	Skill
Seal Rocks	0.209	3.179	0.641	0.252	3.189	0.656
Cape Cleare	0.513	2.836	0.594	0.521	2.878	0.563
Cape Suckling	0.645	3.234	0.550	0.829	3.908	0.540
West Orca Bay	0.875	3.893	0.622	0.888	4.039	0.708

Table 6-16: WRF Bias and RMSE for Wind Speed at Buoy Locations Over the Entire Available Date Record for Wind Speeds Greater Than 15 m/s (29.2 knots)

Location	Domain 1			Domain 2		
	Wind Speed			Wind Speed		
	Bias	RMSE (m/s)	Skill	Bias	RMSE (m/s)	Skill
Seal Rocks	0.014	4.808	0.440	0.043	4.794	0.447
Cape Cleare	0.192	3.907	0.593	0.210	4.006	0.618
Cape Suckling	0.324	4.501	0.377	0.480	5.581	0.317
West Orca Bay	0.625	6.887	0.356	0.710	7.402	0.372

WRF performs well at simulating winds in the Gulf of Alaska, however the WRF winds output cannot be used as initial conditions into the numerical wave model set up by Tetra Tech since it is no longer operational and therefore has a limited period of record. WRF wind speed RMSEs are slightly higher than the corresponding WAVEWATCH III values (summarized in Tables 6-3 and 6-4). The biases for WRF wind speeds are similar at Seal Rocks and Cape Cleare, whereas at Cape Suckling and West Orca Bay the WRF wind speeds are greater than WAVEWATCH III winds.

6.5 SWAN SIMULATION OF WAVE CONDITIONS WITHIN HINCHINBROOK ENTRANCE

Tetra Tech estimated wave conditions within the study domain using the SWAN numerical wave model. SWAN is used widely within the industry and research communities. This section describes the wave modelling approach.

6.5.1 Overview of SWAN

Developed at Delft University of Technology, SWAN is a third-generation wave model that simulates random, short-crested, wind-generated wave conditions in coastal regions. The SWAN model is established on the wave action balance equation which describes wave spatial propagation, refraction, shoaling, generation, dissipation, and non-linear wave-wave interactions. SWAN accounts for a range of physical processes such as:

- Wave propagation in time and space, shoaling, refraction due to current and depth
- Wave generation by wind
- Whitecapping, bottom friction, and depth-induced wave breaking
- Three- and four-wave interactions
- Diffraction

The latest version of SWAN 41.20 was used at the time of reporting. The inputs necessary for SWAN include input data for bathymetry, wind, and currents. For this application SWAN was run in a steady state mode. The steady state mode makes the assumption that the wind speed is constant for long enough that fully-developed wave conditions will be present. The assumption of a steady state works when the wave can propagate throughout the domain within a single archival timestep. This is roughly the case for a wave traversing the domain defined within SWAN using a timestep of one hour.

The following sections describe the SWAN setup, wind and current inputs, and wave boundary conditions.

6.5.2 SWAN Setup

Wave conditions were simulated within Hinchinbrook Entrance using the 2D wave model SWAN. The wave model is set up in a nested configuration, with a 750 m lower resolution grid of the Gulf of Alaska area just outside Hinchinbrook Entrance and a 150 m higher resolution grid focused on Hinchinbrook Entrance. The SWAN nesting feature works by solving for wave conditions in the coarse grid. Computed coarse grid parameters are then passed on to the fine grid as boundary conditions. Figure 6.5-1 displays the SWAN grid setup. The red markers on the figure represent the buoys and other meteorological stations. The two points of interest defined in the RFP are shown by blue markers. The WAVEWATCH III grid is represented by the lower resolution black lines. The SWAN 750 m lower resolution grid is illustrated by grey lines, while the higher resolution 150 m domain is illustrated in lighter blue. The yellow markers represent the points where boundary conditions were passed through to the SWAN coarse grid for each WAVEWATCH III grid cell along the boundary. The white markers represent the points where the coarse grid passes boundary conditions to the fine grid.

6.5.3 SWAN Input Data

Datasets used as input to the SWAN wave model include:

- Bathymetry
- Wind
- Currents

Input datasets required by the SWAN wave model include bathymetry of the region, winds, and currents. The bathymetry for the study was obtained from NOAA's National Geophysical Data Center (NGDC) and archived at NOAA's National Center for Environmental Information (NCEI). The bathymetric data available within the region of interest has a resolution of eight arc-seconds (roughly 240 m) and is derived from an integrated bathymetric-topographic Digital Elevation Model (DEM). The bathymetry as it is passed into the model is represented in Figure 6.5.2 together with the locations of the meteorological stations.

Wind data has been obtained from three sources. WAVEWATCH III, WRF, and buoy stations are all sources of wind data. The WRF model run by the University of Alaska available through the AOOS portal is not a good candidate for winds, even though it accurately forecasts winds. However, the model doesn't make a good candidate because the model has stopped producing output as of 02 March 2013 due to lack of funding (for further detail on this model and its validation see section 6.4). A wind forecast would be an essential part of an operationally running SWAN wave model and therefore WRF forecasts would be a good source for winds due to its ability to reproduce wind fields within this region. Tetra Tech has the ability to create accurate WRF forecasts to drive an operational environment of running the SWAN wave model, however this is currently out of scope of the present project. WAVEWATCH III is also a potential source of winds. WAVEWATCH III has the ability to reproduce winds in the Gulf of Alaska, however forecasts aren't available through the AOOS portal. The WAVEWATCH III model only has hindcasts available until 09 March 2017 (for further detail on WAVEWATCH III and its validation see Section 6.1). The source of wind data that was selected to run the SWAN wave model with is assembled from buoy observations at a number of different stations within the region of interest. Buoy data is available for download from NOAA's NDBC. The winds at the four buoy stations (for further details see Section 4.0) were interpolated onto a grid and passed to SWAN as input. This works for a hindcast non-operational type scenario, however would not allow a forecast to be produced.

The ROMS forecast of currents was acquired through the AOOS portal. The ROMS modeling framework includes three level nested grids of resolutions 1, 3, and 9 km that cover the Gulf of Alaska and Hinchinbrook Entrance. The available model data assimilates observational data to produce an accurate simulation of the ocean conditions. The ROMS model uses Global Forecast System (GFS) and regional WRF models as forcing. The geographical extent of the 1 km ROMS model unfortunately does not cover the entire SWAN domain as it is focused on Prince William Sound, therefore the 3 km ROMS model currents were used as input into the SWAN model. Currents are provided as input to SWAN at three hour intervals. The ROMS model datasets available through the AOOS portal uses GFS global forecast and regional WRF atmospheric model forcings, and assimilates both in-situ and remotely sensed observational data (Farrara et al., 2009).

6.5.4 SWAN Wave Boundary Conditions

The wave boundary conditions are the wave conditions entering at the edge of the model domain. Information on waves propagating into the coarse grid are given by WAVEWATCH III model hindcast output at the points marked with yellow markers in Figure 6.5-1. The points at which boundary conditions are exchanged between the two models were chosen such that the WAVEWATCH III wave conditions computed in each grid cell are accounted for and that they are approximately equidistant from each other. The WAVEWATCH III wave conditions are discussed in further detail in section 6.1. The wave conditions computed by SWAN's coarse grid as they propagate into the fine grid are passed over to the fine grid at the positions marked in white circles.

6.5.5 SWAN Wave Condition Results

The wave conditions for all of 2016 were predicted using the SWAN setup described in Section 6.5.2 using wind, bathymetry, and currents input data described in Section 6.5.3, and wave boundary conditions described in Section 6.5.4. A list of variables that are output from Tetra Tech's SWAN numerical wave model can be found in Table 6-17.

Table 6-17: Output Variables from Tetra Tech's SWAN Numerical Wave Model

SWAN Variable	Variable Definition
Xp	x-coordinate in the problem coordinate system
Yp	y-coordinate in the problem coordinate system
Hsign	Significant Wave Height (m)
Dir	Mean Wave Direction (^{o})
Tps	Smoothed Peak Period (s)
Ubot	Root Mean Square Value of maxima of the orbital velocity near the bottom (m/s)
Wind	Wind Velocity (m/s)
Vel	Current Velocity (m/s)
Steepness	Average Wave Steepness (dimensionless)

Output from the SWAN model can be extracted at any point in both the fine and coarse grid domains. A timeseries of the outputs from the SWAN coarse and fine grids, WAVEWATCH III, and buoy data is graphically represented in Figure 6.5-3. WAVEWATCH III is represented in black, buoy data is represented in blue, the SWAN coarse grid is represented in red, and SWAN fine grid is represented in green.

Figure 6.5-4 and 6.5-5 show a map view of the significant wave height as simulated by the SWAN wave model, for the coarse grid and the fine grid respectively. Buoy positions are represented by red markers, the two points of interest are represented by blue markers, whilst the locations where wave conditions are passed from the coarse to the fine grid are represented by white markers. The arrows on the figures describe the wave propagation. Figure 6.5-6 displays a map of the wave steepness near Hinchinbrook Entrance.

Statistics are summarized for the SWAN wave height, wave direction, and wave period outputs for the entire period in Table 6-18.

Table 6-18: SWAN Bias and RMSE for Wave Height, Wave Direction, and Wave Period at Seal Rocks Station Over the Entire Available Date Record

Parameter	Fine Grid			Coarse Grid		
	Bias	**RMSE**	**Skill**	**Bias**	**RMSE**	**Skill**
Wave Height (m)	0.107	0.951	0.797	-0.075	1.006	0.774
Wave Direction (º)	0.112	42.506	0.428	0.084	36.581	0.497
Wave Period (s)	0.090	3.643	0.597	0.130	3.300	0.641

A summary of the statistics computed for SWAN output parameters when wave heights are greater than 3 m are summarized in Table 6-19.

Table 6-19: SWAN Bias and RMSE for Wave Height, Wave Direction, and Wave Period at Seal Rocks Station for Wave Heights Greater Than 3 m

Location	Fine Grid			Coarse Grid		
	Bias	**RMSE**	**Skill**	**Bias**	**RMSE**	**Skill**
Wave Height (m)	0.225	0.936	0.748	0.199	0.916	0.747
Wave Direction (º)	-0.01	23.204	0.494	-0.02	23.113	0.494
Wave Period (s)	-0.016	1.789	0.727	-0.03	1.518	0.783

A summary of the number of closure events triggered by wave height exceedance at the Seal Rocks buoy location by the SWAN numerical wave model set up by Tetra Tech in comparison to observed wave conditions and reported closures at the Port of Valdez is provided in Table 6-20. The reported closure condition data was provided to Tetra Tech by Quintero (2017). The observed number of closure events and their total duration is as recorded by observations at the Seal Rocks buoy.

The typical closure condition as simulated by the SWAN numerical wave model is as follows:

- 18 closure events simulated.
- The mean duration of closure is 10.9 hours, with a minimum duration of one hour and a maximum duration of 34 hours.
- The average wave height associated with the simulated closures is 5.3 m, whilst the maximum wave height is 7.6 m.

Table 6-20: Closure Data at Seal Rocks Location as Reported, Observed, and Modelled at the Seal Rocks Buoy Location

		Reported Closures	Closures Based on Observed Data	Closures Based on Modelled Data
Number of Closures		13	21	18
Total Hours of Closures		64	147	196
Average Duration Per Closure (Hours)		4.9	7	10.9
Average Observed Magnitude of Event	Wind Speed (m/s)	N/A	16.95	N/A
	Wind Direction (º)	N/A	108.	N/A
	Wave Height (m)	N/A	5.36	5.26
	Wave Direction (º)	N/A	126.4	137.4
	Dominant Wave Period (s)	N/A	12.3	12.3
	Steepness	N/A	N/A	0.065
Maximum Observed Magnitude of Event	Wind Speed (m/s)	N/A	23.5	N/A
	Wind Direction (º)	N/A	188	N/A
	Wave Height (m)	N/A	7.38	7.63
	Wave Direction (º)	N/A	244	159.4
	Dominant Wave Period (s)	N/A	16	22.8
	Steepness	N/A	N/A	0.091

7.0 DISCUSSION

Closure conditions typically have a peak duration of four to seven hours. Closure conditions induced by both wind and wave exceedances occur one to three times per year within the period of record with a further 10 to 26 exceedances per year associated with waves only and a further one to three closures per year due to winds only. Winds associated with closure conditions are characterized by easterly directions with an average peak speed of 47 knots (24.2 m/s) and an average duration over the closure condition threshold of almost two hours. Observed winds at Seal Rocks buoy are typically 1 to 136 percent higher than those recorded at other stations (refer to Table 5-8). Waves associated with closure conditions originate typically from the southeast with an average significant wave height of 17.4 feet (5.3 m) and average duration over the closure condition threshold of six hours. Observed wave heights at Seal Rocks tend to be lower than those recorded at the two other buoys by 10 to 16.5 percent.

As the closure condition is currently defined, it is far more likely for a closure condition to be declared on the basis of wave height than wind speed. This is despite the Seal Rock buoy generally recording higher winds speeds and lower wave heights than neighbouring stations. A component of this mismatch may be that the closure condition wave height is defined as 15-foot seas, which is approximately a moderate gale (Force 6 according to the Douglas Sea Scale), while closure condition wind speed of 45 knots is a severe gale (Force 9). This suggests three important observations regarding the current closure condition definition:

- It is likely that closure conditions cannot be accurately determined in the absence of wave data as wind data alone is a relatively poor predictor of when a wave-induced closure condition is occurring.
- It may be possible to open up shipping windows by increasing the closure condition wave height to bring it in line with the closure condition wind speed. Alternatively, the closure condition wind speed could potentially be lowered without significantly impacting the available shipping windows. However, see the following bullet point.
- Escort vessel capabilities should be used to define which aspects of the currently defined closure condition is the limiting factor on transits through Hinchinbrook Entrance. Using existing vessels as a baseline, this information could also be used to plan fleet renewals such that the number of closure conditions per year is more realistic and is based on ship capabilities.

The SWAN numerical wave model used in this study reproduced 196 hours of wave-induced closure events throughout 2016, in comparison to the total of 64 hours that were reported to Tetra Tech (Quintero, 2017) and the 147 hours that are deduced from buoy observations. In terms of number of closure events, the SWAN numerical wave model reproduced 18 independent wave height exceedance events, in comparison to the 13 reported events throughout 2016 and 21 buoy observation induced closure events.

The next sections describe the proposed way forward in order to optimally use the wave model results to improve the safety of vessel transit through Hinchinbrook Entrance.

By default the SWAN model interpolates the spectral grid from WAVEWATCH III boundary conditions provided onto its own grid. The SWAN model assumes a Joint North Sea Wave Project (JONSWAP) spectrum. An interesting test to improve the skill of the model would be to pass a spectrum from WAVEWATCH III directly into the SWAN numerical wave model. This should allow SWAN to account for both wind and swell waves. Another improvement that is necessary for the forecasting of these closure conditions is to make the SWAN model run in an operational mode. In order to produce forecasts the following input and boundary condition parameters need to be provided to the SWAN model in forecast mode rather than in hindcast:

- Wind forecasts could be provided by Tetra Tech by running a WRF model tailored for the Gulf of Alaska.
- Forecasts of currents could be provided through Tetra Tech's in-house three-dimensional hydrodynamic model (H3D).

- Wave boundary conditions could be provided by WAVEWATCH III, which we understand will be transitioned to a forecast model in the near future.

The SWAN wave conditions output can be readily extracted at any point in either of the SWAN domains. Typical vessel routes should be agreed upon so SWAN derived wave conditions at representative locations can be extracted. Instead of simply looking at the significant wave height at or near Seal Rocks as an indicator of the conditions within Hinchinbrook Entrance, the maximum of the wave heights of all the points along the route should be used as a better indicator of the most severe conditions that will be encountered along the part of the proposed journey that will require escort tugs. Since a simulated significant wave height does not represent the full extent of the conditions experienced at sea (e.g., the 98th percentile wave height may be of interest) other wave heights can be computed from the maximum wave height output as described in Table 5-1 in Section 5 to better simulate actual wave conditions experienced in the Entrance.

Steepness is another parameter computed as an output from SWAN. As discussed in Section 5.0, steepness is also an important wave feature that should determine a closure condition and hence the definition of a closure condition threshold should be re-addressed to include this feature.

Wave periods within a specific range could also pose a threat to a transiting vessels. If the wave period is such that the wave peaks are at the front and rear ends of the vessel, Section 5.0

A closure condition should be forecasted and triggered based on any of the criteria above exceeding their respective thresholds.

8.0 CLOSURE

We trust this report meets your present requirements. If you have any questions or comments, please contact the undersigned.

Respectfully submitted,
Tetra Tech Canada Inc.

Prepared by:
Alana Bonnici, M.Sc.
Oceanographer
Direct Line: 778.945.5788
Alana.Bonnici@tetratech.com

Reviewed by:
Jim Stronach, Ph.D., P.Eng.
Manager, Water and Marine Engineering
Direct Line: 778.945.5849
Jim.Stronach@tetratech.com

AB/JS/tak

REFERENCES

Farrara, J. D., Y. Chao, Z. Li, X. Wang, X. Jin, H. Zhang, P. Li, Q. Vu, P. Q. Olsson, G. C. Schoch, M. Halverson, M. A. Moline, J. C. McWilliams, F. A. Colas, 2013: A data-assimilative ocean forecasting system for the Prince William Sound and an evaluation of its performance during Sound Predictions 2009. Cont. Shelf Res., 63, S193-S208, doi:10.1016/j.csr:2012.11.008.

IMO, 2007. Revised guidance to the master for avoiding dangerous situations in adverse weather and sea conditions, MSC.1/Circ.1228

Jin, M. and Wang, J., 2004. Interannual variability and sensitivity study of the ocean circulation and thermohaline structure in Prince William Sound, Alaska. Continental Shelf Research, 24(3), 393-411.

Liu, H., Olsson, P.Q., Volz, K., 2008. SAR Observation and Modeling of Gap Winds in the Prince William Sound of Alaska. Sensors, 8, 4894-4914, DOI: 10.3390/s8084894.

Macklin, S.A., Lackman, G.M., Gray, J., 1988. Offshore-Directed Winds in the Vicinity of Prince William Sound, Alaska. Monthly Weather Review, 116, 1289-1301.

Mesquita, M.S., 2009. Characteristics and Variability of Storm Tracks in the North Pacific, Bearing Sea and Alaksa. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Alaska Fairbanks.

Middleton Island Meteorological Data, 2018. Retrieved from URL: http://rp5.md/Weather_archive_in_Middleton_Island_(airport); Date accessed: 12/01/2018.

Olsson, P.Q., 2015. Personal communication, 15 September, 2015.

Overland, J.E., Cardone, V.J., 1980. Case Studies of Four Severe Gulf of Alaska Storms. NOAA Technical Memorandum, ERL PMEL-19

Pickart, R.S., Moore, G.W.K., MacDonald, A.M., Renfrew, I.A., Walsh, J.E., Kessler, W.S., 2009. Seasonal Evolution of Aleutian Low Pressure Systems: Implications for the North Pacific Subpolar Circulation. Journal of Physical Oceanography, 39, 1317-1339, DOI: 10.1175/2009JPO3891.1.

Quintero, C., 2017. Personal communication, 12 December, 2017.

Robert, A., 2016. Sentinel Tug Requirements for Gulf of Alaska: Ship Drift Study.

Rodionov, S.N., Bond, N.A., Overland, J.E., 2007. The Aleutian Low, Storm Tracks and Winter Climate Variability in the Bering Sea. Deep-Sea Research, Part II, 54, 2560-2577.

Schoch, G.C., McCammon, M., 2013. Demonstrating the Alaska Ocean Observing System in Prince William Sound. Contintental Shelf Research, 63, 149-158.

Skamarock, W. C., Klemp, J. B., Dudhia, J., Gill, D. O., Barker, D. M., Dudha, M. G., ... & Powers, Y. (2008). A description of the advanced research WRF Ver. 30. National Center for Atmospheric Research US.

Tolman, H. L., 1989: The numerical model WAVEWATCH: a third generation model for the hindcasting of wind waves on tides in shelf seas. Communications on Hydraulic and Geotechnical Engineering, Delft Univ. of Techn., ISSN 0169-6548, Rep. no. 89-2, 72 pp.

Tolman, H. L., 1991a: A third-generation model for wind waves on slowly varying, unsteady and inhomogeneous depths and currents. J. Phys. Oceanogr., 21, 782-797

Tolman, H. L., 1992: Effects of numerics on the physics in a third-generation wind-wave model. J. Phys. Oceanogr., 22, 1095-1111.

Tolman, H.L., 1997. User Manual and System Documentation of WAVEWATCH III version 1.15. NOAA / NWS / NCEP / OMB Technical Note 151, 97 pp.

Tolman, H.L., 1999a. User Manual and System Documentation of WAVEWATCH III version 1.18. NOAA / NWS / NCEP / OMB Technical Note 166, 110 pp.

Tolman, H.L., 2009. User manual and system documentation of WAVEWATCH III version 3.14. NOAA / NWS / NCEP / MMAB Technical Note 276, 194 pp.

Wang, J., Patrick, V., Allen, J., Vaughan, S., Mooers, C., Jin, M., 1970. Modeling seasonal ocean circulation of Prince William Sound, Alaska using freshwater of a line source. WIT Transactions on The Built Environment, 43.

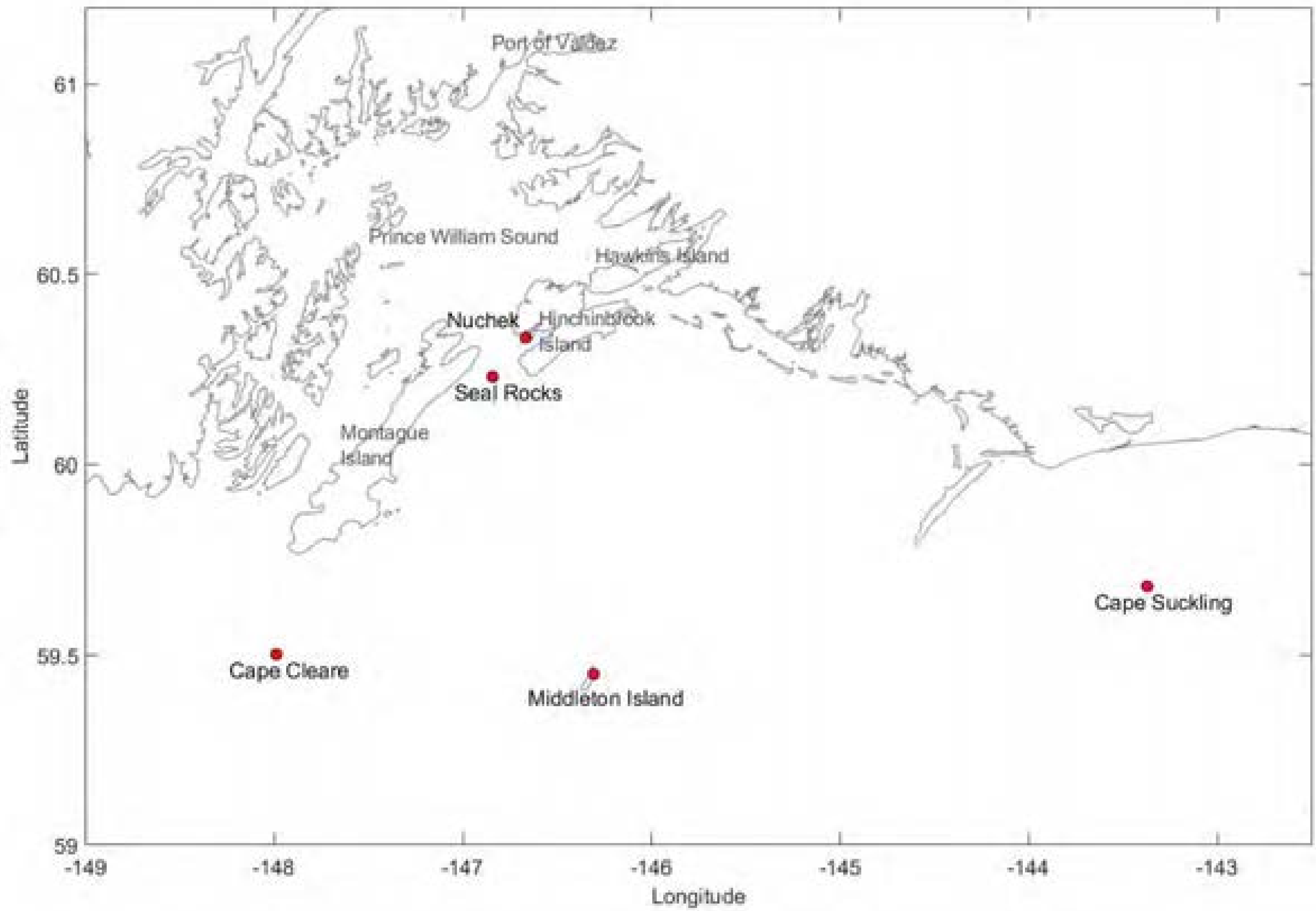
Winstead, N.S., Colle, B., Bond, N., Young, G., Olson, J., Loescher, K., Monaldo, F., Thompson, D., Pichel, W.G., Using SAR Remote Sensing, Field Observations, and Models to Better Understand Coastal Flows in the Gulf of Alaska. Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society, 87, 787-800.

GLOSSARY

AEFF	Alaska Experimental Forecast Facility
AOOS	Alaska Ocean Observing System
DEM	Digital Elevation Model
GFS	Global Forecast System
JONSWAP	Joint North Sea Wave Project
KM	Kilometers
M/S	Meters per Second
NAM	North American Model
NCEI	National Center for Environmental Information
NCEP	National Center for Environmental Prediction
NDBC	National Data Buoy Center
NDFD	National Digital Forecast Database
NGDC	National Geophysical Data Center
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NWP	Numerical Weather Prediction
NWS	National Weather Service
PWSRCAC	Prince William Sound Regional Citizens' Advisory Council
RFP	Request for Proposal
RMSE	Root Mean Squared Error
ROMS	Regional Ocean Modeling System
SWAN	Simulating Waves Nearshore
SWH	Significant Wave Height
VERP	Vessel Escort and Response Plan
WRF	Weather Research & Forecasting

FIGURES

Figures 4-1 – 6.5-6



NOTES

Notes

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

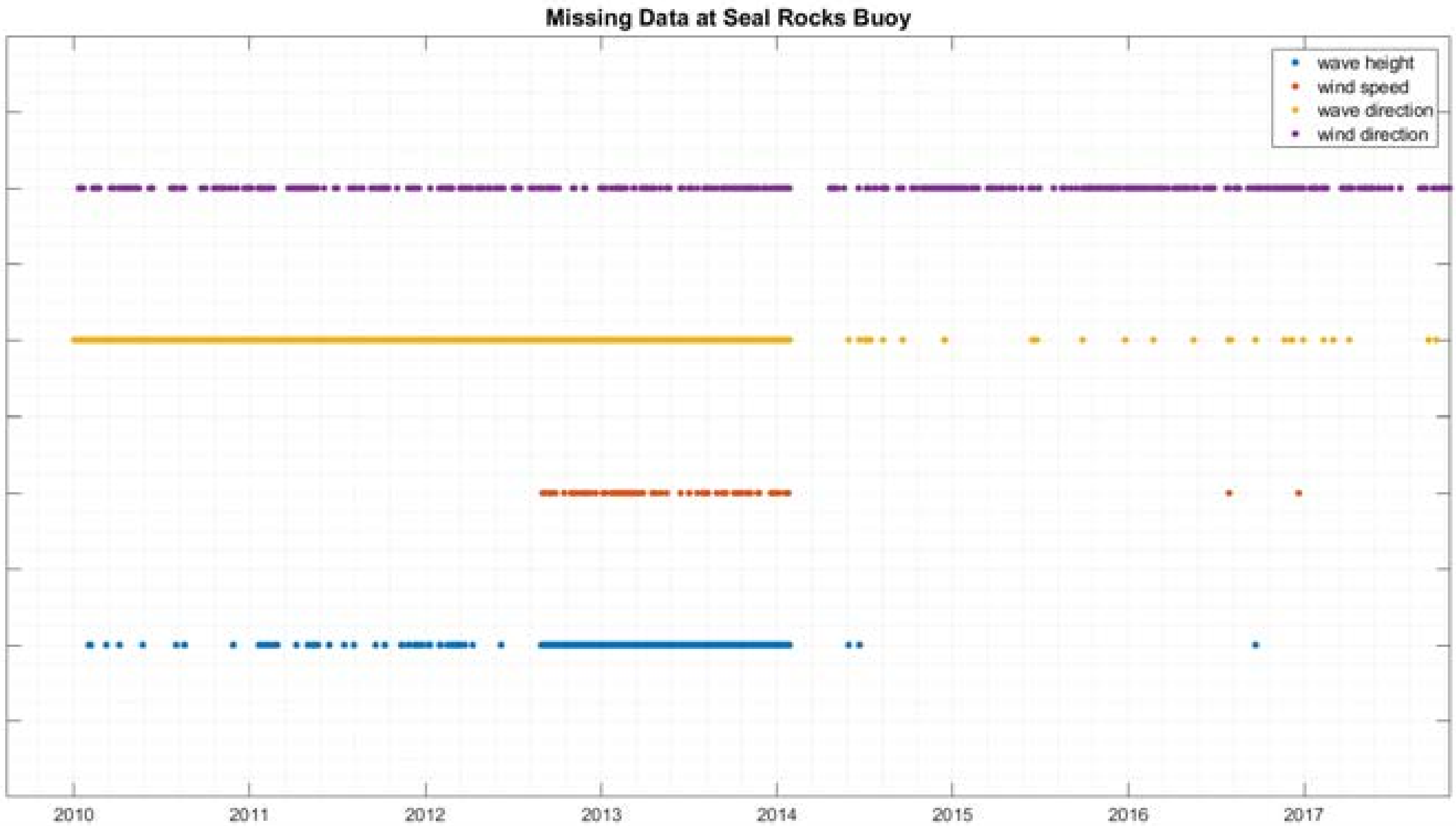
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extreme

Geographical Location of Stations

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB	JM	JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	January, 2018

Figure 4-1



NOTES

Notes

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

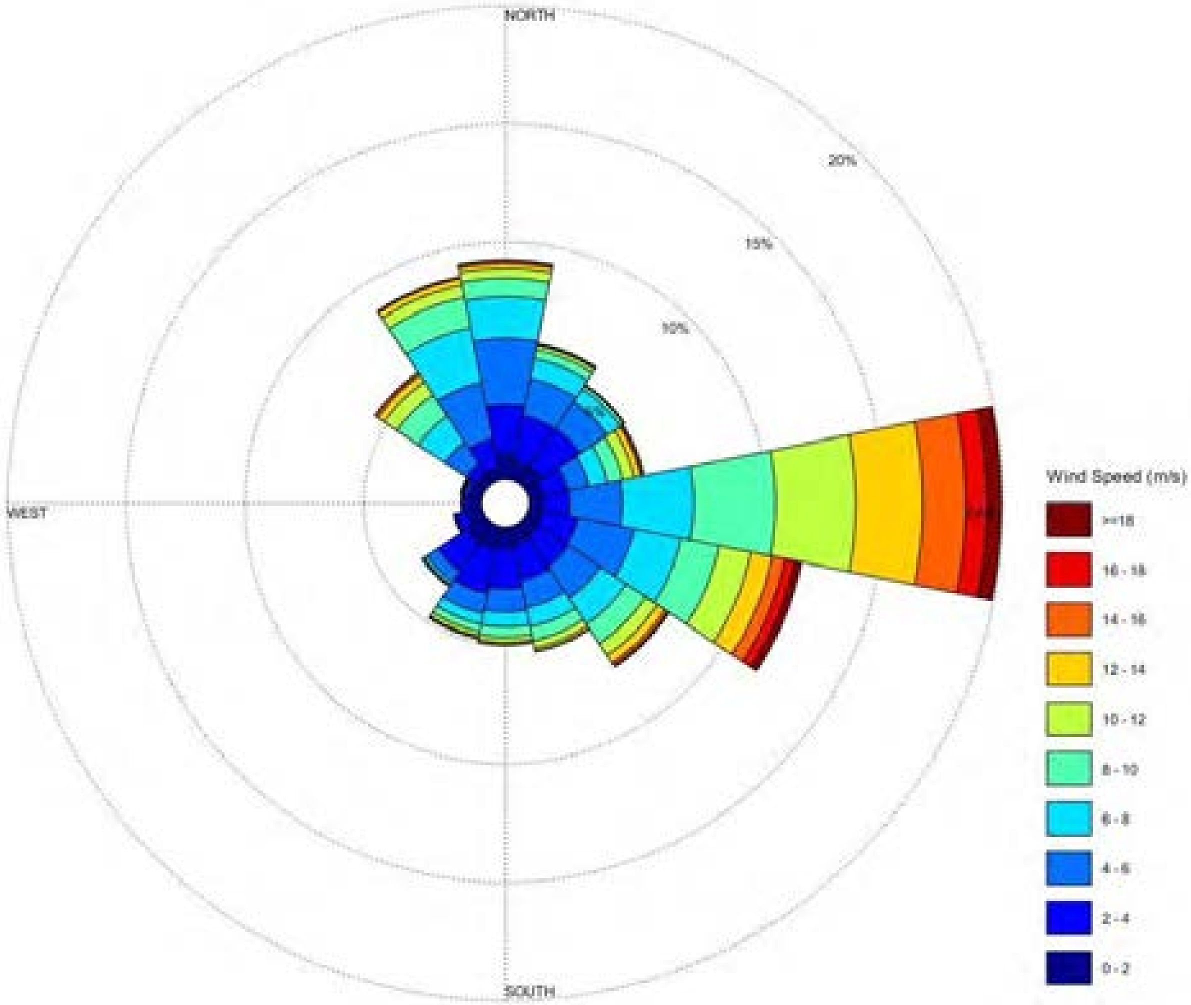
RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extreme

Missing Data at Seal Rocks Buoy

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV	
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB	JM	JAS	0	**Figure 4-2**
OFFICE	DATE				
Tetra Tech - VANC	January, 2018				



	Wind Speed (m/s)										
Direction	0 - 2 m/s	2 - 4 m/s	4 - 6 m/s	6 - 8 m/s	8 - 10 m/s	10 - 12 m/s	12 - 14 m/s	14 - 16 m/s	16 - 18 m/s	18+ m/s	Prevalence
E	0.61%	1.10%	2.22%	3.01%	3.45%	3.38%	2.82%	1.81%	0.89%	0.62%	**19.93%**
ENE	0.59%	1.07%	0.92%	0.80%	0.65%	0.49%	0.27%	0.10%	-	-	**4.94%**
NE	0.84%	1.94%	1.38%	0.66%	0.17%	-	-	-	-	-	**5.05%**
NNE	0.86%	1.90%	1.61%	0.86%	0.38%	0.18%	0.07%	-	-	-	**5.89%**
N	1.12%	2.04%	2.81%	1.75%	0.78%	0.42%	0.22%	0.11%	-	-	**9.28%**
NNW	0.53%	1.23%	2.43%	2.36%	1.30%	0.53%	0.28%	0.07%	-	-	**8.75%**
NW	0.46%	0.53%	1.09%	1.33%	1.08%	0.65%	0.33%	0.13%	-	-	**5.63%**
WNW	0.47%	0.20%	0.10%	0.06%	0.05%	-	-	-	-	-	**0.94%**
W	0.58%	0.20%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**0.88%**
WSW	0.67%	0.46%	0.07%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1.24%**
SW	0.98%	1.46%	0.53%	0.15%	0.07%	-	-	-	-	-	**3.24%**
SSW	1.01%	1.88%	0.87%	0.45%	0.32%	0.18%	0.08%	-	-	-	**4.82%**
S	0.91%	1.71%	0.99%	0.62%	0.43%	0.20%	0.09%	-	-	-	**4.97%**
SSE	0.79%	1.52%	1.19%	0.81%	0.60%	0.31%	0.13%	-	-	-	**5.39%**
SE	0.68%	1.52%	1.62%	1.32%	0.98%	0.59%	0.38%	0.14%	0.06%	-	**7.31%**
ESE	0.58%	1.53%	2.43%	2.01%	1.64%	1.37%	0.92%	0.55%	0.41%	0.31%	**11.74%**
Prevalence	11.69%	20.29%	20.29%	16.25%	11.93%	8.40%	5.63%	3.03%	1.49%	0.99%	**100.00%**

NOTES

Seal Rocks Buoy Station 46061
Dates: 01 Jan 2007 - 31 Dec 2017
Temporal Resolution: 1 Hour

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

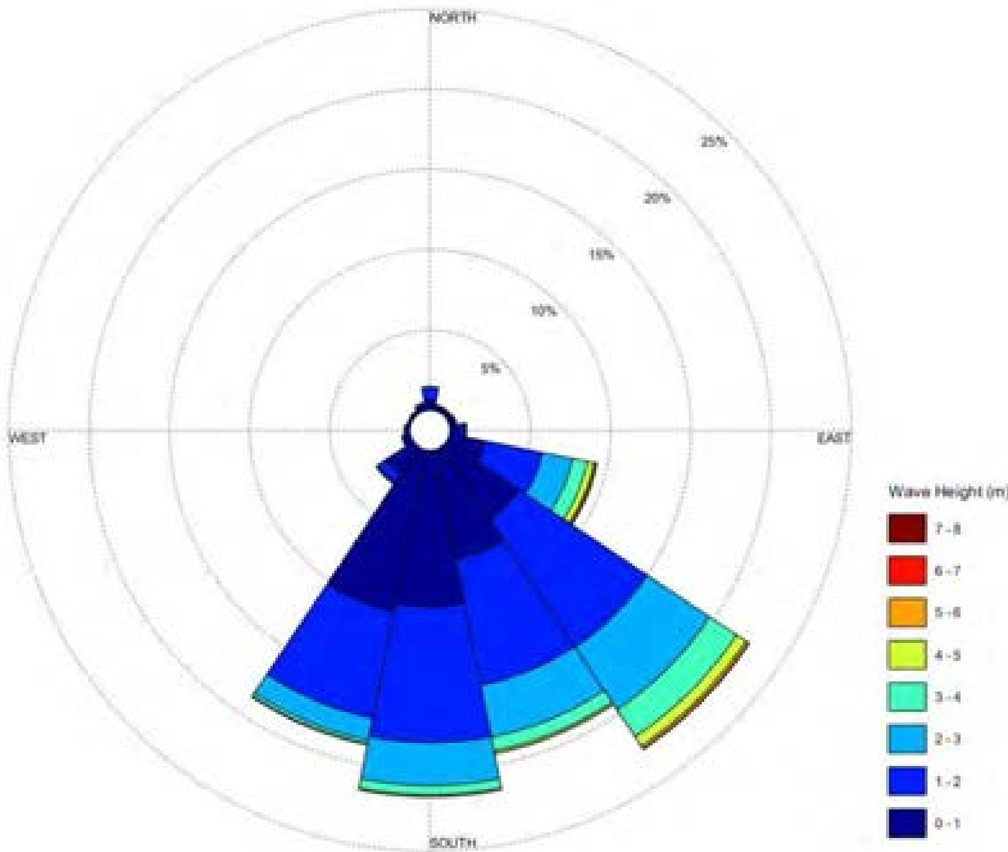
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Seal Rocks Station 46061 Wind Rose

TETRA TECH

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0
OFFICE	DATE			
Tetra Tech - VANC	May, 2018			

Figure 4-3



	Significant Wave Height (m)								
Direction	0 - 1 m	1 - 2 m	2 - 3 m	3 - 4 m	4 - 5 m	5 - 6 m	6 - 7 m	7+ m	Prevalence
E	0.22%	0.10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.40%
ENE	0.12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.15%
NE	0.10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.13%
NNE	0.10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.15%
N	0.23%	0.30%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.55%
NNW	0.10%	0.06%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.17%
NW	0.08%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.08%
WNW	0.07%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.07%
W	0.12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.12%
WSW	0.17%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.19%
SW	0.71%	0.21%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.96%
SSW	3.50%	2.34%	0.48%	0.08%	-	-	-	-	6.41%
S	3.36%	2.94%	0.98%	0.21%	-	-	-	-	7.54%
SSE	2.37%	2.78%	1.25%	0.32%	0.06%	-	-	-	6.80%
SE	1.90%	3.39%	1.75%	0.76%	0.25%	0.07%	-	-	8.13%
ESE	0.78%	1.27%	0.70%	0.34%	0.16%	0.06%	-	-	3.33%
Prevalence	13.93%	13.49%	5.25%	1.74%	0.55%	0.15%	0.05%	0.00%	100.00%

NOTES

Wave Rose at Seal Rocks Buoy,46061
Dates: 16 Apr 2014 - 31 Dec 2017
Temporal Resolution: 1 Hour

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT
RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

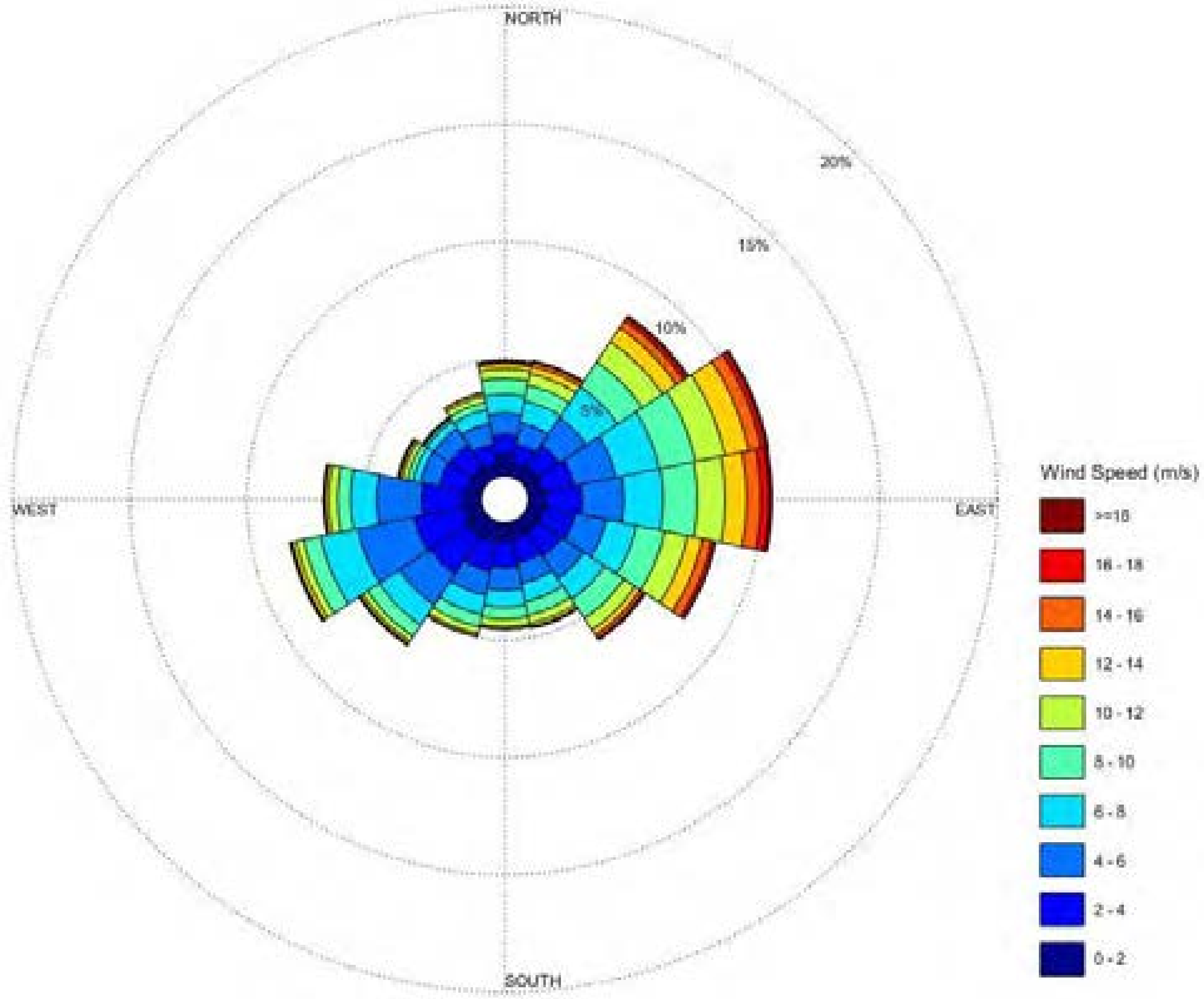
TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Seal Rocks Station 46061 Wave Rose

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0
OFFICE	DATE			
Tetra Tech - VANC	May, 2018			

Figure 4-4



	Wind Speed (m/s)										
Direction	0 - 2 m/s	2 - 4 m/s	4 - 6 m/s	6 - 8 m/s	8 - 10 m/s	10 - 12 m/s	12 - 14 m/s	14 - 16 m/s	16 - 18 m/s	18+ m/s	Prevalence
E	0.74%	1.54%	1.79%	1.68%	1.46%	1.18%	0.92%	0.62%	0.34%	0.15%	**10.41%**
ENE	0.65%	1.35%	1.82%	1.89%	1.57%	1.28%	1.04%	0.55%	0.22%	0.09%	**10.46%**
NE	0.68%	1.10%	1.40%	1.60%	1.27%	1.04%	0.72%	0.37%	0.18%	0.09%	**8.44%**
NNE	0.58%	0.82%	0.94%	0.94%	0.68%	0.50%	0.32%	0.18%	0.07%	-	**5.04%**
N	0.95%	0.82%	0.91%	0.81%	0.67%	0.42%	0.23%	0.09%	-	-	**4.94%**
NNW	0.56%	0.87%	0.88%	0.60%	0.31%	0.25%	0.14%	-	-	-	**3.66%**
NW	0.66%	1.14%	0.85%	0.36%	0.12%	-	-	-	-	-	**3.24%**
WNW	0.63%	1.22%	0.81%	0.33%	0.24%	0.21%	0.12%	0.07%	-	-	**3.68%**
W	0.79%	1.76%	1.91%	1.11%	0.56%	0.37%	0.15%	0.05%	-	-	**6.74%**
WSW	0.79%	2.14%	2.46%	1.62%	0.73%	0.32%	0.18%	0.06%	-	-	**8.35%**
SW	0.90%	1.92%	1.59%	1.04%	0.59%	0.25%	0.13%	-	-	-	**6.50%**
SSW	0.86%	1.27%	1.04%	0.83%	0.52%	0.30%	0.11%	-	-	-	**4.97%**
S	0.77%	1.15%	0.96%	0.73%	0.49%	0.32%	0.09%	-	-	-	**4.55%**
SSE	0.68%	1.08%	0.88%	0.80%	0.58%	0.36%	0.15%	0.05%	-	-	**4.61%**
SE	0.72%	1.18%	1.16%	1.06%	0.98%	0.58%	0.26%	0.16%	0.10%	-	**6.22%**
ESE	0.72%	1.34%	1.35%	1.31%	1.23%	0.99%	0.65%	0.40%	0.15%	0.05%	**8.19%**
Prevalence	11.67%	20.71%	20.75%	16.70%	12.02%	8.40%	5.24%	2.75%	1.28%	0.48%	**100.00%**

NOTES

Wind Rose at Cape Cleare Buoy 46076
Dates: 08 Jan 2007 - 31 Dec 2017
Temporal Resolution: 1 Hour

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

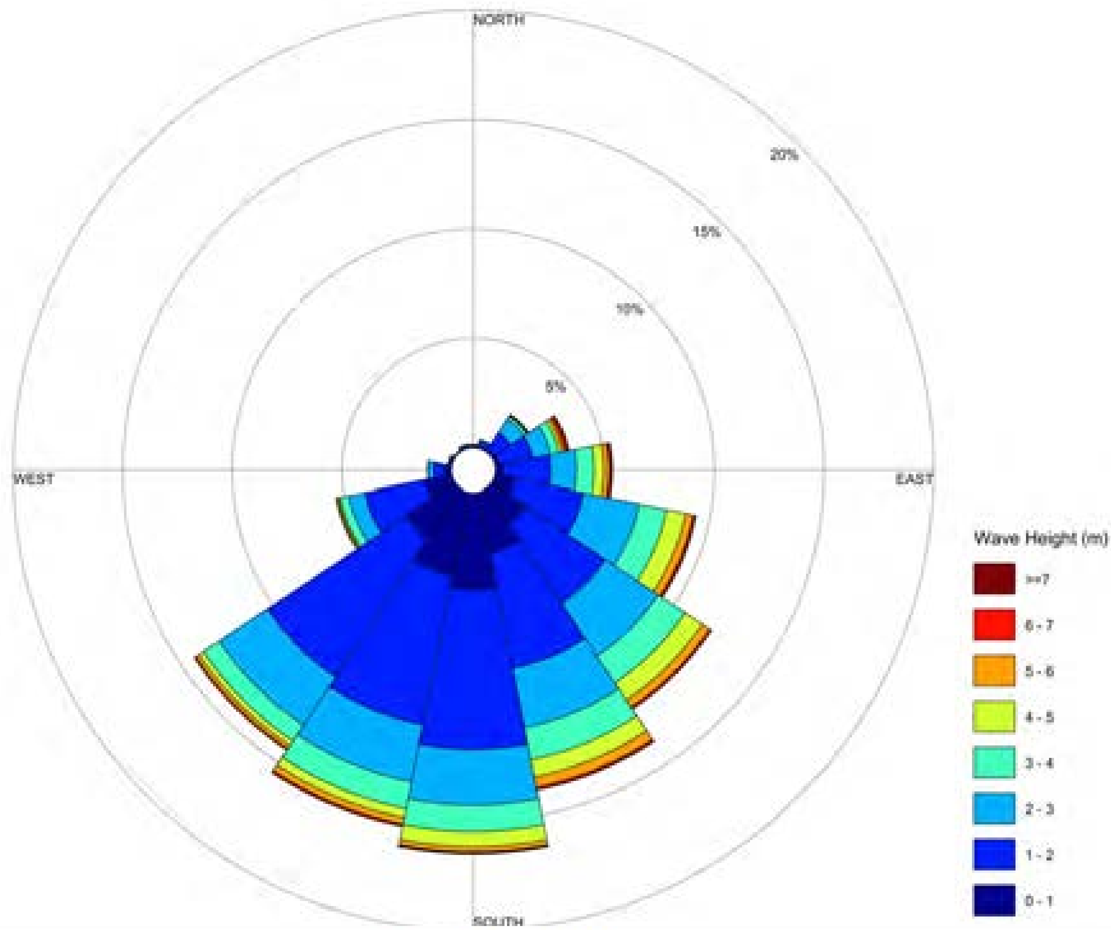
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Cape Cleare Station 46076 Wind Rose

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	May, 2018

Figure 4-5



Significant Wave Height (m)									
Direction	0 - 1 m	1 - 2 m	2 - 3 m	3 - 4 m	4 - 5 m	5 - 6 m	6 - 7 m	7+ m	Prevalence
E	0.13%	0.72%	0.40%	0.28%	0.17%	0.08%	-	-	1.82%
ENE	0.06%	0.52%	0.25%	0.12%	-	-	-	-	1.10%
NE	-	0.31%	0.23%	0.05%	-	-	-	-	0.66%
NNE	-	0.09%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.15%
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.06%
NNW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.08%
NW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.02%
WNW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.06%
W	0.09%	0.16%	0.07%	-	-	-	-	-	0.33%
WSW	0.36%	0.85%	0.24%	0.11%	-	-	-	-	1.63%
SW	0.79%	2.25%	0.79%	0.27%	0.07%	0.05%	-	-	4.28%
SSW	1.12%	2.04%	0.80%	0.41%	0.13%	0.09%	-	-	4.64%
S	1.30%	2.17%	0.78%	0.41%	0.22%	0.08%	-	-	4.98%
SSE	0.82%	1.58%	0.87%	0.49%	0.29%	0.16%	-	-	4.27%
SE	0.56%	1.32%	0.90%	0.50%	0.30%	0.11%	-	-	3.73%
ESE	0.29%	0.97%	0.81%	0.41%	0.26%	0.11%	-	-	2.89%
Prevalence	5.62%	13.08%	6.22%	3.07%	1.53%	0.75%	0.29%	0.12%	100.00%

NOTES

Wave Rose at Cape Cleare Buoy 46076
Dates: 14 Jul 2015 - 31 Dec 2017
Temporal Resolution: 1 Hour

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

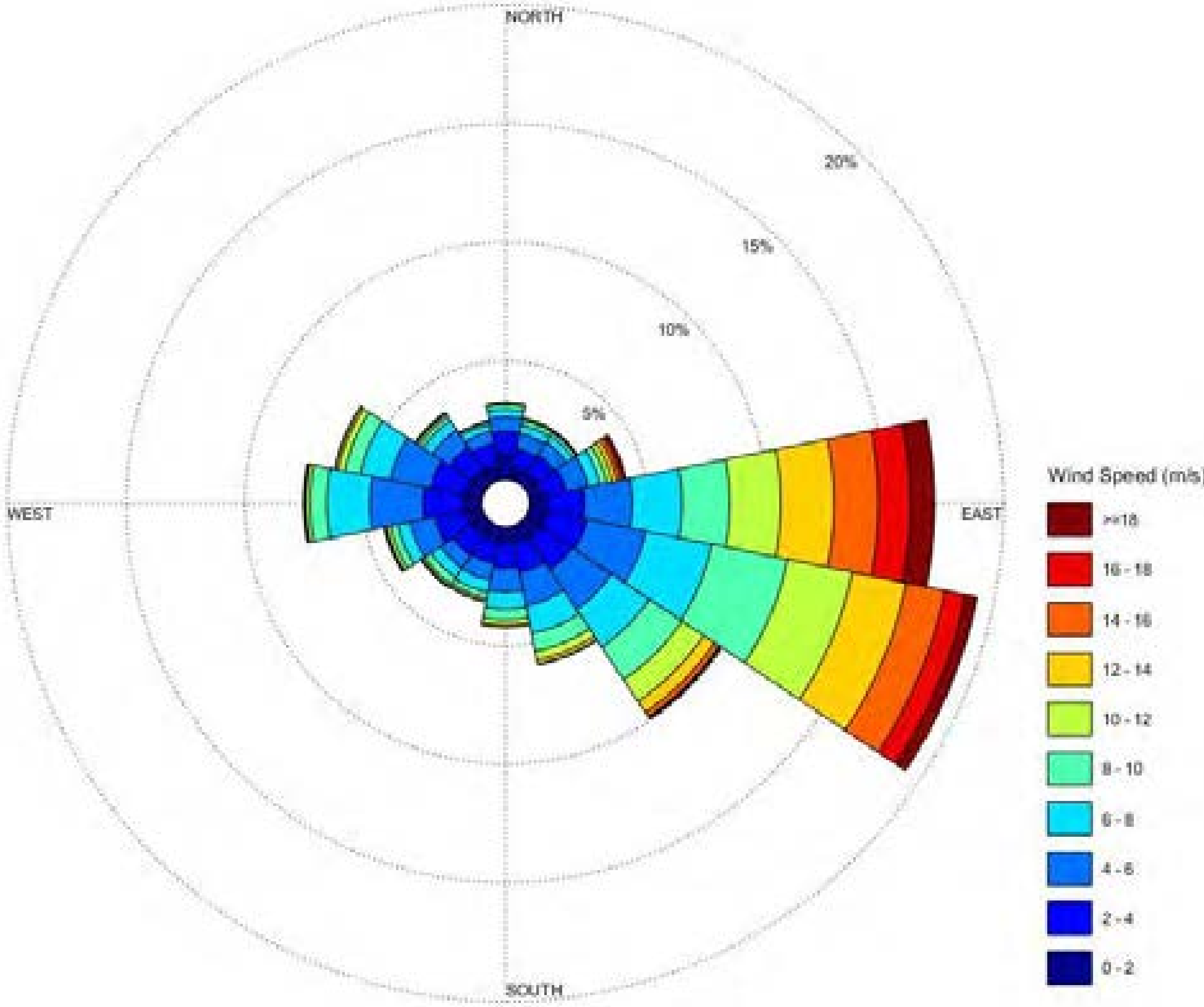
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Cape Cleare Station 46076 Wave Rose

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	May, 2018

Figure 4-6



	Wind Speed (m/s)										
Direction	0 - 2 m/s	2 - 4 m/s	4 - 6 m/s	6 - 8 m/s	8 - 10 m/s	10 - 12 m/s	12 - 14 m/s	14 - 16 m/s	16 - 18 m/s	18+ m/s	Prevalence
E	0.73%	1.58%	2.01%	2.10%	2.01%	2.15%	2.24%	1.87%	1.36%	1.02%	**17.08%**
ENE	0.57%	1.01%	0.96%	0.50%	0.30%	0.23%	0.21%	0.18%	0.13%	0.09%	**4.17%**
NE	0.54%	0.90%	0.65%	0.32%	0.16%	0.05%	-	-	-	-	**2.66%**
NNE	0.54%	0.80%	0.66%	0.37%	0.21%	0.08%	-	-	-	-	**2.67%**
N	1.10%	0.93%	0.61%	0.33%	0.19%	0.07%	-	-	-	-	**3.24%**
NNW	0.68%	0.89%	0.52%	0.29%	0.11%	-	-	-	-	-	**2.55%**
NW	0.68%	1.15%	0.89%	0.48%	0.19%	0.12%	0.05%	-	-	-	**3.59%**
WNW	0.73%	1.50%	1.74%	1.28%	0.66%	0.28%	0.12%	-	-	-	**6.35%**
W	0.78%	1.70%	2.25%	1.81%	0.71%	0.17%	0.06%	-	-	-	**7.52%**
WSW	0.71%	1.31%	1.07%	0.53%	0.32%	0.17%	0.06%	-	-	-	**4.22%**
SW	0.63%	1.02%	0.65%	0.48%	0.34%	0.11%	0.05%	-	-	-	**3.29%**
SSW	0.68%	0.90%	0.73%	0.51%	0.25%	0.12%	-	-	-	-	**3.25%**
S	0.70%	1.05%	0.99%	0.72%	0.46%	0.22%	0.10%	-	-	-	**4.23%**
SSE	0.69%	1.31%	1.41%	1.20%	0.76%	0.36%	0.17%	-	-	-	**5.95%**
SE	0.81%	1.57%	1.99%	1.93%	1.65%	1.10%	0.55%	0.23%	0.08%	-	**9.94%**
ESE	0.81%	1.67%	2.54%	2.84%	3.25%	2.78%	2.32%	1.67%	0.88%	0.50%	**19.28%**
Prevalence	11.38%	19.28%	19.65%	15.70%	11.57%	8.05%	6.04%	4.16%	2.50%	1.67%	**100.00%**

NOTES

Wind Rose at Cape Suckling Buoy 46082
Dates: 01 Jan 2007 - 31 Dec 2017
Temporal Resolution: 1 Hour

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

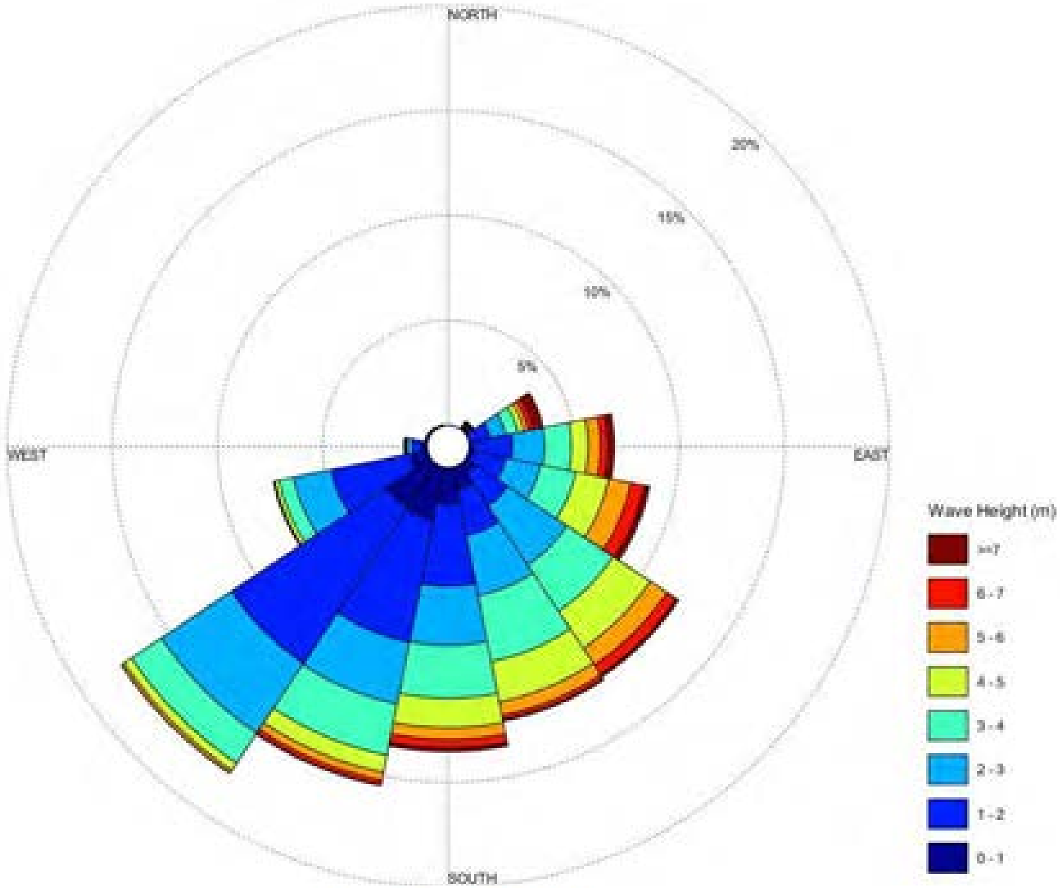
TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Cape Suckling Buoy Station 46082 Wind Rose

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0
OFFICE	DATE			
Tetra Tech - VANC	May, 2018			

Figure 4-7



Significant Wave Height (m)									
Direction	0 - 1 m	1 - 2 m	2 - 3 m	3 - 4 m	4 - 5 m	5 - 6 m	6 - 7 m	7+ m	Prevalence
E	-	0.24%	0.28%	0.21%	0.15%	0.10%	-	-	1.06%
ENE	-	0.12%	0.11%	0.06%	-	-	-	-	0.43%
NE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.05%
NNE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.02%
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.01%
NNW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.01%
NW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.01%
WNW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.02%
W	-	0.06%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.15%
WSW	0.11%	0.51%	0.26%	0.10%	-	-	-	-	1.05%
SW	0.33%	1.24%	0.61%	0.28%	0.10%	-	-	-	2.59%
SSW	0.31%	0.88%	0.43%	0.36%	0.14%	-	-	-	2.19%
S	0.21%	0.51%	0.34%	0.34%	0.16%	0.07%	-	-	1.69%
SSE	0.14%	0.34%	0.37%	0.49%	0.25%	0.11%	-	-	1.76%
SE	0.07%	0.34%	0.48%	0.43%	0.33%	0.14%	0.06%	-	1.86%
ESE	-	0.31%	0.31%	0.27%	0.21%	0.14%	0.07%	-	1.37%
Prevalence	1.27%	4.59%	3.24%	2.55%	1.41%	0.66%	0.34%	0.20%	100.00%

NOTES

Wave Rose at Cape Suckling Buoy 46082
Dates: 10 Jul 2015 - 31 Dec 2017
Temporal Resolution: 1 Hour

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

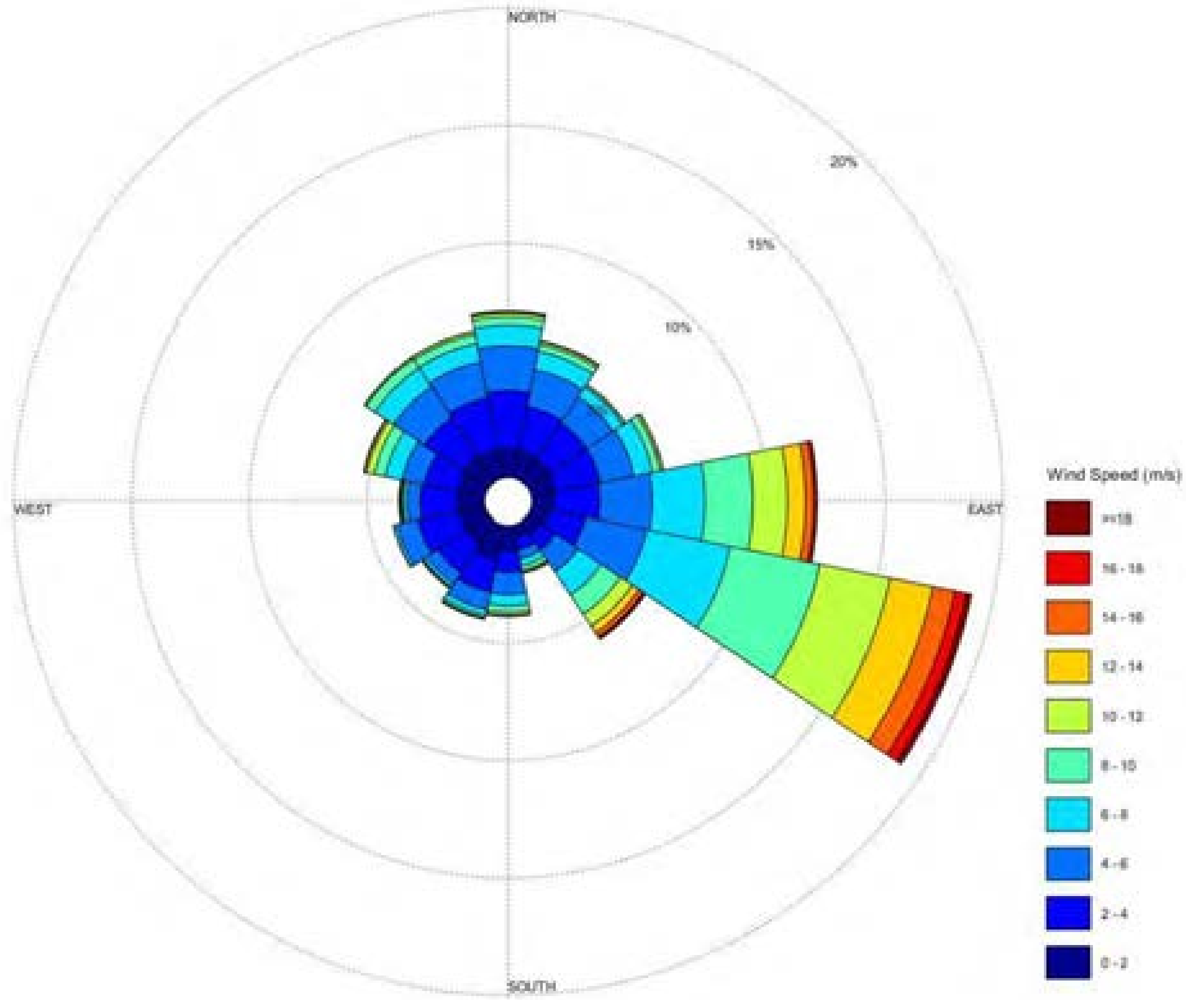
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Cape Suckling Buoy Station 46082 Wave Rose

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	May, 2018

Figure 4-8



	Wind Speed (m/s)									
Direction	0 - 2 m/s	2 - 4 m/s	4 - 6 m/s	6 - 8 m/s	8 - 10 m/s	10 - 12 m/s	12 - 14 m/s	14 - 16 m/s	16 - 18 m/s	18+ m/s	Prevalence
E	0.95%	1.93%	2.23%	2.24%	2.04%	1.47%	0.77%	0.32%	0.12%	-	**12.11%**
ENE	1.02%	1.97%	1.45%	0.81%	0.31%	0.11%	-	-	-	-	**5.71%**
NE	1.14%	1.87%	1.33%	0.50%	0.11%	-	-	-	-	-	**4.98%**
NNE	1.20%	1.90%	1.61%	0.79%	0.29%	0.13%	-	-	-	-	**5.96%**
N	1.24%	2.46%	1.91%	0.88%	0.35%	0.17%	0.06%	-	-	-	**7.10%**
NNW	1.24%	2.26%	1.54%	0.79%	0.38%	0.13%	-	-	-	-	**6.37%**
NW	1.31%	1.97%	1.58%	0.96%	0.45%	0.08%	-	-	-	-	**6.36%**
WNW	1.15%	1.48%	0.96%	0.74%	0.48%	0.31%	0.10%	-	-	-	**5.27%**
W	1.19%	1.55%	0.55%	0.15%	0.09%	0.06%	-	-	-	-	**3.64%**
WSW	1.13%	1.76%	0.91%	0.14%	-	-	-	-	-	-	**3.97%**
SW	1.12%	1.48%	0.56%	0.16%	0.07%	-	-	-	-	-	**3.43%**
SSW	1.48%	1.41%	0.76%	0.25%	0.12%	0.05%	-	-	-	-	**4.09%**
S	1.06%	0.91%	0.96%	0.47%	0.28%	0.13%	-	-	-	-	**3.87%**
SSE	0.52%	0.53%	0.40%	0.30%	0.19%	0.08%	-	-	-	-	**2.08%**
SE	0.62%	0.80%	1.14%	1.19%	0.98%	0.61%	0.34%	0.20%	0.08%	-	**6.01%**
ESE	0.77%	1.56%	2.65%	3.63%	3.88%	3.04%	1.86%	0.95%	0.49%	0.23%	**19.06%**
Prevalence	17.13%	25.85%	20.55%	14.01%	10.05%	6.39%	3.37%	1.62%	0.73%	0.32%	**100.00%**

NOTES

Wind Rose at West Orca Bay Buoy 46060
Dates: 01 Jan 2007 - 31 Dec 2017
Temporal Resolution: 1 Hour

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

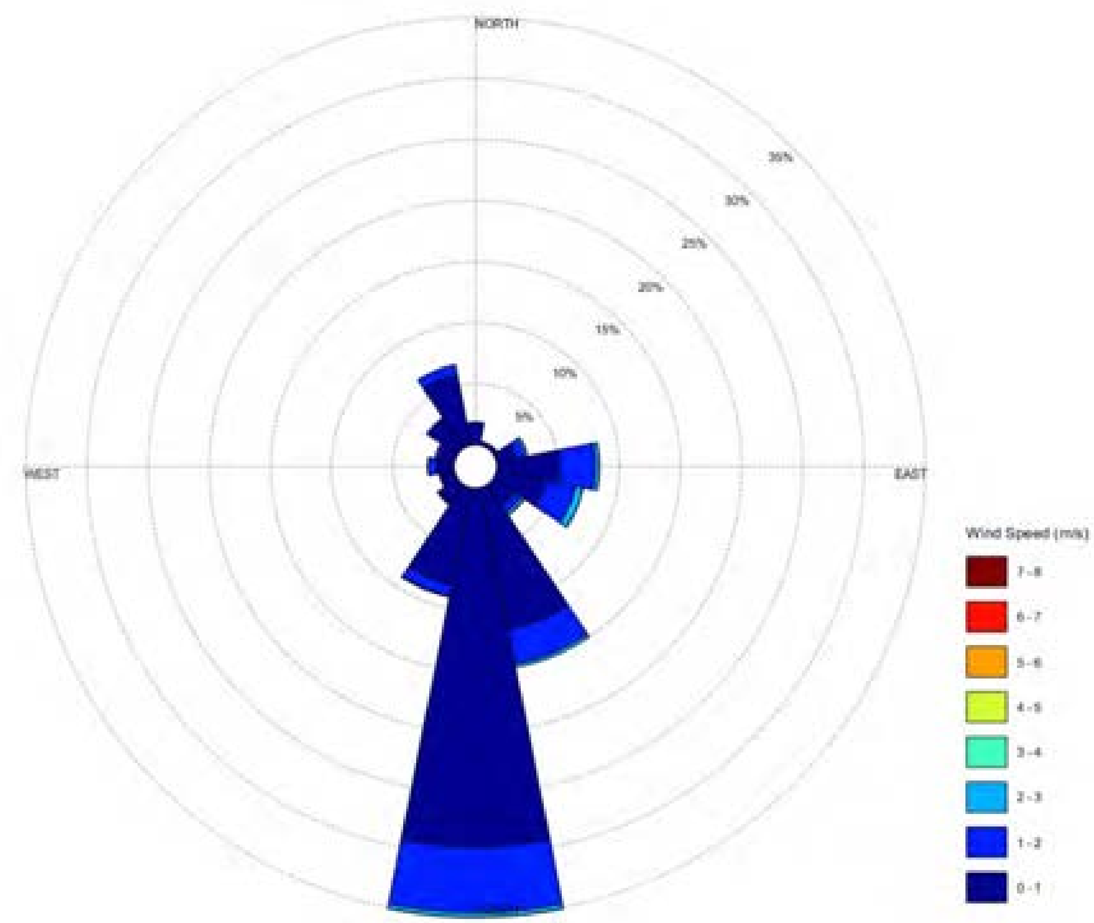
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

West Orca Bay Buoy Station 46060 Wind Rose

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	May, 2018

Figure 4-9



	Significant Wave Height (m)								
Direction	0 - 1 m	1 - 2 m	2 - 3 m	3 - 4 m	4 - 5 m	5 - 6 m	6 - 7 m	7+ m	Prevalence
E	3.70%	2.09%	0.23%	-	-	-	-	-	6.04%
ENE	1.13%	0.55%	0.16%	-	-	-	-	-	1.85%
NE	0.26%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.28%
NNE	0.24%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.25%
N	1.21%	0.14%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.36%
NNW	4.24%	0.61%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.86%
NW	2.03%	0.16%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.19%
WNW	0.97%	0.20%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.18%
W	1.03%	0.49%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.55%
WSW	0.79%	0.11%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.92%
SW	1.34%	0.10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.45%
SSW	5.85%	0.67%	0.07%	-	-	-	-	-	6.58%
S	21.17%	3.89%	0.26%	-	-	-	-	-	25.33%
SSE	8.55%	2.08%	0.19%	-	-	-	-	-	10.83%
SE	1.52%	0.45%	0.19%	-	-	-	-	-	2.19%
ESE	2.97%	1.76%	0.44%	-	-	-	-	-	5.20%
Prevalence	56.99%	13.32%	1.63%	0.14%	0.00%	-	-	-	100.00%

NOTES

Wave Rose at West Orca Bay Buoy 46060
Dates: 07 Aug 2007 - 31 Dec 2017
Temporal Resolution: 1 Hour

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

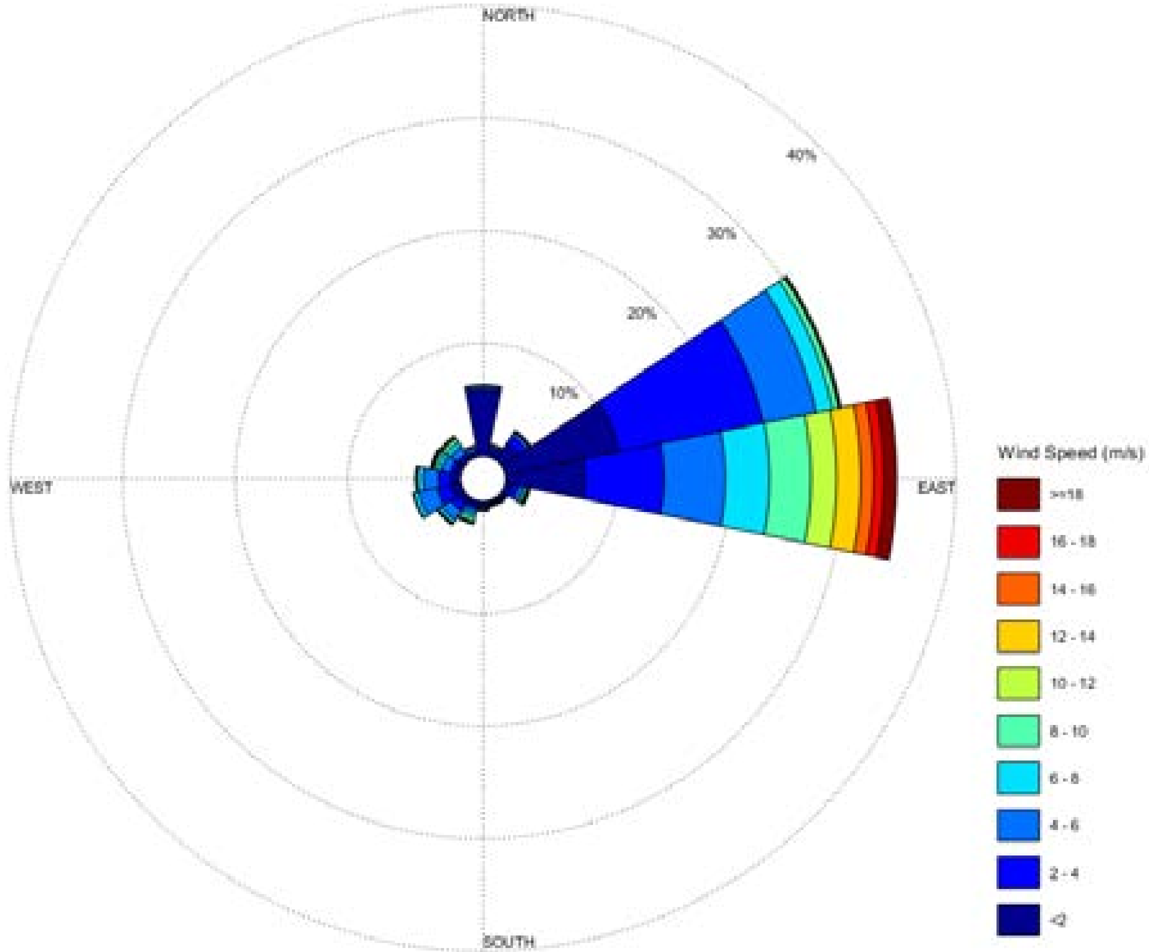
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

West Orca Bay Buoy Station 46060 Wave Rose

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	May, 2018

Figure 4-10



	Wind Speed (m/s)										
Direction	0 - 2 m/s	2 - 4 m/s	4 - 6 m/s	6 - 8 m/s	8 - 10 m/s	10 - 12 m/s	12 - 14 m/s	14 - 16 m/s	16 - 18 m/s	18+ m/s	Prevalence
E	7.06%	7.00%	5.45%	3.95%	3.68%	2.26%	2.16%	1.13%	0.91%	1.14%	**34.74%**
ENE	10.30%	13.03%	4.81%	1.49%	0.53%	0.15%	0.07%	-	-	-	**30.42%**
NE	1.76%	0.82%	0.34%	0.10%	0.06%	-	-	-	-	-	**3.14%**
NNE	0.52%	0.32%	0.19%	0.08%	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1.15%**
N	5.81%	0.19%	0.23%	0.06%	-	-	-	-	-	-	**6.30%**
NNW	0.33%	0.22%	0.34%	0.13%	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1.04%**
NW	0.41%	0.29%	0.76%	0.45%	0.39%	0.17%	0.09%	-	-	-	**2.59%**
WNW	0.55%	0.40%	0.79%	0.36%	0.29%	0.15%	0.11%	0.06%	-	-	**2.77%**
W	0.83%	1.11%	1.37%	0.46%	0.16%	-	-	-	-	-	**4.02%**
WSW	0.85%	1.29%	1.71%	0.41%	0.08%	-	-	-	-	-	**4.37%**
SW	0.68%	0.76%	0.98%	0.34%	0.10%	-	-	-	-	-	**2.94%**
SSW	0.40%	0.35%	0.40%	0.32%	0.35%	0.15%	0.09%	-	-	-	**2.12%**
S	0.24%	0.19%	0.17%	0.11%	0.11%	-	-	-	-	-	**0.87%**
SSE	0.17%	0.15%	0.13%	0.07%	-	-	-	-	-	-	**0.58%**
SE	0.19%	0.20%	0.14%	0.07%	-	-	-	-	-	-	**0.67%**
ESE	0.61%	0.55%	0.42%	0.24%	0.20%	0.11%	0.10%	-	-	-	**2.28%**
Prevalence	30.71%	26.87%	18.23%	8.65%	6.09%	3.21%	2.75%	1.33%	0.99%	1.17%	**100.00%**

NOTES

Wind Rose at Nuchek Station 1074
Dates: 01 Jan 2010 - 23 Nov 2017
Temporal Resolution: 1 Hour

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

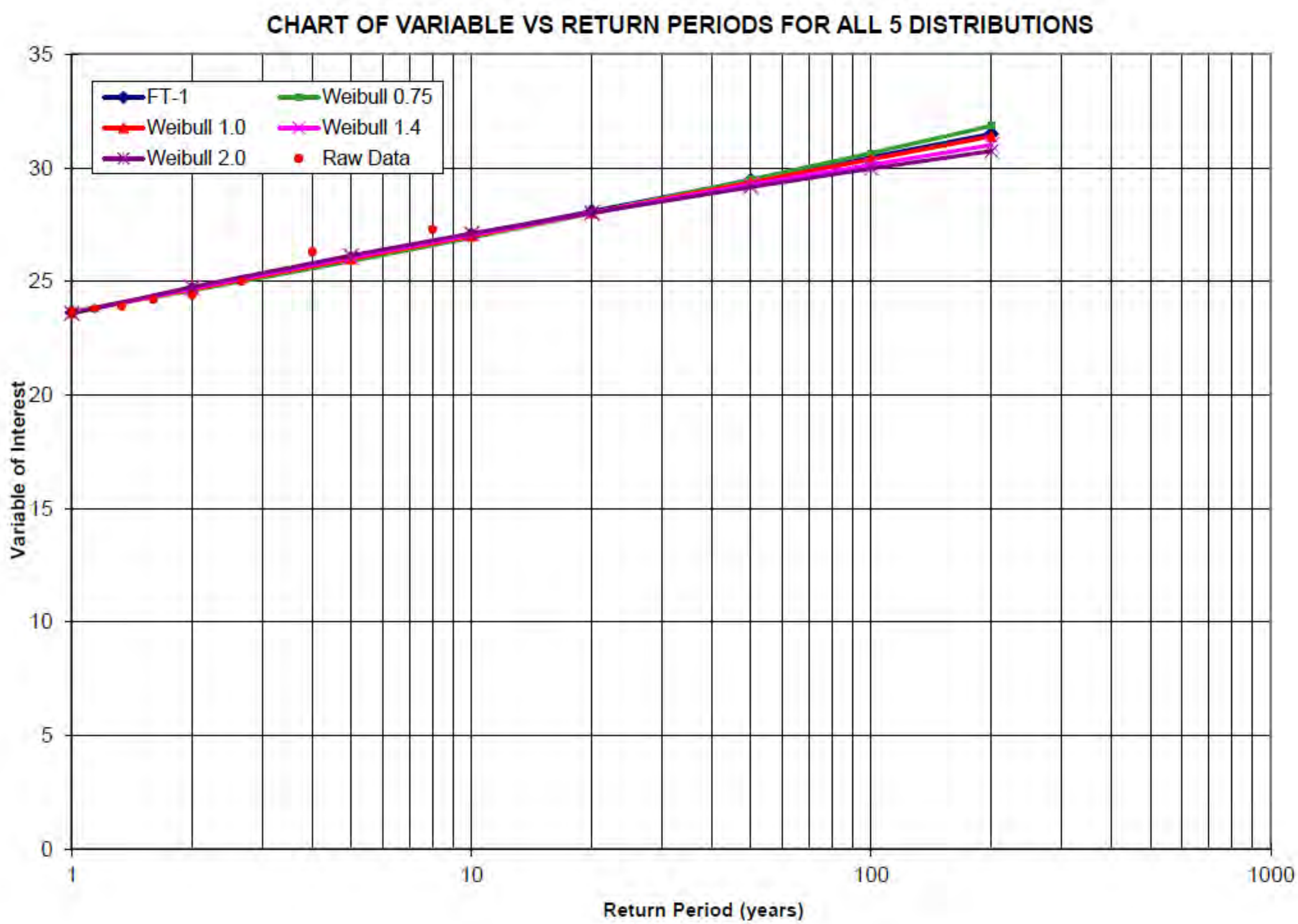
RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Nuchek Station 1074 Wind Rose

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV	
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0	**Figure 4-11**
OFFICE	DATE				
Tetra Tech - VANC	May, 2018				



NOTES

Notes

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

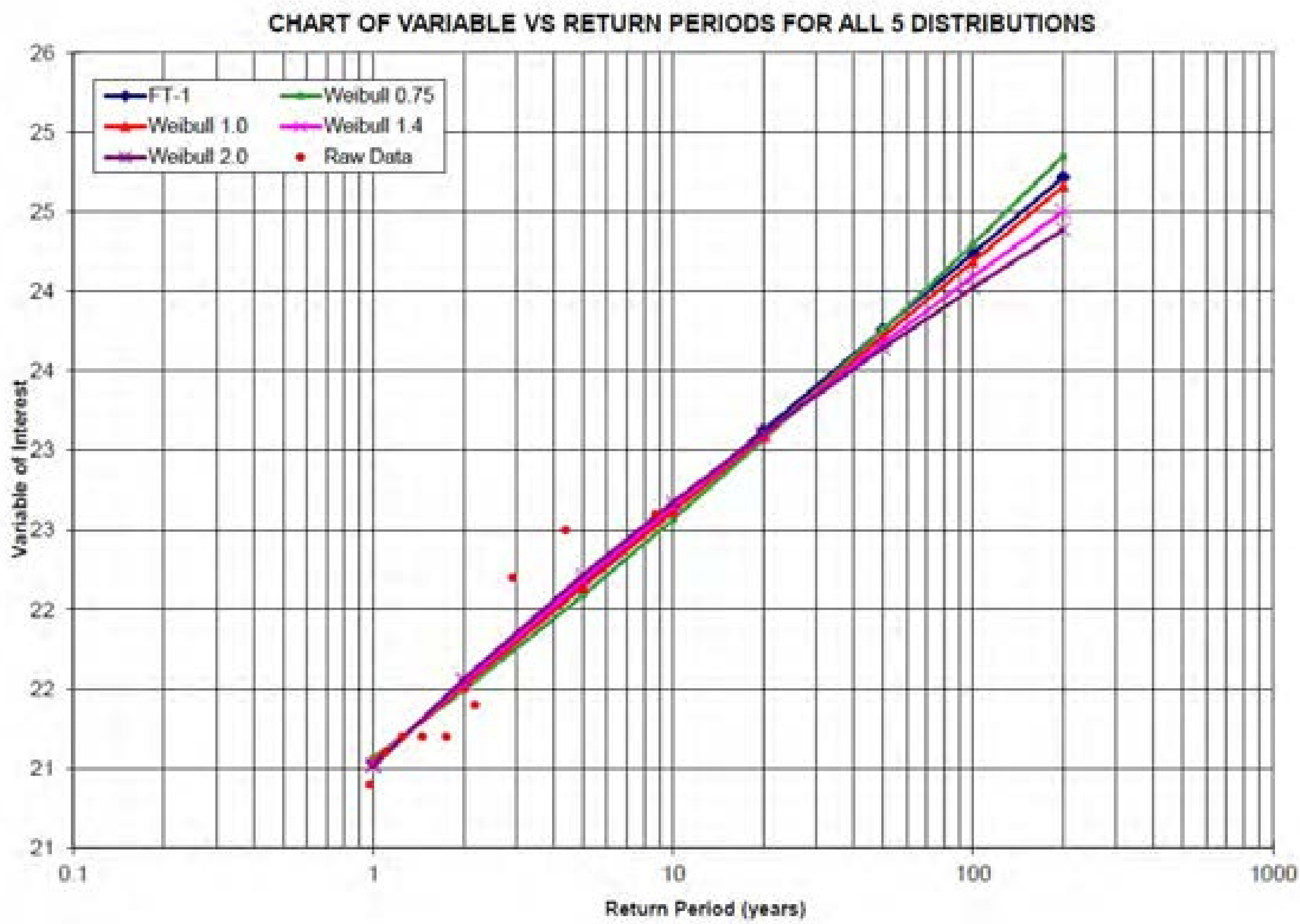
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extreme

Extreme Wind Analysis for Seal Rocks Station (46061)

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB	JM	JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	January, 2018

Figure 5-1



NOTES

Notes

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

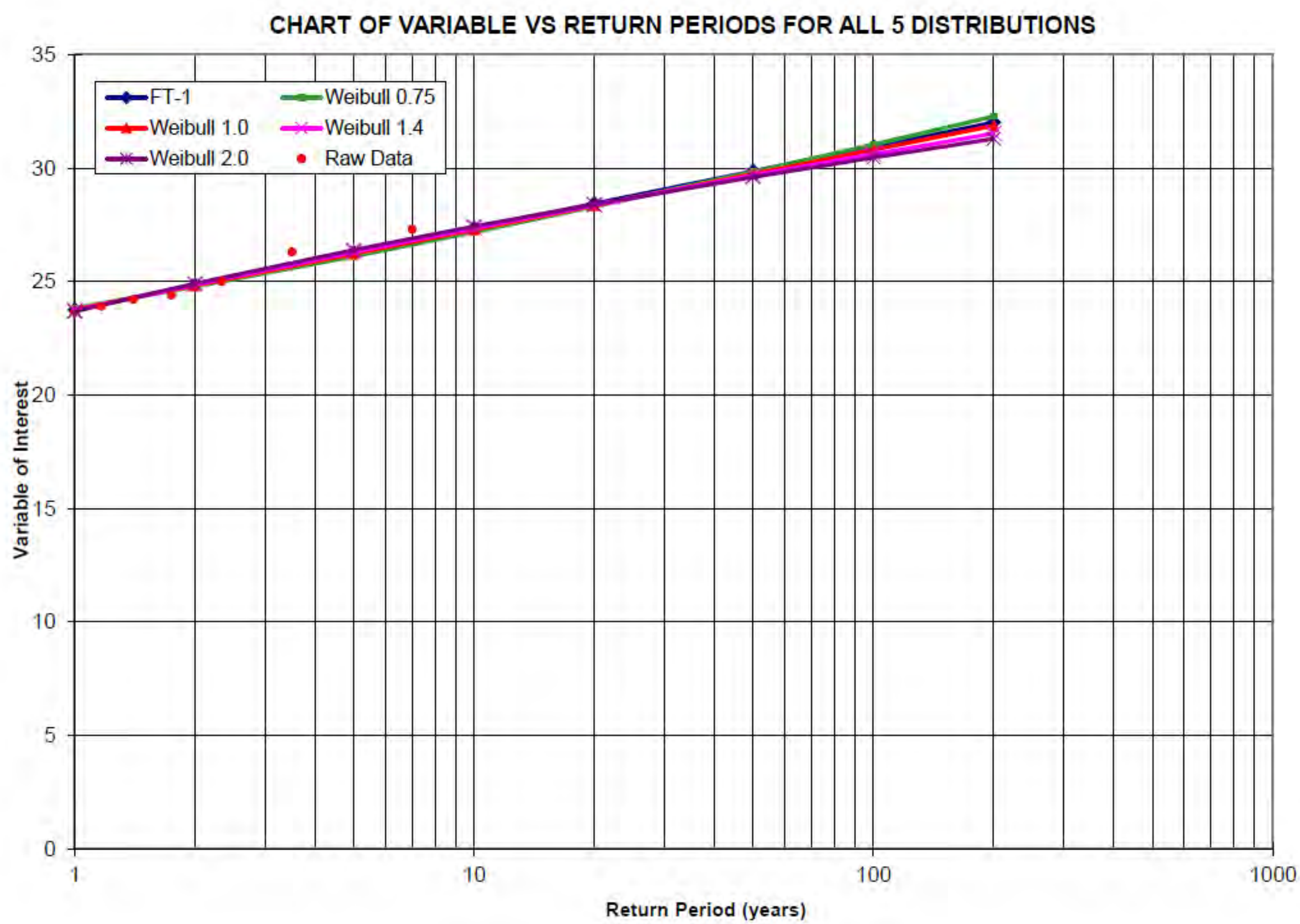
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extreme

Extreme Wind Analysis for Cape Cleare Station (46076)

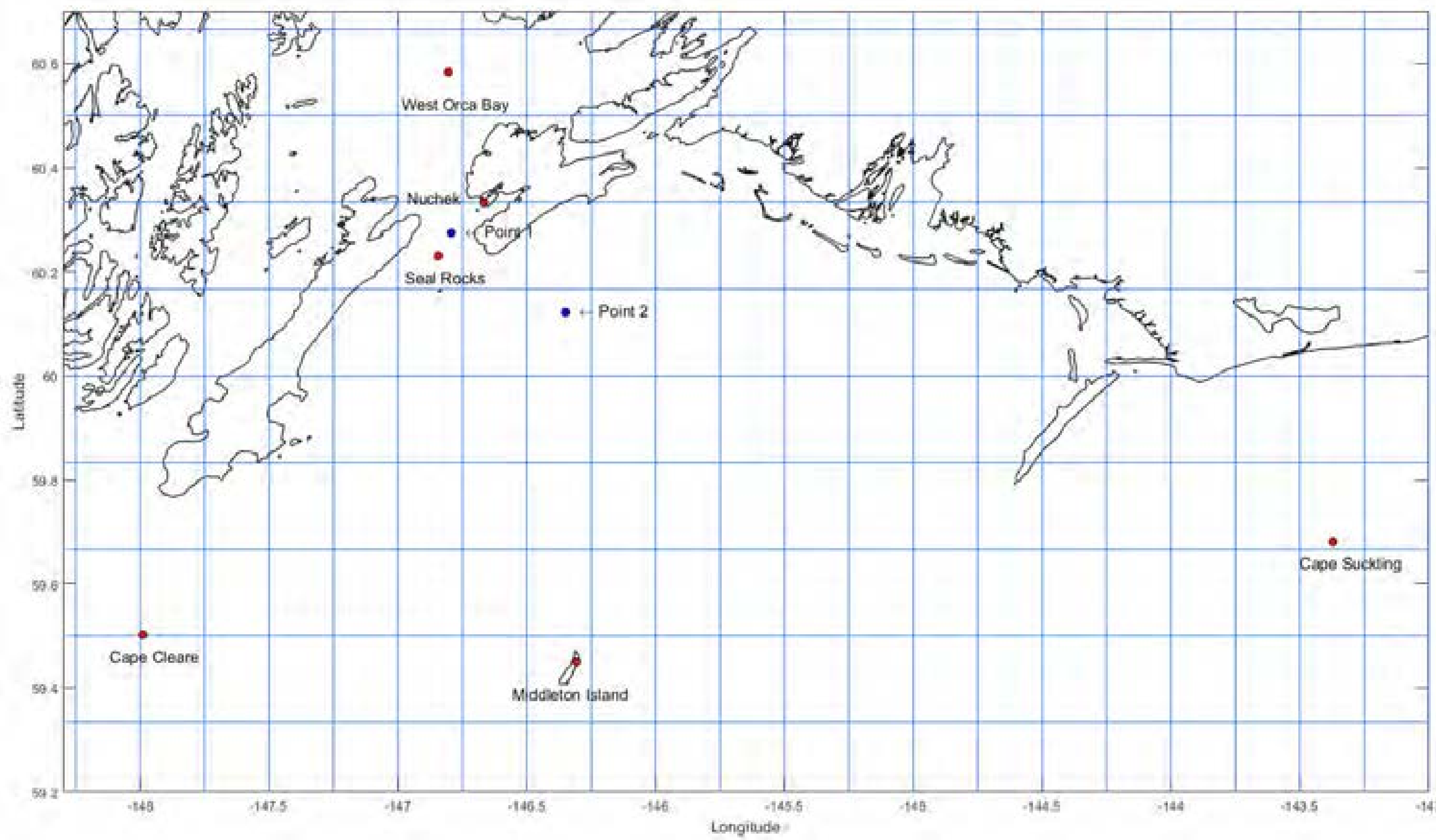
PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB	JM	JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	January, 2018

Figure 5-2



NOTES	CLIENT	Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extreme					
Notes	RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council	Extreme Wind Analysis for Cape Suckling Station (46082)					
	TETRA TECH	PROJECT NO. 704-TRN.WTRM03050	DWN AB	CKD JM	APVD JAS	REV 0	Figure 5-3
STATUS ISSUED FOR REVIEW		OFFICE Tetra Tech - VANC	DATE January, 2018				



NOTES

AOOS Portal Model Grids
WAVEWATCH III Model Grid

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

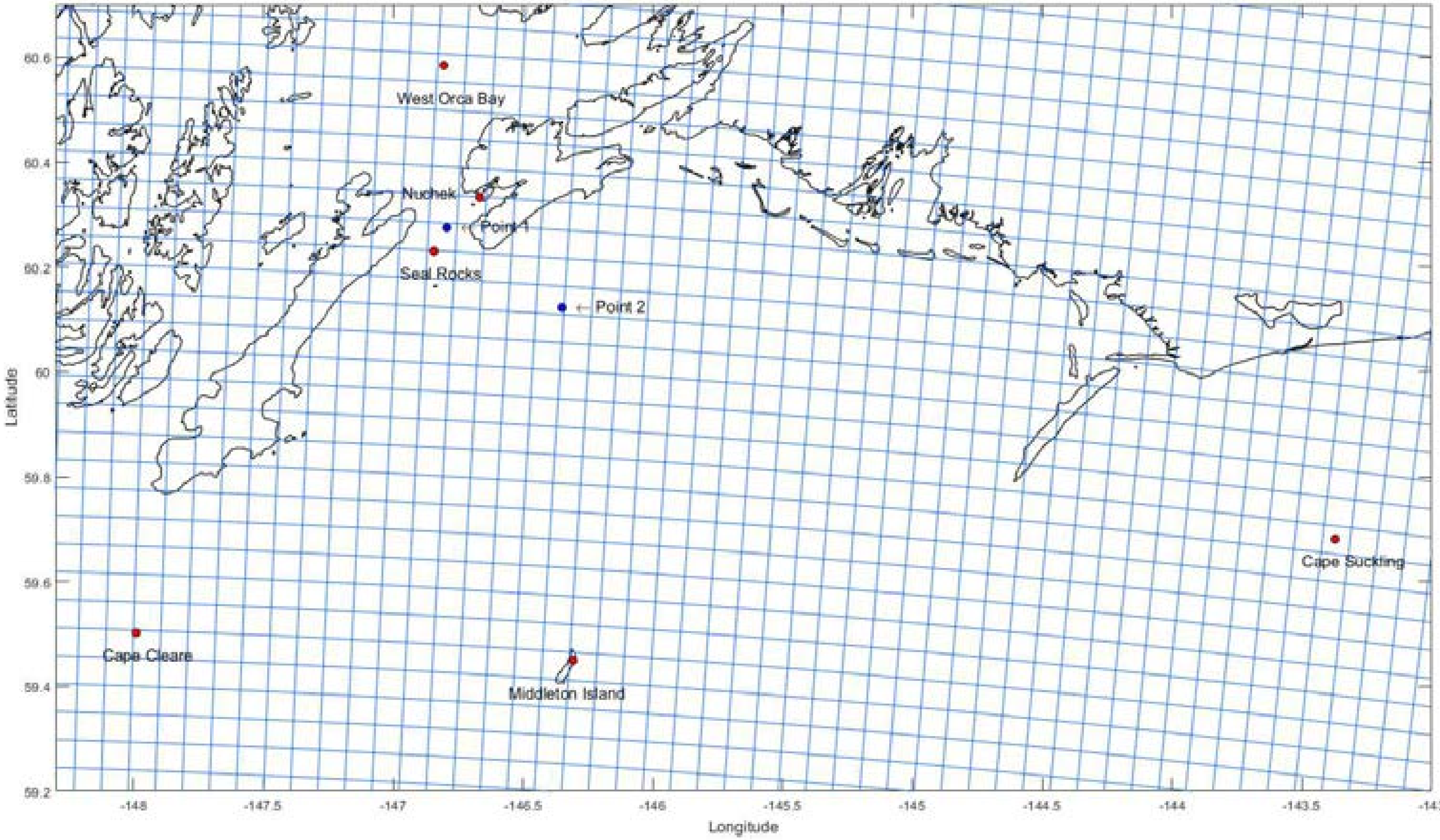
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

AOOS Portal Model Grids

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	May 2018

Figure 6.0-1



NOTES

AOOS Portal Model Grids
NDFD Model Grid

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

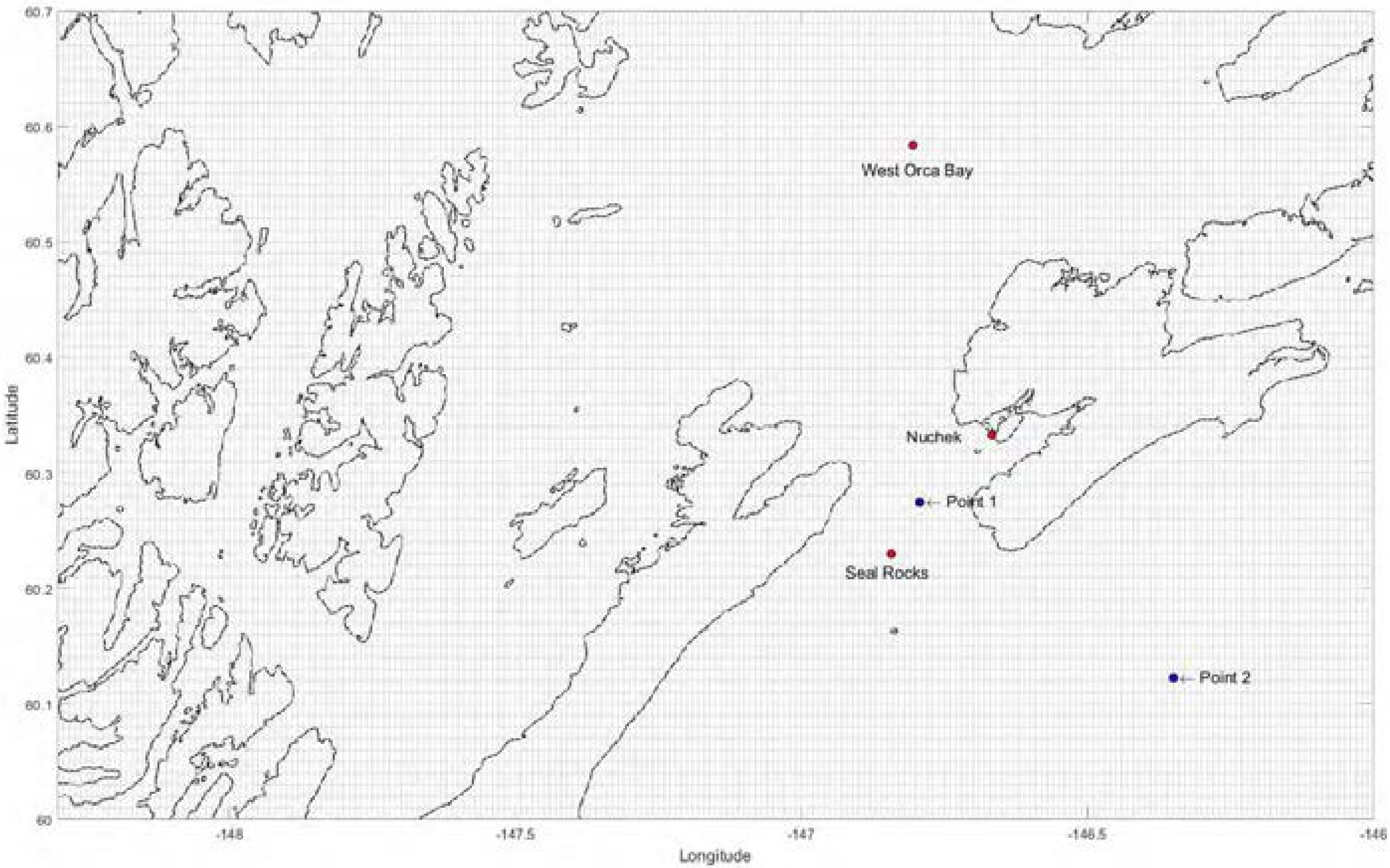
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

AOOS Portal Model Grids

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	May 2018

Figure 6.0-2



NOTES

AOOS Portal Model Grids
SWAN Model Grid (datasets from AOOS portal)

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

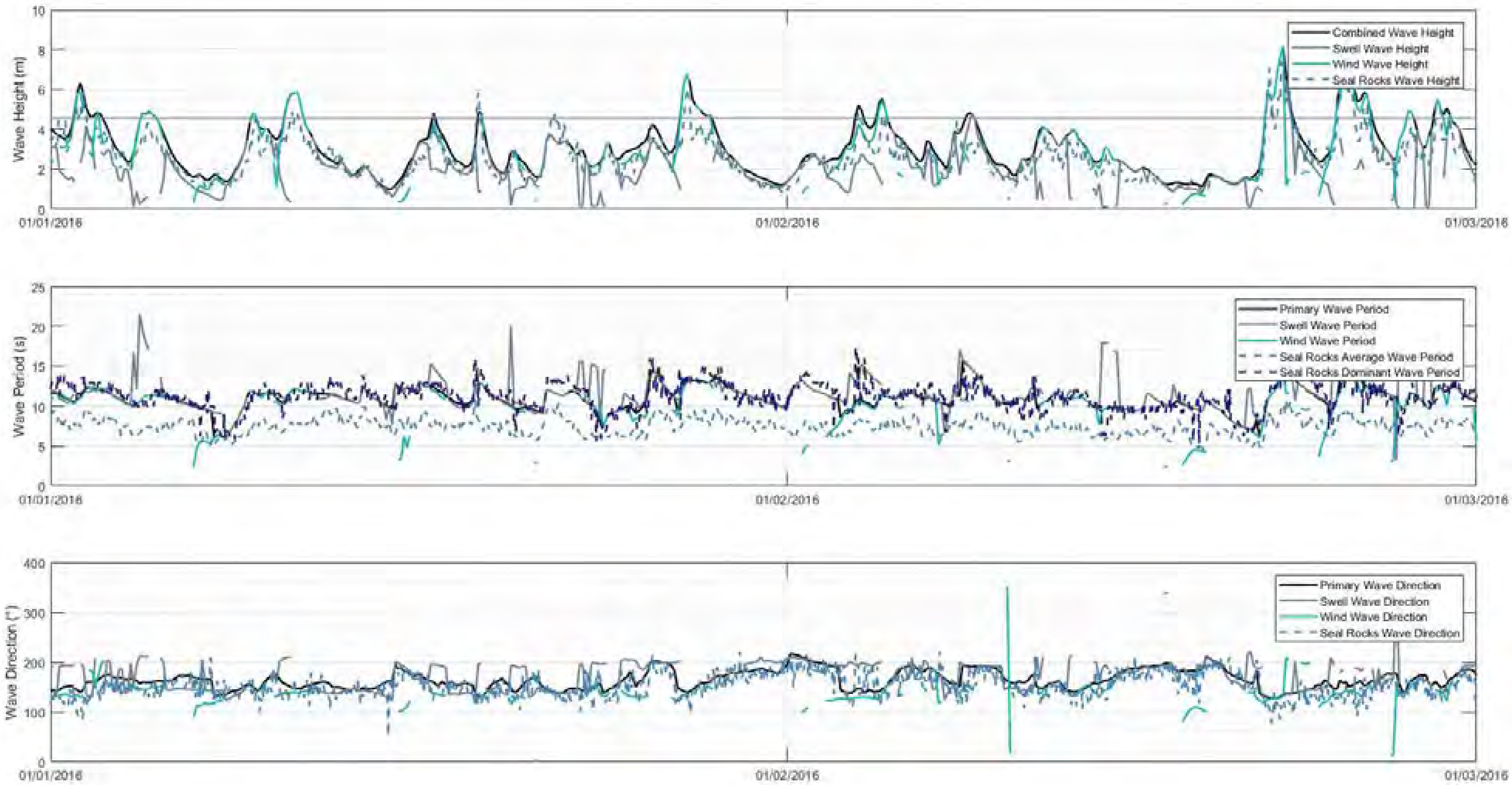
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

AOOS Portal Model Grids

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	May 2018

Figure 6.0-3



NOTES

WAVEWATCH III Output (Solid Lines) and Seal Rocks Buoy Observations (Dashed Lines)
Dates : 01 Jan 2016 - 01 Mar 2016
Panel 1 : Wave Heights
Panel 2 : Wave Periods
Panel 3 : Wave Directions

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

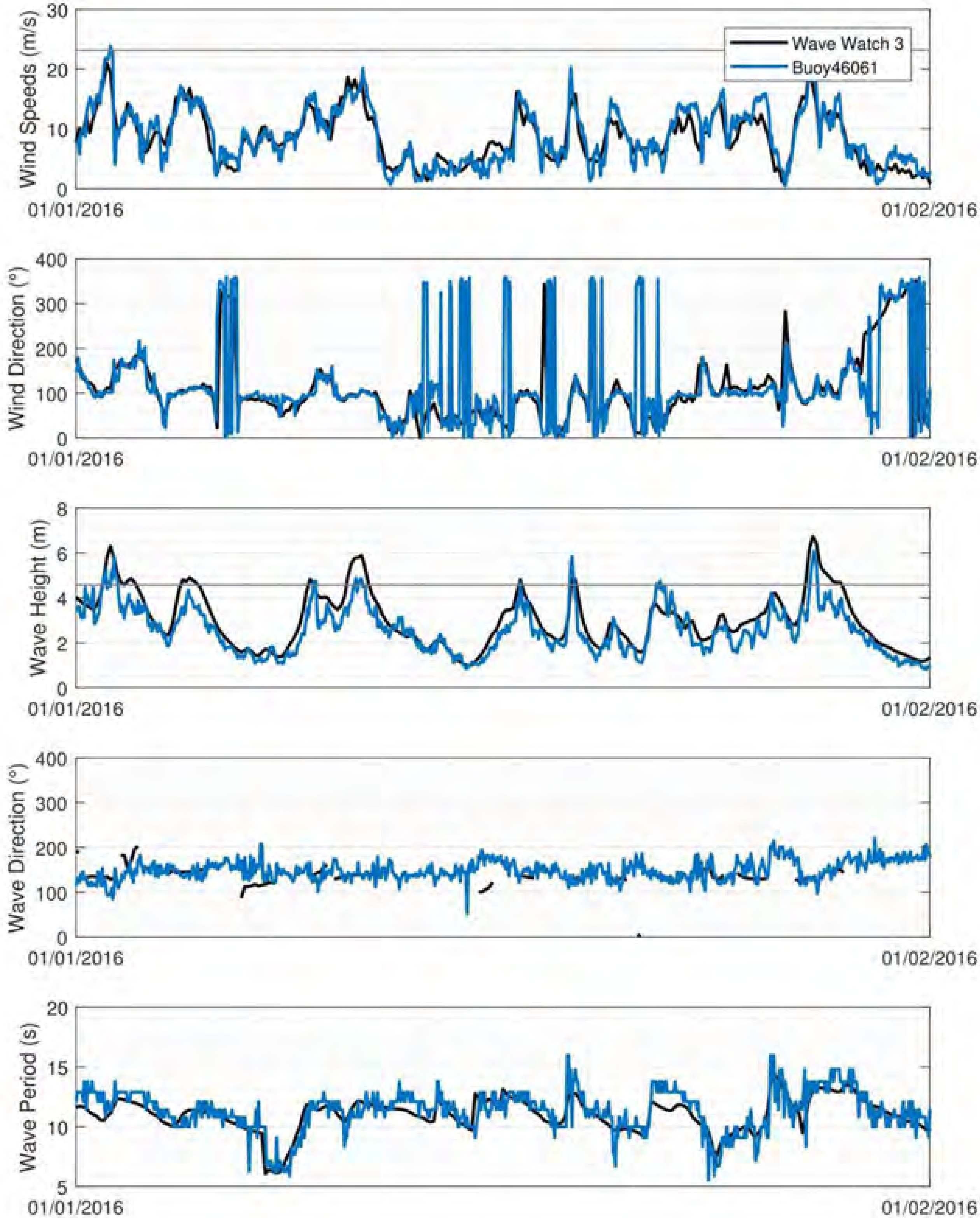
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

WAVEWATCHIII Output

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	May 2018

Figure 6.1-1



NOTES

Seal Rocks Station 46061
WAVEWATCH III and Observation Timeseries
Dates: 01 Jan 2016 - 01 Feb 2016

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

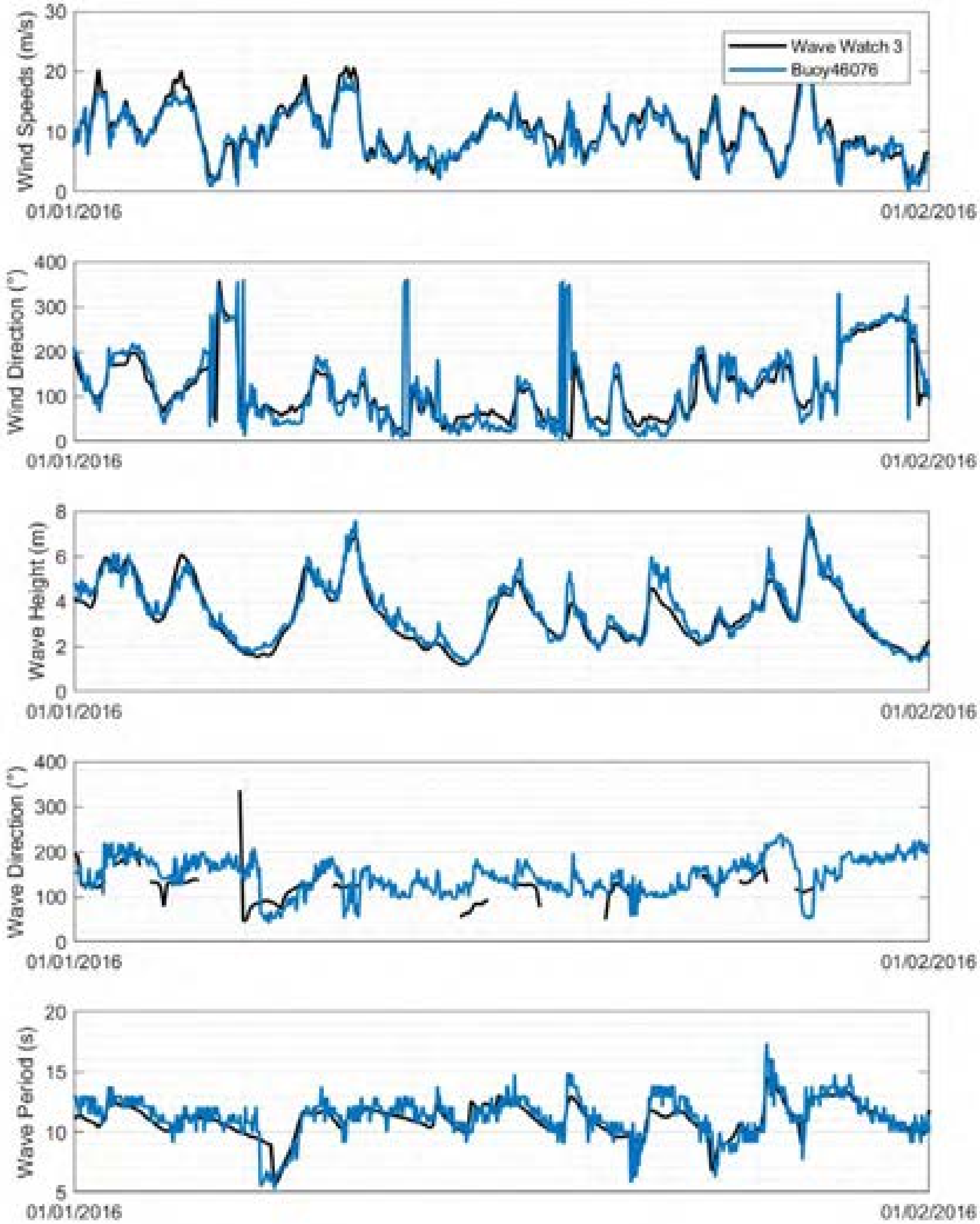
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Seal Rocks Station 46061 WAVEWATCH III vs Observation Data

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.1-2



NOTES

Cape Cleare Station 46076
WAVEWATCH III and Observation Timeseries
Dates: 01 Jan 2016 - 01 Feb 2016

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

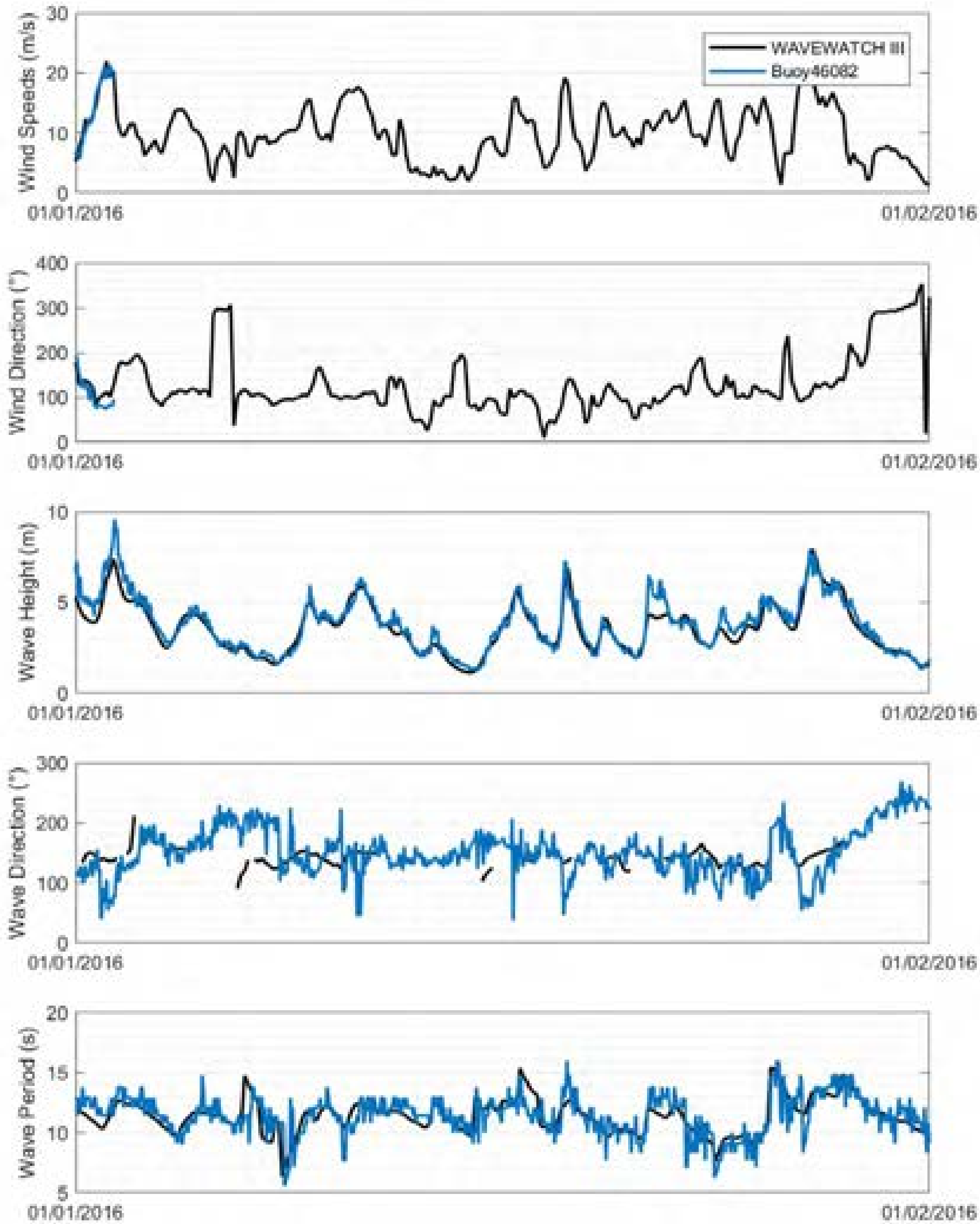
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Cape Cleare Station 46076 WAVEWATCH III vs Observation Data

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.1-3



NOTES

Cape Suckling Station 46082
WAVEWATCH III and Observation Timeseries
Dates: 01 Jan 2016 - 01 Feb 2016

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

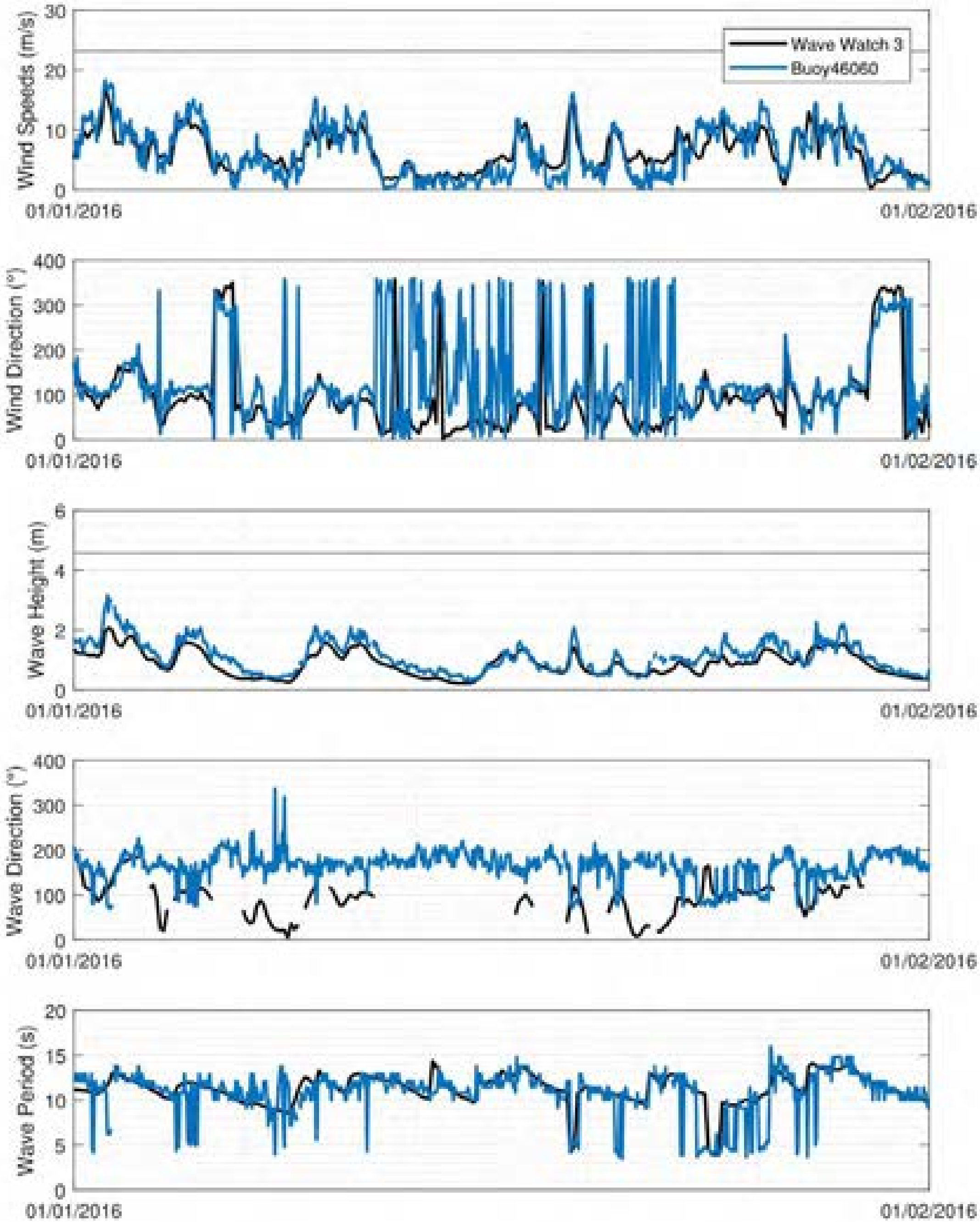
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Cape Suckling Station 46082 WAVEWATCH III vs Observation Data

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.1-4



NOTES

West Orca Bay Station 46060
WAVEWATCH III and Observation Timeseries
Dates: 01 Jan 2016 - 01 Feb 2016

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

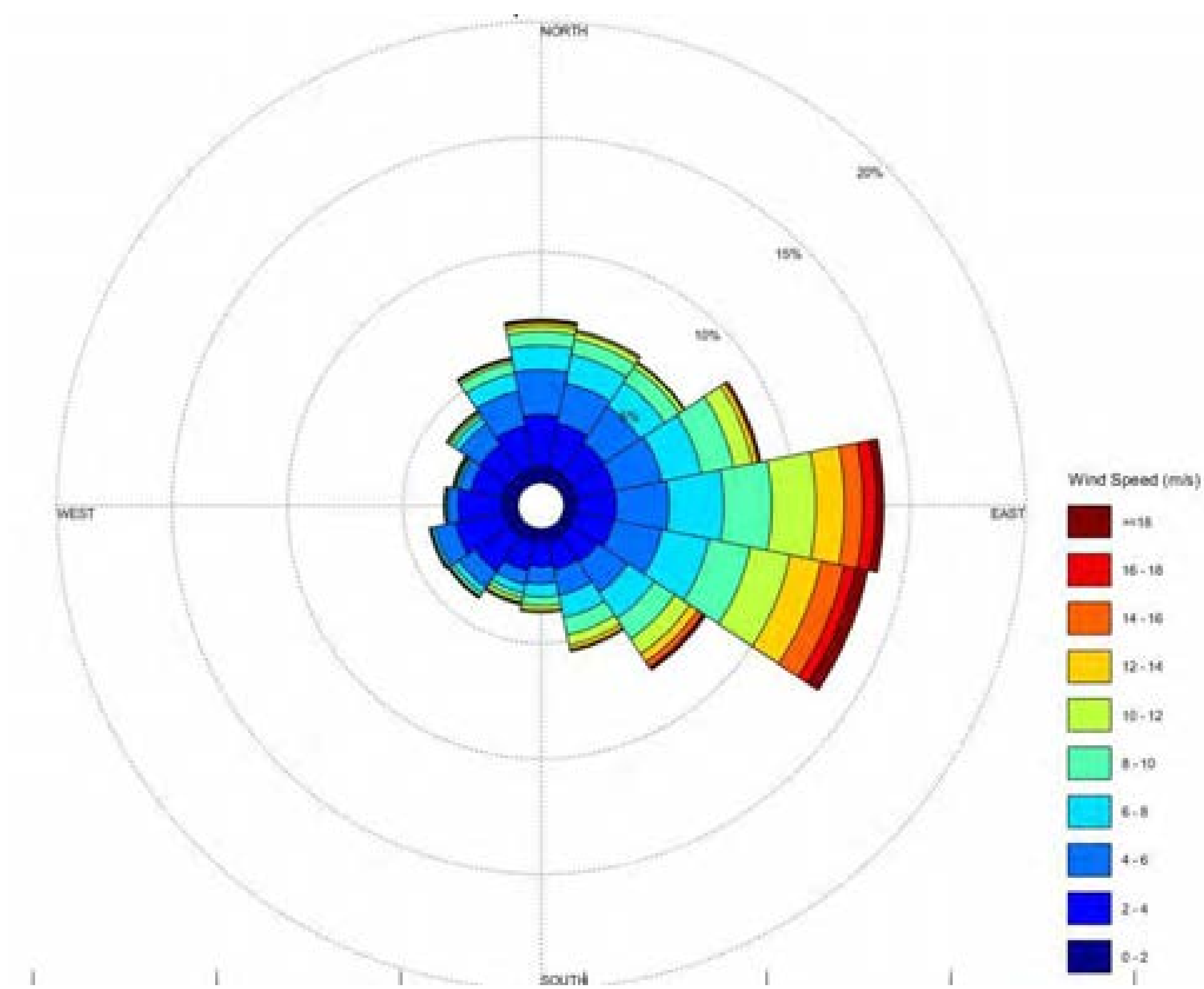
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

West Orca Bay Station 46060 WAVEWATCH III vs Observation Data

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.1-5



	Wind Speed (m/s)										
Direction	0 - 2 m/s	2 - 4 m/s	4 - 6 m/s	6 - 8 m/s	8 - 10 m/s	10 - 12 m/s	12 - 14 m/s	14 - 16 m/s	16 - 18 m/s	18+ m/s	Prevalence
E	0.53%	1.74%	2.28%	2.38%	2.08%	1.91%	1.25%	0.81%	0.56%	0.34%	13.86%
ENE	0.58%	1.66%	2.10%	1.75%	1.42%	0.82%	0.23%	0.09%	-	-	8.71%
NE	0.57%	1.72%	1.89%	1.28%	0.77%	0.22%	0.06%	-	-	-	6.52%
NNE	0.67%	1.96%	1.78%	1.27%	0.67%	0.28%	0.09%	-	-	-	6.76%
N	0.72%	2.22%	1.95%	1.05%	0.60%	0.25%	0.16%	-	0.07%	-	7.10%
NNW	0.63%	1.90%	1.53%	0.80%	0.46%	0.14%	0.05%	0.06%	-	-	5.57%
NW	0.63%	1.55%	1.10%	0.32%	0.17%	0.11%	0.06%	-	-	-	3.96%
WNW	0.66%	1.44%	0.51%	0.12%	0.07%	0.06%	-	-	-	-	2.92%
W	0.68%	1.92%	0.45%	0.09%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.22%
WSW	0.59%	2.19%	0.91%	0.14%	0.06%	-	-	-	-	-	3.95%
SW	0.61%	1.82%	0.84%	0.29%	0.18%	0.05%	-	-	-	-	3.86%
SSW	0.55%	1.33%	0.61%	0.37%	0.23%	0.19%	0.07%	-	-	-	3.40%
S	0.49%	1.16%	0.74%	0.58%	0.37%	0.20%	0.09%	-	-	-	3.66%
SSE	0.61%	1.22%	1.14%	1.00%	0.75%	0.45%	0.19%	0.08%	-	-	5.47%
SE	0.52%	1.43%	1.58%	1.37%	1.06%	0.79%	0.40%	0.27%	0.08%	0.08%	7.60%
ESE	0.49%	1.72%	2.15%	2.07%	1.82%	1.76%	1.37%	1.01%	0.51%	0.54%	13.45%
Prevalence	9.53%	26.99%	21.59%	14.89%	10.75%	7.28%	4.11%	2.50%	1.35%	1.01%	100.00%

NOTES

Wind Rose at Seal Rocks Buoy 46061
WAVEWATCH III Output
Dates: 04 Feb 2011 - 04 Sep 2017
Temporal Resolution: 3 Hours

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

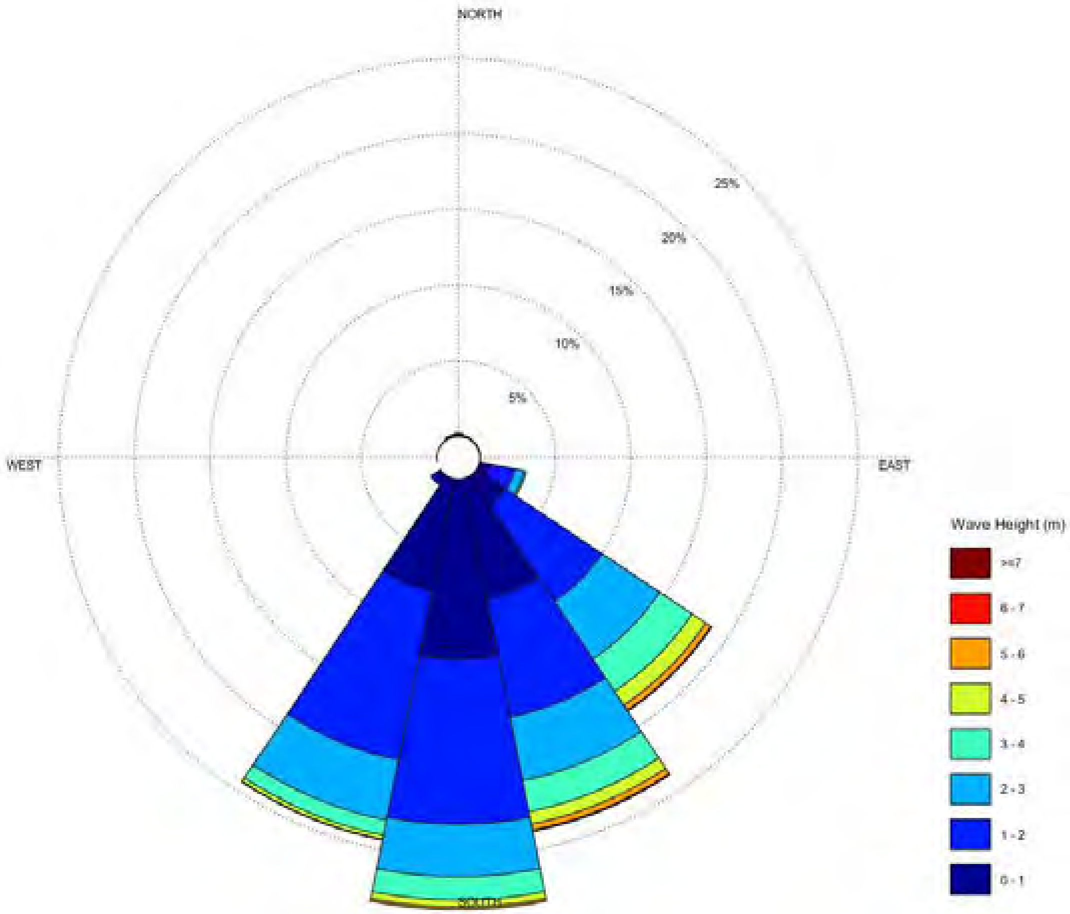
TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Seal Rocks Station 46061 Wind Rose WAVEWATCH III Output

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	
OFFICE	DATE			
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018			

Figure 6.1-6



Significant Wave Height (m)									
Direction	0 - 1 m	1 - 2 m	2 - 3 m	3 - 4 m	4 - 5 m	5 - 6 m	6 - 7 m	7+ m	Prevalence
E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.04%
ENE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.05%
NE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.05%
NNE	-	0.08%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.10%
N	0.07%	0.14%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.24%
NNW	-	0.12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.16%
NW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.03%
WNW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.02%
W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.01%
WSW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SW	0.53%	0.23%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.78%
SSW	7.55%	11.41%	4.07%	1.02%	0.27%	0.05%	-	-	24.37%
S	11.89%	10.93%	3.47%	1.54%	0.47%	0.17%	-	-	28.48%
SSE	8.09%	7.98%	4.29%	2.09%	0.84%	0.41%	0.06%	-	23.79%
SE	2.29%	7.71%	4.60%	2.58%	1.09%	0.41%	0.06%	-	18.75%
ESE	0.73%	1.65%	0.60%	0.14%	-	-	-	-	3.14%
Prevalence	31.31%	40.35%	17.06%	7.37%	2.68%	1.05%	0.13%	0.04%	100.00%

NOTES

Wave Rose at Seal Rocks Buoy 46061
WAVEWATCH III Output
Dates: 04 Feb 2011 - 04 Sep 2017
Temporal Resolution: 3 Hours

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

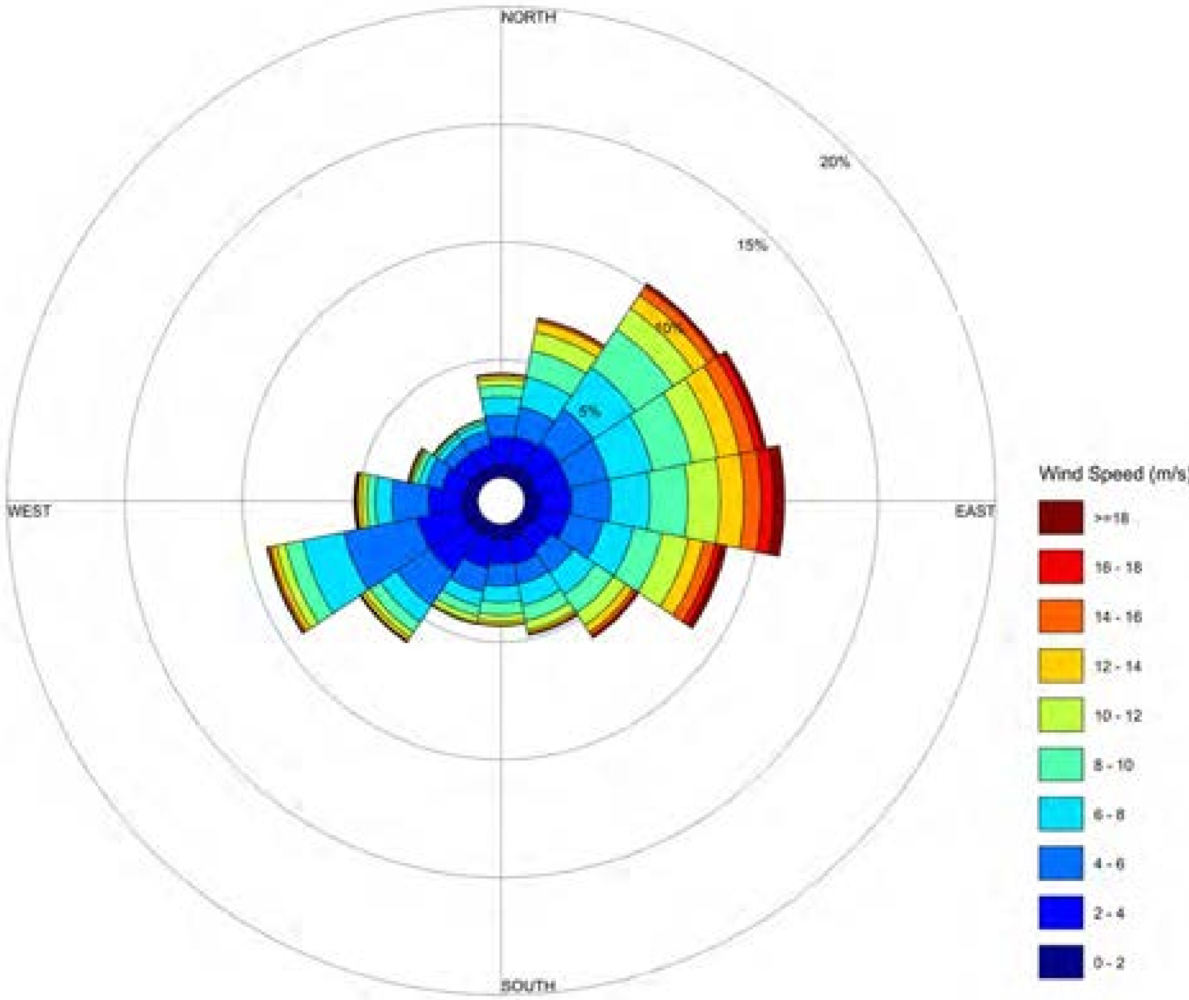
TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Seal Rocks Station 46061 Wave Rose WAVEWATCH III Output

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	
OFFICE	DATE			
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018			

Figure 6.1-7



	Wind Speed (m/s)										
Direction	0 - 2 m/s	2 - 4 m/s	4 - 6 m/s	6 - 8 m/s	8 - 10 m/s	10 - 12 m/s	12 - 14 m/s	14 - 16 m/s	16 - 18 m/s	18+ m/s	Prevalence
E	0.64%	1.32%	1.70%	1.66%	1.61%	1.36%	1.03%	0.72%	0.53%	0.47%	**11.03%**
ENE	0.45%	1.45%	1.71%	1.92%	1.72%	1.12%	0.95%	0.65%	0.33%	0.16%	**10.46%**
NE	0.59%	1.34%	1.77%	2.12%	1.95%	1.06%	0.68%	0.43%	0.12%	0.06%	**10.12%**
NNE	0.60%	1.19%	1.29%	1.28%	1.15%	0.81%	0.44%	0.12%	-	-	**6.92%**
N	0.53%	1.19%	0.94%	0.77%	0.49%	0.27%	0.16%	0.06%	-	-	**4.41%**
NNW	0.47%	0.95%	0.64%	0.30%	0.14%	0.05%	-	-	-	-	**2.55%**
NW	0.55%	0.85%	0.58%	0.30%	0.14%	0.06%	-	-	-	-	**2.51%**
WNW	0.56%	1.03%	0.66%	0.33%	0.23%	0.10%	0.06%	0.07%	-	-	**3.06%**
W	0.64%	1.46%	1.55%	0.72%	0.36%	0.23%	0.17%	0.06%	-	0.06%	**5.27%**
WSW	0.70%	1.94%	3.17%	1.78%	0.75%	0.39%	0.22%	0.12%	-	-	**9.15%**
SW	0.65%	1.99%	1.70%	0.85%	0.52%	0.27%	0.17%	-	0.05%	-	**6.24%**
SSW	0.64%	1.27%	1.03%	0.62%	0.42%	0.27%	0.07%	-	-	-	**4.35%**
S	0.65%	1.03%	0.95%	0.68%	0.55%	0.27%	0.16%	-	-	-	**4.32%**
SSE	0.62%	1.11%	0.88%	0.93%	0.66%	0.39%	0.13%	0.08%	-	-	**4.83%**
SE	0.50%	1.03%	1.13%	1.13%	0.93%	0.64%	0.35%	0.16%	0.10%	-	**6.02%**
ESE	0.63%	1.25%	1.51%	1.34%	1.23%	1.14%	0.66%	0.49%	0.26%	0.25%	**8.75%**
Prevalence	9.41%	20.39%	21.19%	16.74%	12.85%	8.43%	5.26%	3.05%	1.58%	1.09%	**100.00%**

NOTES

Wind Rose at Cape Cleare Buoy 46076
WAVEWATCH III Output
Dates: 04 Feb 2011 - 04 Sep 2017
Temporal Resolution: 3 Hours

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

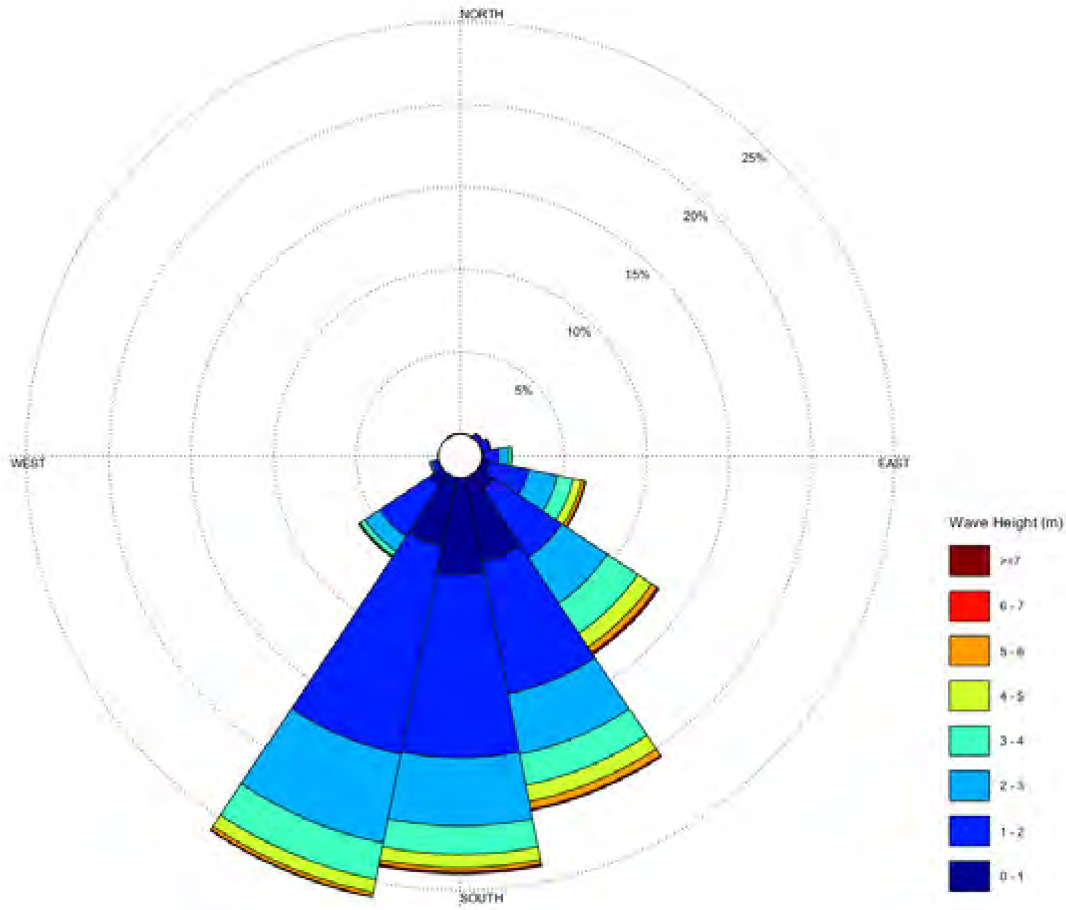
TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Cape Cleare Station 46076 Wind Rose WAVEWATCH III Output

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	
OFFICE	DATE			
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018			

Figure 6.1-8



Significant Wave Height (m)									
Direction	0 - 1 m	1 - 2 m	2 - 3 m	3 - 4 m	4 - 5 m	5 - 6 m	6 - 7 m	7+ m	Prevalence
E	0.09%	0.93%	0.56%	0.22%	-	-	-	-	1.83%
ENE	0.05%	0.47%	0.08%	-	-	-	-	-	0.60%
NE	-	0.27%	0.07%	-	-	-	-	-	0.36%
NNE	-	0.05%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.06%
N	-	0.05%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.07%
NNW	-	0.06%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.07%
NW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.02%
WNW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.01%
W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.05%
WSW	0.07%	0.33%	0.16%	-	-	-	-	-	0.59%
SW	0.88%	3.69%	1.08%	0.35%	0.08%	-	-	-	6.11%
SSW	4.27%	12.85%	5.46%	2.26%	0.82%	0.24%	0.05%	-	25.96%
S	5.87%	11.12%	4.10%	1.74%	0.80%	0.26%	0.10%	-	24.01%
SSE	5.21%	8.18%	3.74%	1.93%	0.99%	0.47%	0.09%	-	20.62%
SE	1.12%	4.98%	3.32%	2.20%	1.00%	0.40%	0.12%	-	13.17%
ESE	0.48%	2.44%	1.78%	0.97%	0.53%	0.21%	-	-	6.48%
Prevalence	18.08%	45.49%	20.38%	9.68%	4.25%	1.60%	0.41%	0.12%	100.00%

NOTES

Wave Rose at Cape Cleare Buoy 46076
WAVEWATCH III Output
Dates: 04 Feb 2011 - 04 Sep 2017
Temporal Resolution: 3 Hours

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

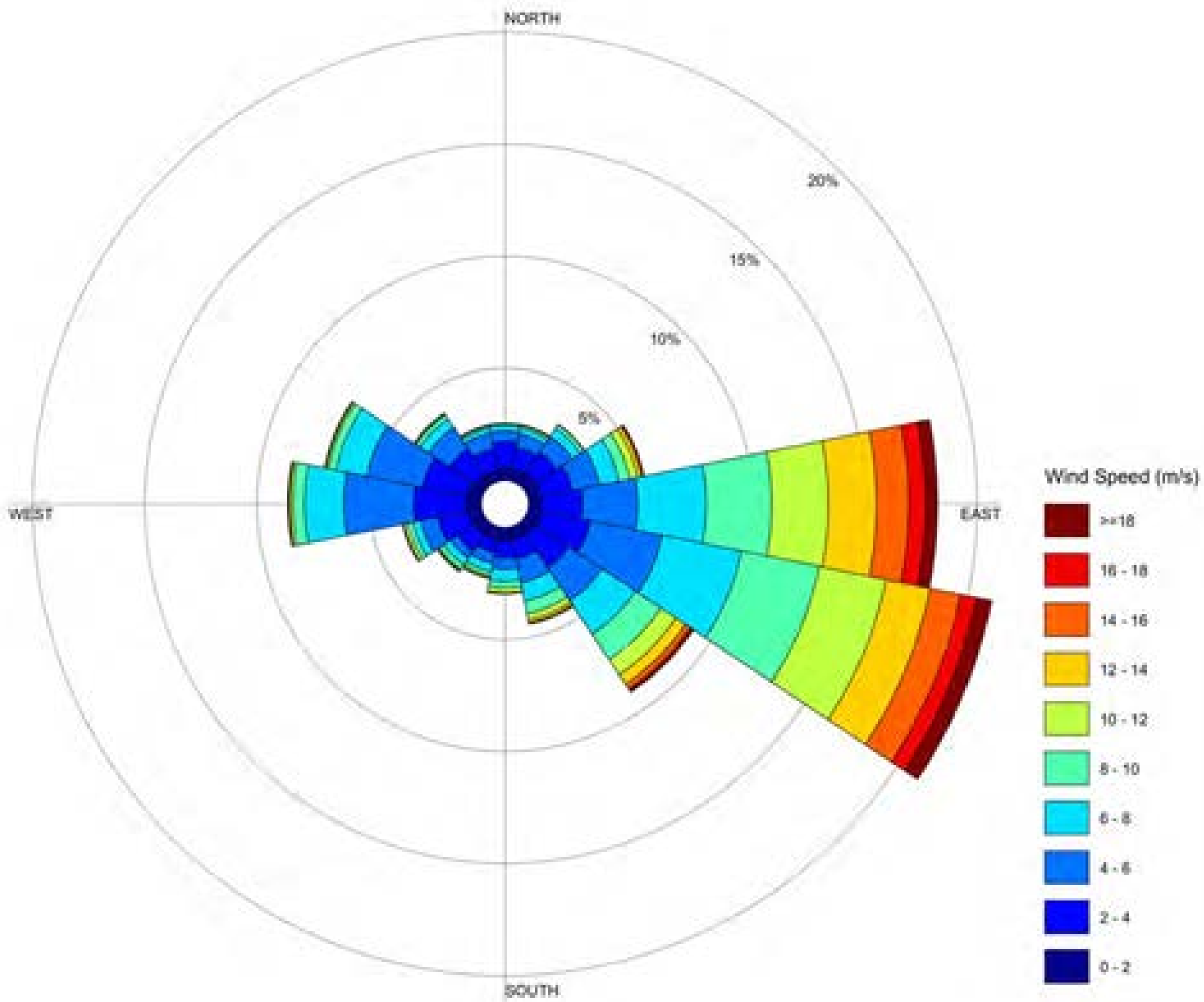
TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Cape Cleare Station 46076 Wave Rose WAVEWATCH III Output

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	
OFFICE	DATE			
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018			

Figure 6.1-9



	Wind Speed (m/s)										
Direction	0 - 2 m/s	2 - 4 m/s	4 - 6 m/s	6 - 8 m/s	8 - 10 m/s	10 - 12 m/s	12 - 14 m/s	14 - 16 m/s	16 - 18 m/s	18+ m/s	Prevalence
E	0.53%	1.87%	2.48%	3.05%	2.92%	2.52%	2.15%	1.44%	0.75%	0.53%	18.23%
ENE	0.59%	1.41%	1.25%	0.87%	0.49%	0.36%	0.19%	0.08%	-	-	5.27%
NE	0.57%	1.15%	0.84%	0.43%	0.20%	-	-	-	-	-	3.21%
NNE	0.54%	0.97%	0.63%	0.23%	0.12%	0.05%	-	-	-	-	2.56%
N	0.55%	1.19%	0.47%	0.23%	0.08%	-	-	-	-	-	2.55%
NNW	0.48%	0.98%	0.72%	0.20%	0.11%	-	-	-	-	-	2.54%
NW	0.52%	1.40%	1.13%	0.46%	0.21%	0.07%	-	-	-	-	3.82%
WNW	0.70%	1.99%	2.54%	1.40%	0.36%	0.10%	0.05%	-	-	-	7.16%
W	0.67%	2.35%	3.11%	1.76%	0.51%	0.13%	0.06%	-	-	-	8.63%
WSW	0.64%	1.36%	0.77%	0.36%	0.23%	0.16%	0.05%	-	-	-	3.59%
SW	0.59%	0.90%	0.37%	0.36%	0.25%	0.07%	-	-	-	-	2.58%
SSW	0.56%	0.60%	0.50%	0.36%	0.18%	0.09%	-	-	-	-	2.35%
S	0.61%	0.74%	0.51%	0.55%	0.29%	0.21%	-	-	-	-	2.96%
SSE	0.56%	0.90%	1.07%	0.83%	0.57%	0.27%	0.13%	0.06%	-	-	4.42%
SE	0.58%	1.77%	1.80%	1.80%	1.35%	0.81%	0.51%	0.25%	0.10%	0.08%	9.05%
ESE	0.60%	2.22%	3.27%	3.60%	3.54%	3.03%	2.01%	1.39%	0.71%	0.70%	21.07%
Prevalence	9.31%	21.79%	21.44%	16.49%	11.42%	7.93%	5.31%	3.34%	1.62%	1.35%	100.00%

NOTES

Wind Rose at Cape Suckling Buoy 46082
WAVEWATCH III Output
Dates: 04 Feb 2011 - 04 Sep 2017
Temporal Resolution: 3 Hours

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

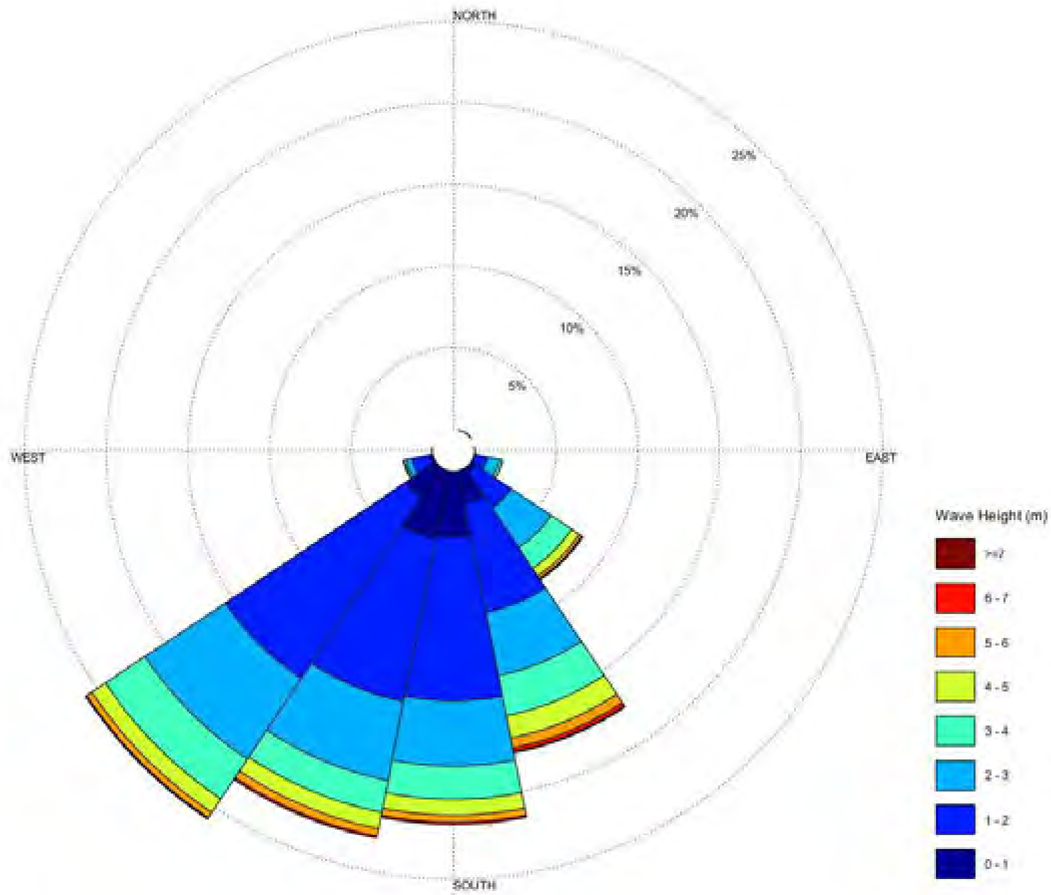
TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Cape Suckling Station 46082 Wind Rose WAVEWATCH III Output

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	
OFFICE	DATE			
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018			

Figure 6.1-10



Direction	Significant Wave Height (m)								Prevalence
	0 - 1 m	1 - 2 m	2 - 3 m	3 - 4 m	4 - 5 m	5 - 6 m	6 - 7 m	7+ m	
E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.03%
ENE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.03%
NNE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.02%
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NNW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
WNW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.02%
WSW	0.20%	1.11%	0.35%	0.14%	0.06%	-	-	-	1.85%
SW	2.20%	13.32%	5.93%	2.92%	1.00%	0.39%	0.06%	-	25.86%
SSW	4.23%	10.18%	4.93%	1.98%	1.02%	0.48%	0.13%	-	22.95%
S	4.03%	10.03%	3.99%	2.03%	0.97%	0.43%	0.12%	-	21.62%
SSE	2.05%	6.77%	3.96%	2.51%	1.38%	0.62%	0.24%	0.08%	17.62%
SE	0.27%	2.68%	2.94%	1.51%	0.55%	0.20%	0.08%	-	8.24%
ESE	0.07%	0.75%	0.76%	0.19%	-	-	-	-	1.78%
Prevalence	13.05%	44.90%	22.88%	11.28%	5.00%	2.12%	0.63%	0.15%	100.00%

NOTES

Wave Rose at Cape Suckling Buoy 46082
WAVEWATCH III Output
Dates: 04 Feb 2011 - 04 Sep 2017
Temporal Resolution: 3 Hours

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

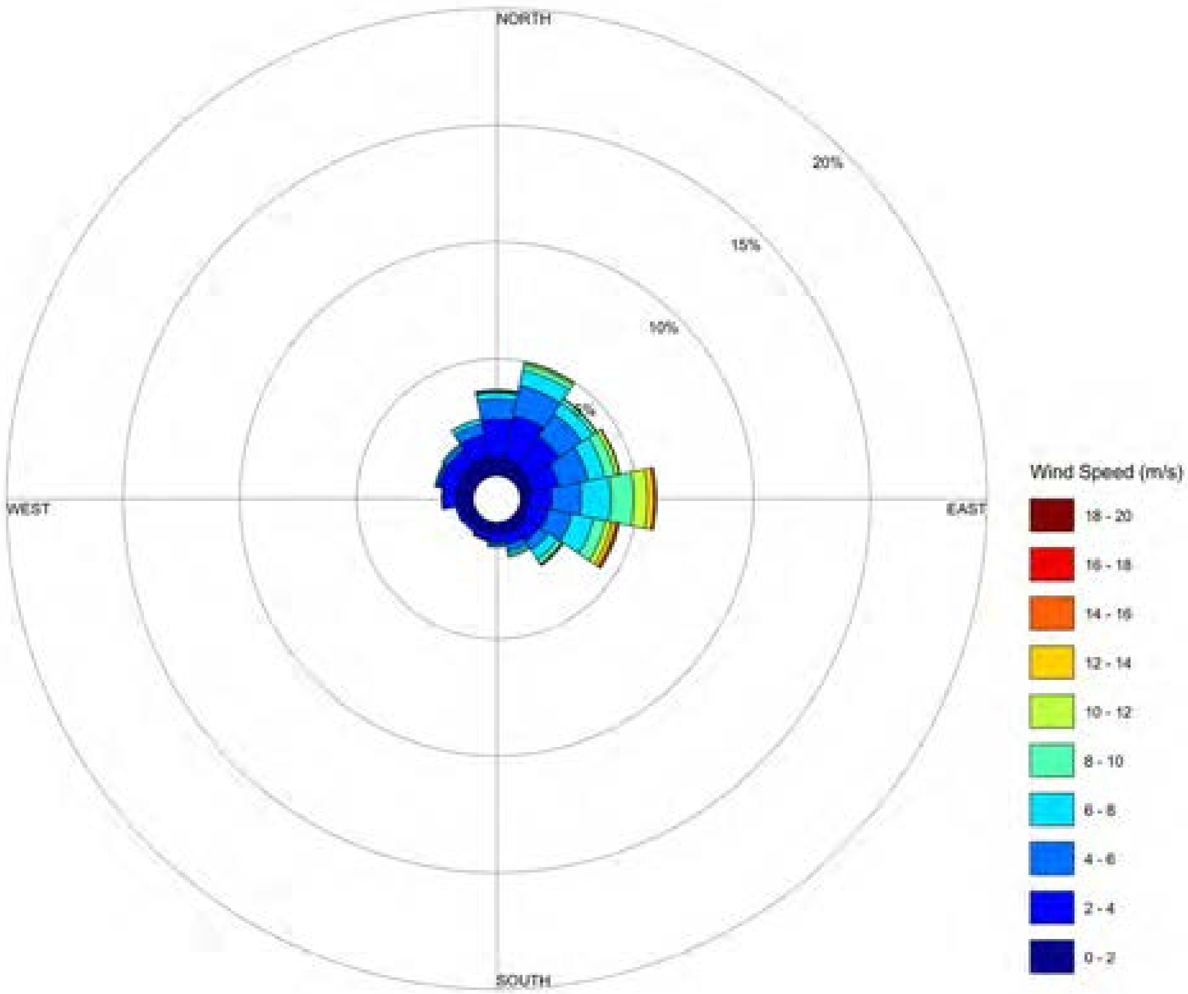
Cape Suckling Station 46082 Wave Rose WAVEWATCH III Output

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	
OFFICE	DATE			
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018			

Figure 6.1-11

Q:\Vancouver\Engineering\V132\Projects\WTRM03050_Hinchinbrook\reporting\InterimReport02\figures\layouts\6.1-11.lay

02 May 2018 13:37:04



	Wind Speed (m/s)										
Direction	0 - 2 m/s	2 - 4 m/s	4 - 6 m/s	6 - 8 m/s	8 - 10 m/s	10 - 12 m/s	12 - 14 m/s	14 - 16 m/s	16 - 18 m/s	18+ m/s	Prevalence
E	0.88%	2.35%	3.01%	2.97%	2.34%	1.40%	0.64%	0.21%	-	-	13.85%
ENE	1.28%	2.81%	3.03%	1.70%	1.04%	0.44%	0.10%	-	-	-	10.41%
NE	1.39%	3.84%	2.83%	1.30%	0.44%	0.06%	-	-	-	-	9.87%
NNE	1.77%	4.49%	3.09%	1.58%	0.58%	0.25%	-	-	-	-	11.81%
N	1.85%	3.92%	2.04%	0.60%	0.16%	0.06%	0.06%	-	-	-	8.70%
NNW	1.91%	2.38%	1.09%	0.49%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.91%
NW	1.82%	1.79%	0.44%	0.22%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.32%
WNW	1.82%	1.83%	0.21%	0.16%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.06%
W	1.78%	1.32%	0.06%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.23%
WSW	1.41%	0.44%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.88%
SW	1.18%	0.48%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.69%
SSW	1.18%	0.66%	0.07%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.99%
S	1.05%	1.01%	0.23%	0.20%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.53%
SSE	1.20%	1.18%	0.69%	0.32%	0.26%	-	-	-	-	-	3.69%
SE	1.14%	1.64%	1.13%	1.13%	0.50%	0.13%	0.06%	-	-	-	5.76%
ESE	0.78%	2.18%	2.40%	2.26%	1.28%	0.64%	0.43%	0.23%	0.10%	-	10.30%
Prevalence	22.43%	32.33%	20.36%	13.03%	6.77%	3.07%	1.35%	0.49%	0.15%	0.02%	100.00%

NOTES

Wind Rose at West Orca Bay Buoy 46060
WAVEWATCH III Output
Dates: 04 Feb 2011 - 04 Sep 2017
Temporal Resolution: 3 Hours

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

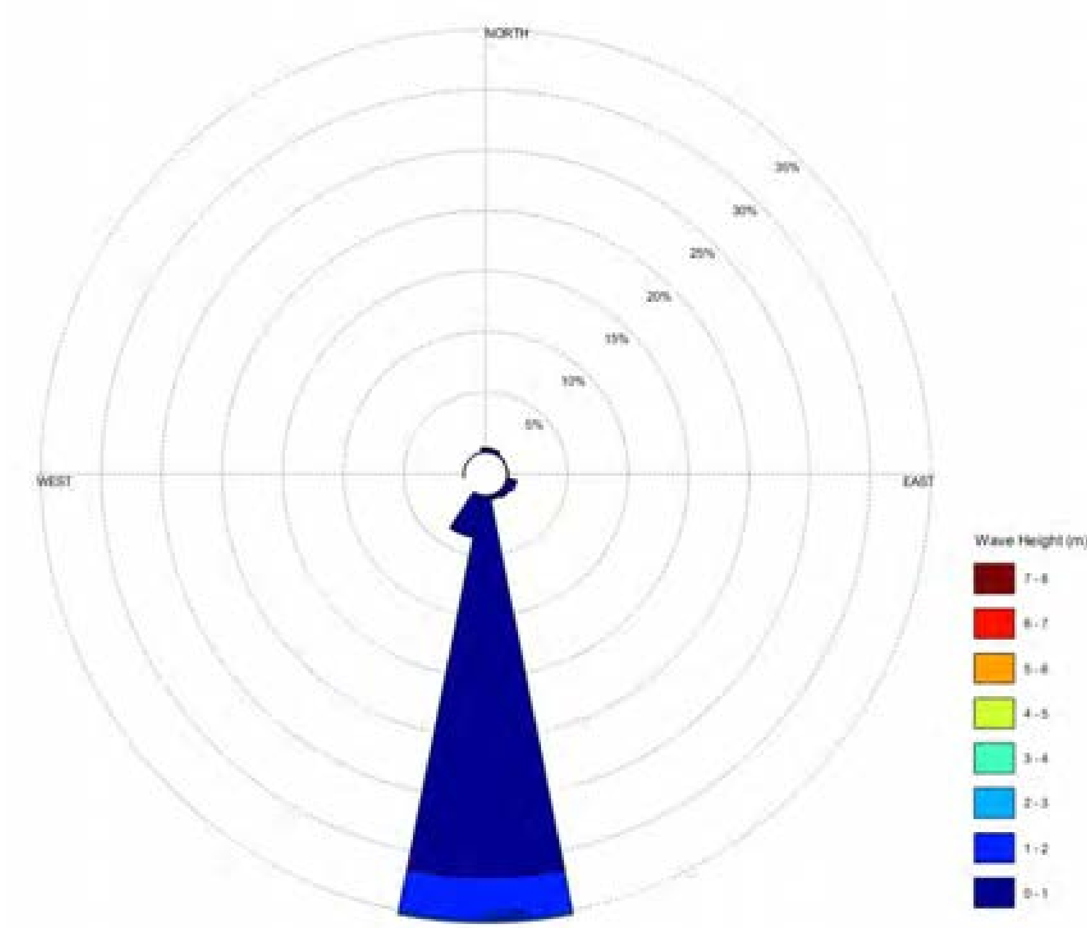
Hinchinbrook Entrance
Wind Wave Extremes

West Orca Bay Station 46060
Wind Rose WAVEWATCH III Output

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.1-12



	Significant Wave Height (m)								
Direction	0 - 1 m	1 - 2 m	2 - 3 m	3 - 4 m	4 - 5 m	5 - 6 m	6 - 7 m	7+ m	Prevalence
E	0.29%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.31%
ENE	0.18%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.18%
NE	0.27%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.27%
NNE	0.86%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.87%
N	0.93%	0.07%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.01%
NNW	0.17%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.17%
NW	0.07%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.07%
WNW	0.12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.12%
W	0.10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.12%
WSW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SSW	8.34%	0.17%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.52%
S	74.88%	8.56%	0.43%	-	-	-	-	-	83.87%
SSE	0.83%	0.13%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.98%
SE	1.08%	0.34%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.47%
ESE	1.36%	0.64%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.02%
Prevalence	89.50%	9.97%	0.53%	-	-	-	-	-	100.00%

NOTES

Wave Rose at West Orca Bay Buoy 46060
WAVEWATCH III Output
Dates: 04 Feb 2011 - 04 Sep 2017
Temporal Resolution: 3 Hours

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

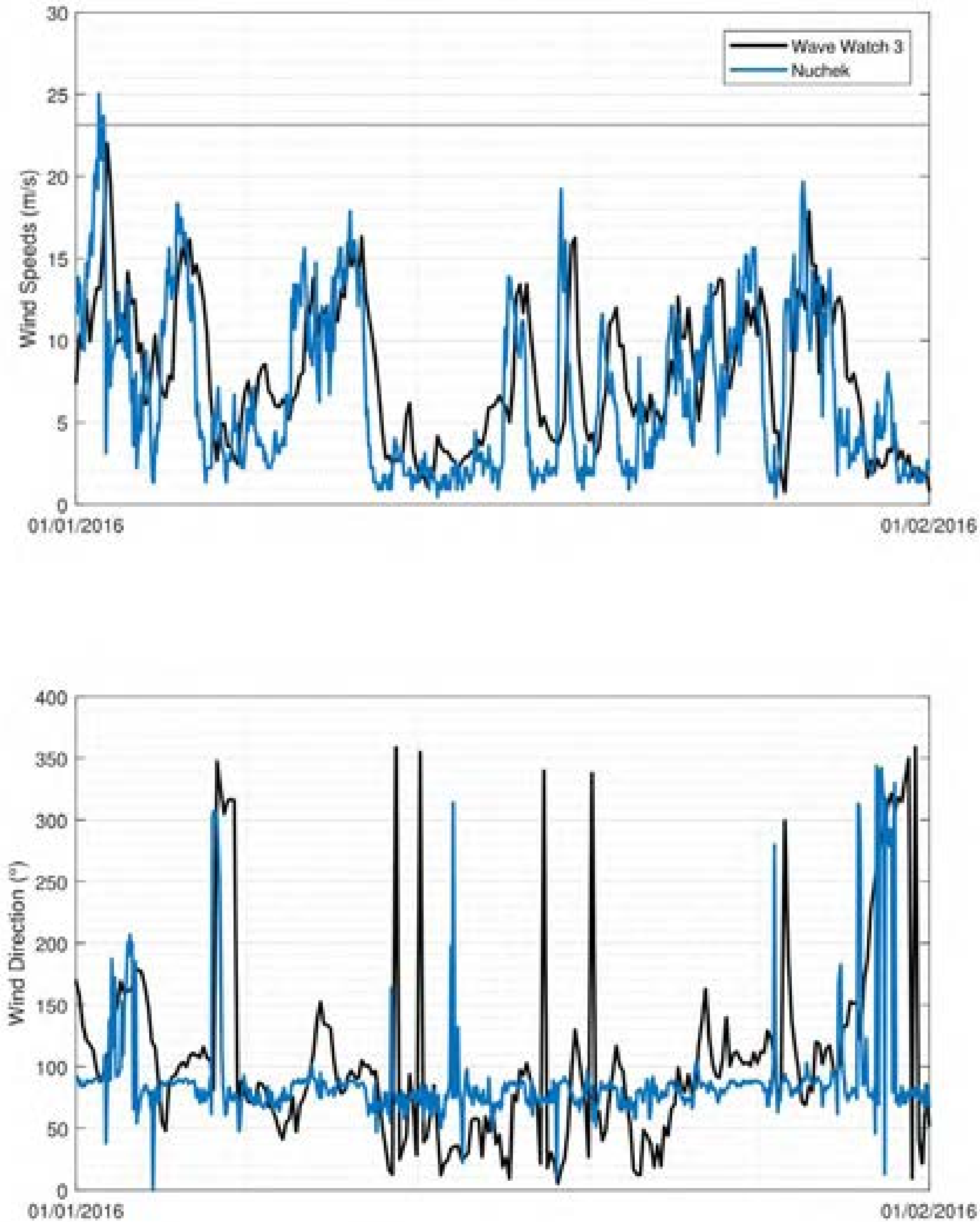
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

West Orca Bay Station 46060 Wave Rose WAVEWATCH III Output

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.1-13



NOTES

Nuchek Station
WAVEWATCH III and Observation Timeseries
Dates: 01 Jan 2016 - 01 Feb 2016

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

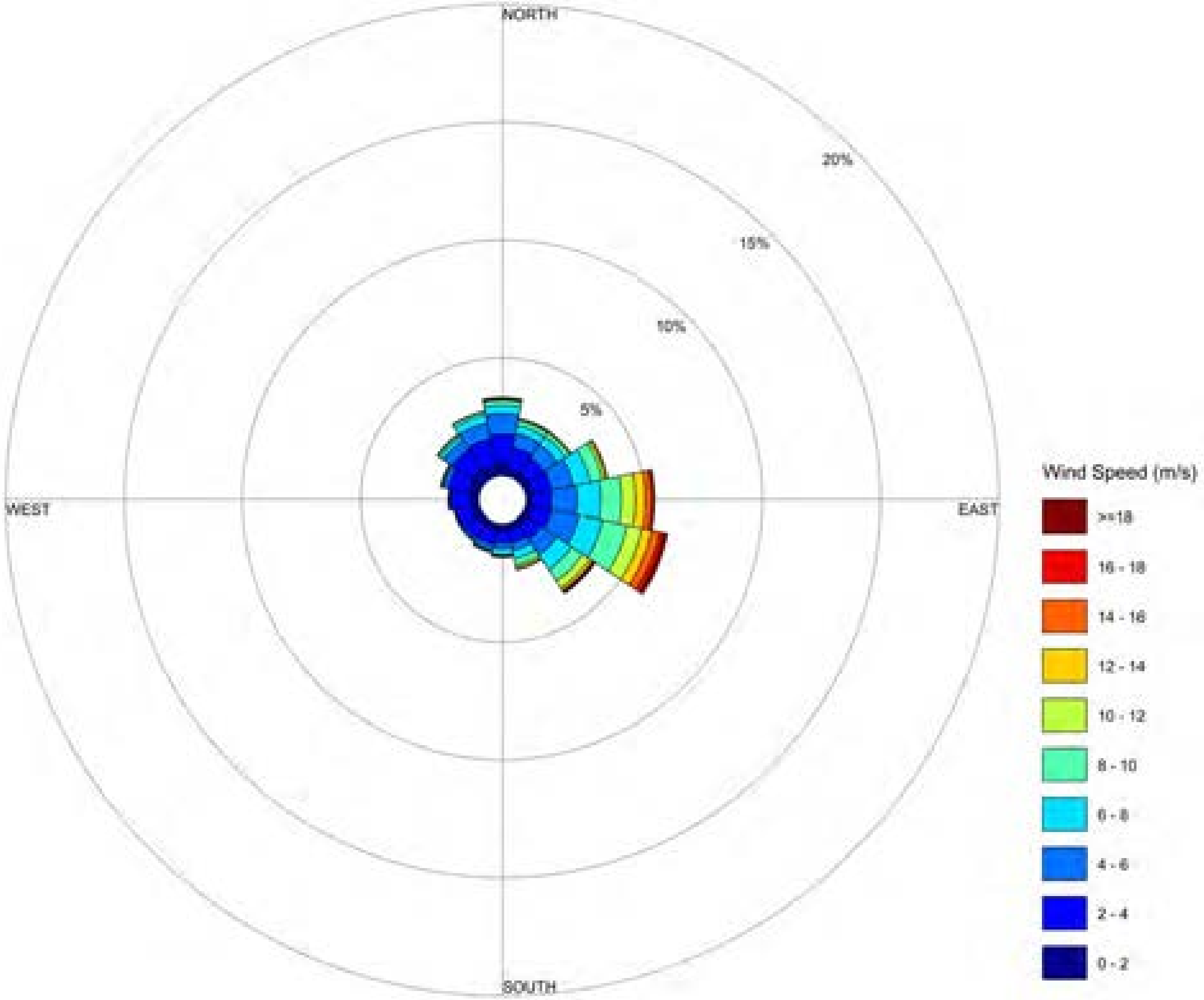
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Nuchek Station WAVEWATCH III vs Observation Data

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.1-14



	Wind Speed (m/s)										
Direction	0 - 2 m/s	2 - 4 m/s	4 - 6 m/s	6 - 8 m/s	8 - 10 m/s	10 - 12 m/s	12 - 14 m/s	14 - 16 m/s	16 - 18 m/s	18+ m/s	Prevalence
E	0.54%	1.99%	2.61%	2.38%	2.07%	1.37%	1.02%	0.56%	0.27%	0.07%	12.89%
ENE	0.67%	1.99%	2.21%	1.73%	1.23%	0.34%	0.20%	-	-	-	8.41%
NE	0.75%	1.90%	1.62%	0.97%	0.47%	0.18%	-	-	-	-	5.92%
NNE	0.67%	2.29%	1.44%	0.81%	0.47%	0.17%	0.07%	-	-	-	5.95%
N	1.28%	2.92%	2.09%	0.81%	0.45%	0.16%	0.09%	-	0.07%	-	7.90%
NNW	1.04%	2.80%	1.62%	0.81%	0.32%	0.06%	-	-	-	-	6.67%
NW	1.28%	2.39%	1.12%	0.38%	0.27%	0.09%	-	-	-	-	5.54%
WNW	1.04%	2.15%	0.43%	0.18%	0.11%	0.06%	-	-	-	-	3.99%
W	0.72%	2.16%	0.10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.07%
WSW	0.80%	1.63%	0.10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.60%
SW	0.64%	1.59%	0.31%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.62%
SSW	0.64%	1.51%	0.45%	0.17%	0.11%	-	-	-	-	-	2.96%
S	0.70%	1.20%	0.59%	0.54%	0.13%	0.11%	-	-	-	-	3.34%
SSE	0.59%	1.39%	0.75%	0.86%	0.69%	0.25%	0.17%	-	-	-	4.73%
SE	0.63%	1.67%	1.88%	1.82%	1.34%	0.86%	0.29%	0.16%	0.13%	0.07%	8.84%
ESE	0.67%	1.97%	2.81%	2.43%	2.51%	1.51%	0.98%	0.82%	0.44%	0.40%	14.56%
Prevalence	12.66%	31.55%	20.10%	13.97%	10.23%	5.29%	2.97%	1.74%	0.94%	0.55%	100.00%

NOTES

Wind Rose at Nuchek Station 1074
WAVEWATCH III Output
Dates: 04 Feb 2011 - 04 Sep 2017
Temporal Resolution: 3 Hours

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT
RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

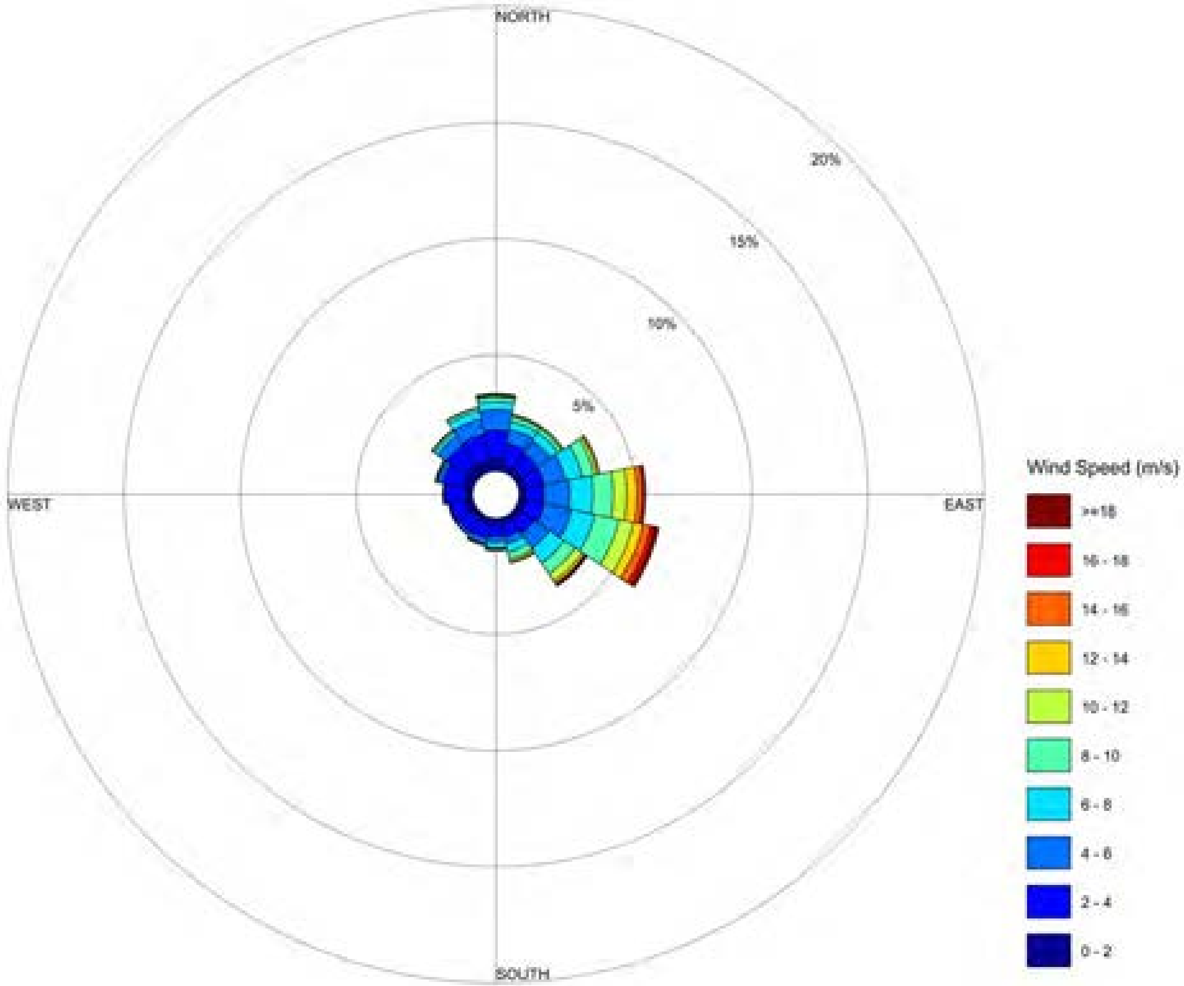
TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance
Wind Wave Extremes

Nuchek Station 1074
Wind Rose WAVEWATCH III Output

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	
OFFICE	DATE			
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018			

Figure 6.1-15



	Wind Speed (m/s)										
Direction	0 - 2 m/s	2 - 4 m/s	4 - 6 m/s	6 - 8 m/s	8 - 10 m/s	10 - 12 m/s	12 - 14 m/s	14 - 16 m/s	16 - 18 m/s	18+ m/s	Prevalence
E	0.54%	1.99%	2.61%	2.38%	2.07%	1.37%	1.02%	0.56%	0.27%	0.07%	12.89%
ENE	0.67%	1.99%	2.21%	1.73%	1.23%	0.34%	0.20%	-	-	-	8.41%
NE	0.75%	1.90%	1.62%	0.97%	0.47%	0.18%	-	-	-	-	5.92%
NNE	0.67%	2.29%	1.44%	0.81%	0.47%	0.17%	0.07%	-	-	-	5.95%
N	1.28%	2.92%	2.09%	0.81%	0.45%	0.16%	0.09%	-	0.07%	-	7.90%
NNW	1.04%	2.80%	1.62%	0.81%	0.32%	0.06%	-	-	-	-	6.67%
NW	1.28%	2.39%	1.12%	0.38%	0.27%	0.09%	-	-	-	-	5.54%
WNW	1.04%	2.15%	0.43%	0.18%	0.11%	0.06%	-	-	-	-	3.99%
W	0.72%	2.16%	0.10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.07%
WSW	0.80%	1.63%	0.10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.60%
SW	0.64%	1.59%	0.31%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.62%
SSW	0.64%	1.51%	0.45%	0.17%	0.11%	-	-	-	-	-	2.96%
S	0.70%	1.20%	0.59%	0.54%	0.13%	0.11%	-	-	-	-	3.34%
SSE	0.59%	1.39%	0.75%	0.86%	0.69%	0.25%	0.17%	-	-	-	4.73%
SE	0.63%	1.67%	1.88%	1.82%	1.34%	0.86%	0.29%	0.16%	0.13%	0.07%	8.84%
ESE	0.67%	1.97%	2.81%	2.43%	2.51%	1.51%	0.98%	0.82%	0.44%	0.40%	14.56%
Prevalence	12.66%	31.55%	20.10%	13.97%	10.23%	5.29%	2.97%	1.74%	0.94%	0.55%	100.00%

NOTES

Wind Rose at Point of Interest 1
WAVEWATCH III Output
Dates: 04 Feb 2011 - 04 Sep 2017
Temporal Resolution: 3 Hours

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

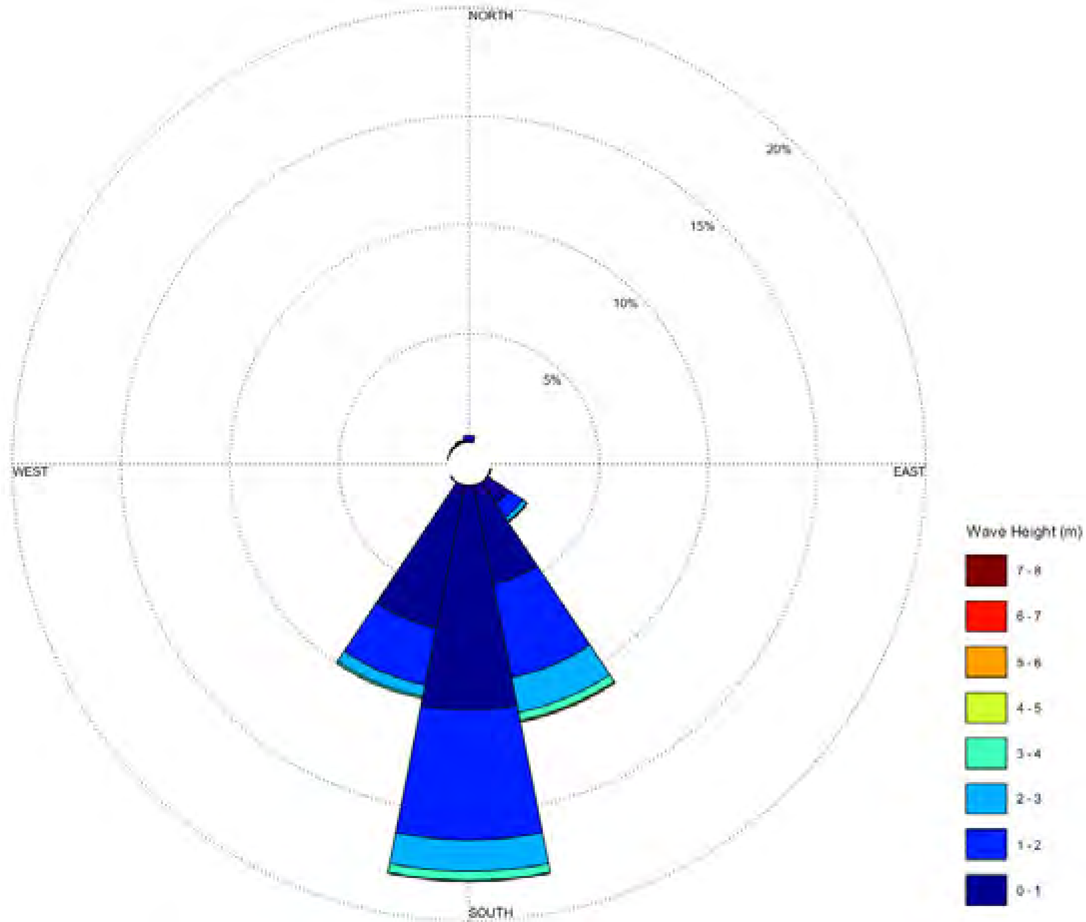
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Point of Interest 1 Wind Rose WAVEWATCH III Output

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.1-16



Significant Wave Height (m)									
Direction	0 - 1 m	1 - 2 m	2 - 3 m	3 - 4 m	4 - 5 m	5 - 6 m	6 - 7 m	7+ m	Prevalence
E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ENE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NNE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
N	0.38%	0.36%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.74%
NNW	0.20%	0.13%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.33%
NW	0.13%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.17%
WNW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.05%
W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
WSW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SW	0.09%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.09%
SSW	15.85%	6.33%	1.29%	0.25%	-	-	-	-	23.73%
S	24.48%	14.18%	3.42%	1.01%	0.09%	-	-	-	43.17%
SSE	10.95%	10.40%	3.90%	0.87%	0.17%	-	-	-	26.32%
SE	2.86%	1.78%	0.54%	0.07%	-	-	-	-	5.29%
ESE	0.11%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.11%
Prevalence	55.05%	33.25%	9.16%	2.20%	0.32%	0.02%	-	-	100.00%

NOTES

Wave Rose at Point of Interest 1
WAVEWATCH III Output
Dates: 04 Feb 2011 - 04 Sep 2017
Temporal Resolution: 3 Hours

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT
RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

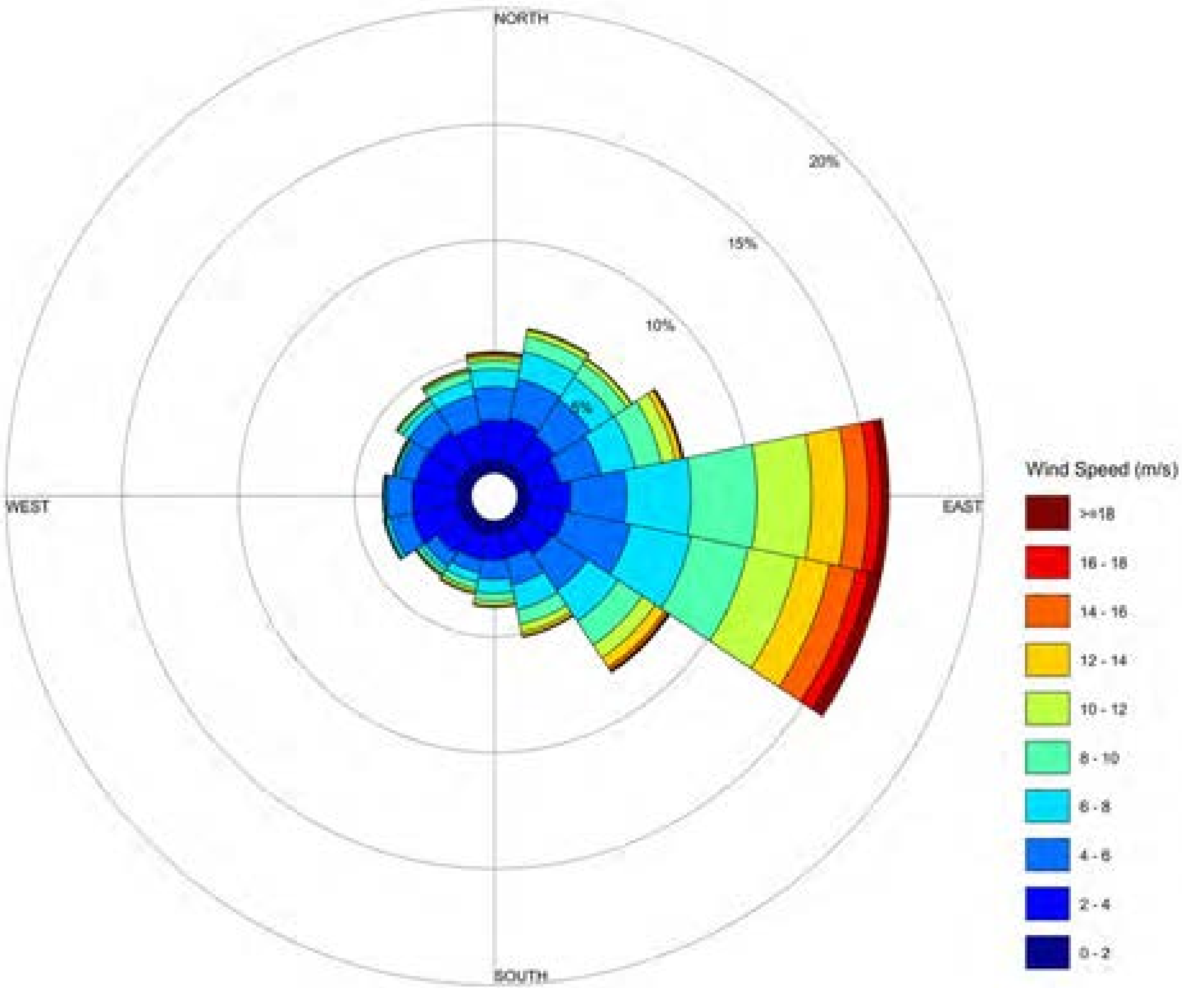
TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Point of Interest 1 Wave Rose WAVEWATCH III Output

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	
OFFICE	DATE			
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018			

Figure 6.1-17



	Wind Speed (m/s)										
Direction	0 - 2 m/s	2 - 4 m/s	4 - 6 m/s	6 - 8 m/s	8 - 10 m/s	10 - 12 m/s	12 - 14 m/s	14 - 16 m/s	16 - 18 m/s	18+ m/s	Prevalence
E	0.52%	1.77%	2.40%	2.76%	2.84%	2.36%	1.48%	0.97%	0.54%	0.35%	15.97%
ENE	0.43%	1.43%	1.80%	1.50%	1.16%	0.59%	0.27%	0.06%	-	-	7.30%
NE	0.49%	1.64%	1.86%	1.17%	0.70%	0.23%	0.05%	-	-	-	6.14%
NNE	0.53%	1.88%	1.72%	1.20%	0.68%	0.25%	0.07%	-	-	-	6.35%
N	0.52%	1.74%	1.44%	0.77%	0.37%	0.17%	0.09%	0.07%	-	-	5.21%
NNW	0.55%	1.53%	1.32%	0.64%	0.38%	0.10%	0.06%	-	-	-	4.60%
NW	0.60%	1.76%	1.08%	0.32%	0.20%	0.08%	-	-	-	-	4.08%
WNW	0.65%	1.75%	0.78%	0.12%	0.08%	-	-	-	-	-	3.45%
W	0.55%	1.97%	1.09%	0.09%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.79%
WSW	0.58%	2.02%	0.97%	0.17%	0.07%	-	-	-	-	-	3.85%
SW	0.52%	1.41%	0.64%	0.22%	0.18%	0.07%	-	-	-	-	3.09%
SSW	0.64%	1.12%	0.57%	0.40%	0.29%	0.15%	0.07%	-	-	-	3.25%
S	0.54%	1.18%	0.83%	0.59%	0.34%	0.19%	0.05%	-	-	-	3.73%
SSE	0.47%	1.19%	1.20%	1.07%	0.65%	0.35%	0.14%	0.06%	-	-	5.15%
SE	0.48%	1.48%	1.86%	1.61%	1.24%	0.66%	0.49%	0.17%	-	0.06%	8.08%
ESE	0.50%	1.61%	2.86%	2.65%	2.52%	2.14%	1.45%	1.12%	0.59%	0.54%	15.96%
Prevalence	8.54%	25.47%	22.41%	15.30%	11.72%	7.45%	4.33%	2.54%	1.27%	0.97%	100.00%

NOTES

Wind Rose at Point of Interest 2
WAVEWATCH III Output
Dates: 04 Feb 2011 - 04 Sep 2017
Temporal Resolution: 3 Hours

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

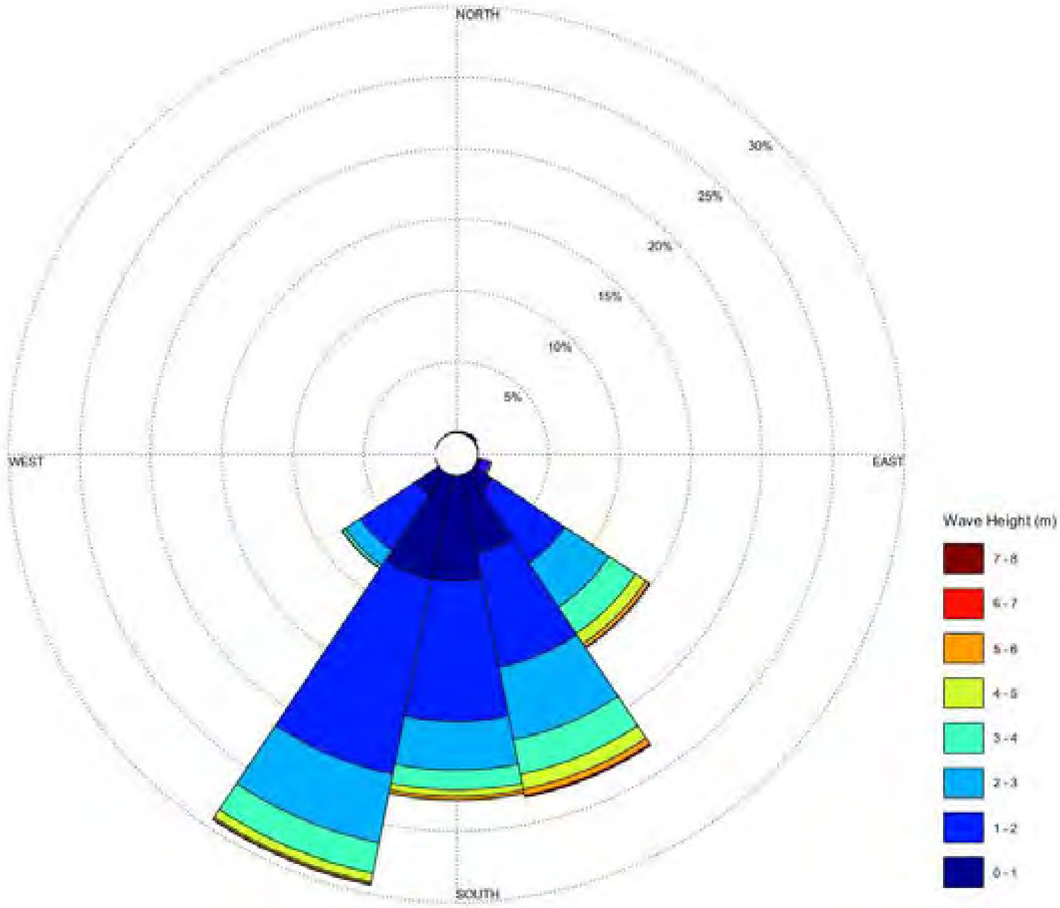
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Point of Interest 2 Wind Rose WAVEWATCH III Output

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.1-18



	Significant Wave Height (m)								
Direction	0 - 1 m	1 - 2 m	2 - 3 m	3 - 4 m	4 - 5 m	5 - 6 m	6 - 7 m	7+ m	Prevalence
E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.01%
ENE	0.06%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.06%
NE	0.14%	0.08%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.22%
NNE	-	0.09%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.14%
N	-	0.10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.12%
NNW	-	0.05%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.05%
NW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.02%
WNW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.01%
W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
WSW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.01%
SW	1.93%	4.70%	1.26%	0.25%	-	-	-	-	8.19%
SSW	7.45%	13.98%	4.91%	2.18%	0.64%	0.16%	0.06%	-	29.37%
S	7.40%	9.87%	3.45%	1.37%	0.46%	0.25%	-	-	22.82%
SSE	5.62%	8.13%	5.21%	2.48%	1.06%	0.46%	0.11%	-	23.10%
SE	1.57%	6.12%	3.74%	2.23%	0.85%	0.32%	-	-	14.87%
ESE	0.32%	0.52%	0.17%	-	-	-	-	-	1.02%
Prevalence	24.54%	43.68%	18.76%	8.52%	3.05%	1.18%	0.23%	0.03%	100.00%

NOTES

Wave Rose at Point of Interest 2
WAVEWATCH III Output
Dates: 04 Feb 2011 - 04 Sep 2017
Temporal Resolution: 3 Hours

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

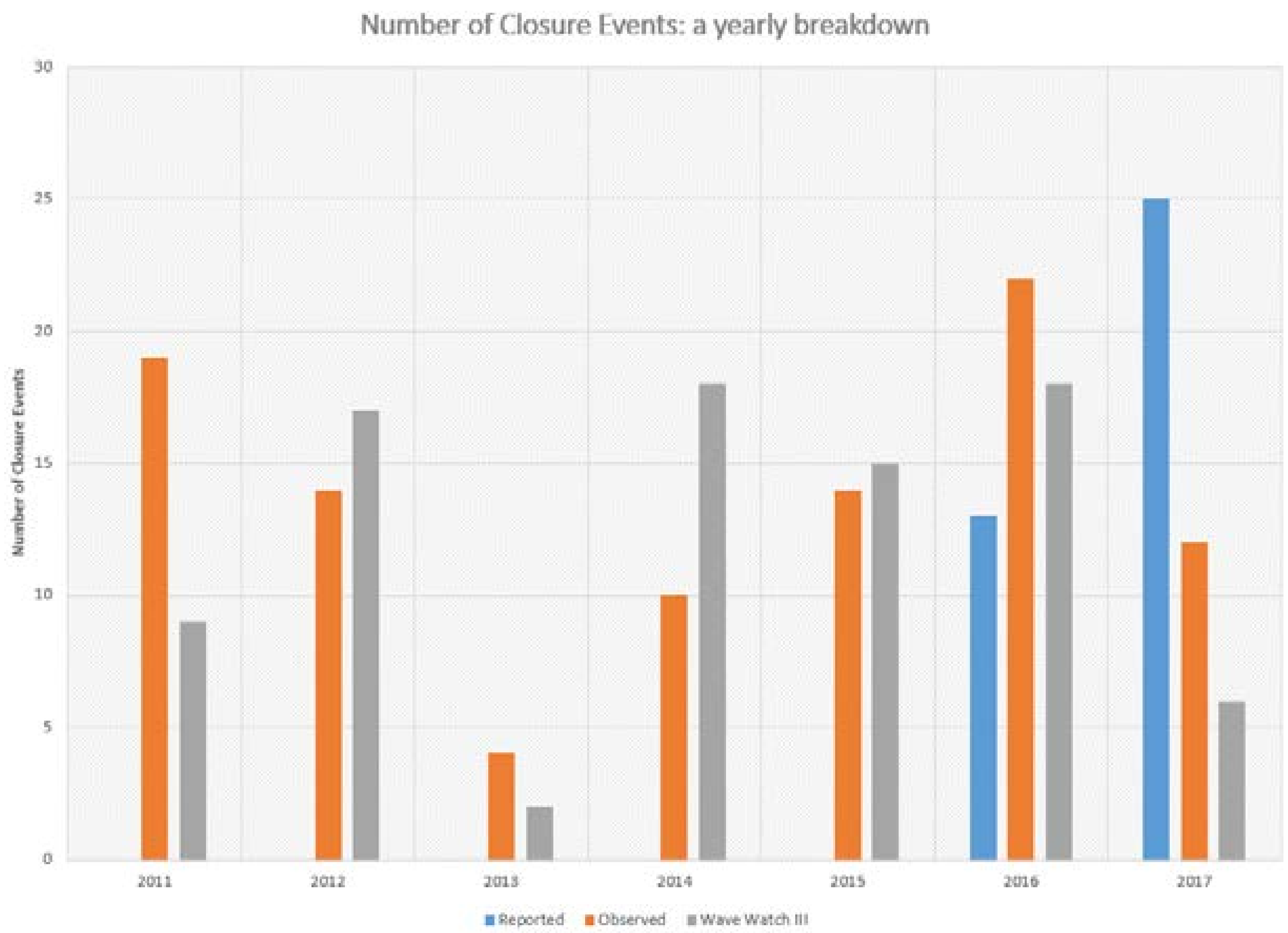
TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Point of Interest 2 Wave Rose WAVEWATCH III Output

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	
OFFICE	DATE			
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018			

Figure 6.1-19



NOTES

Number of Closure Events:
A yearly breakdown

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

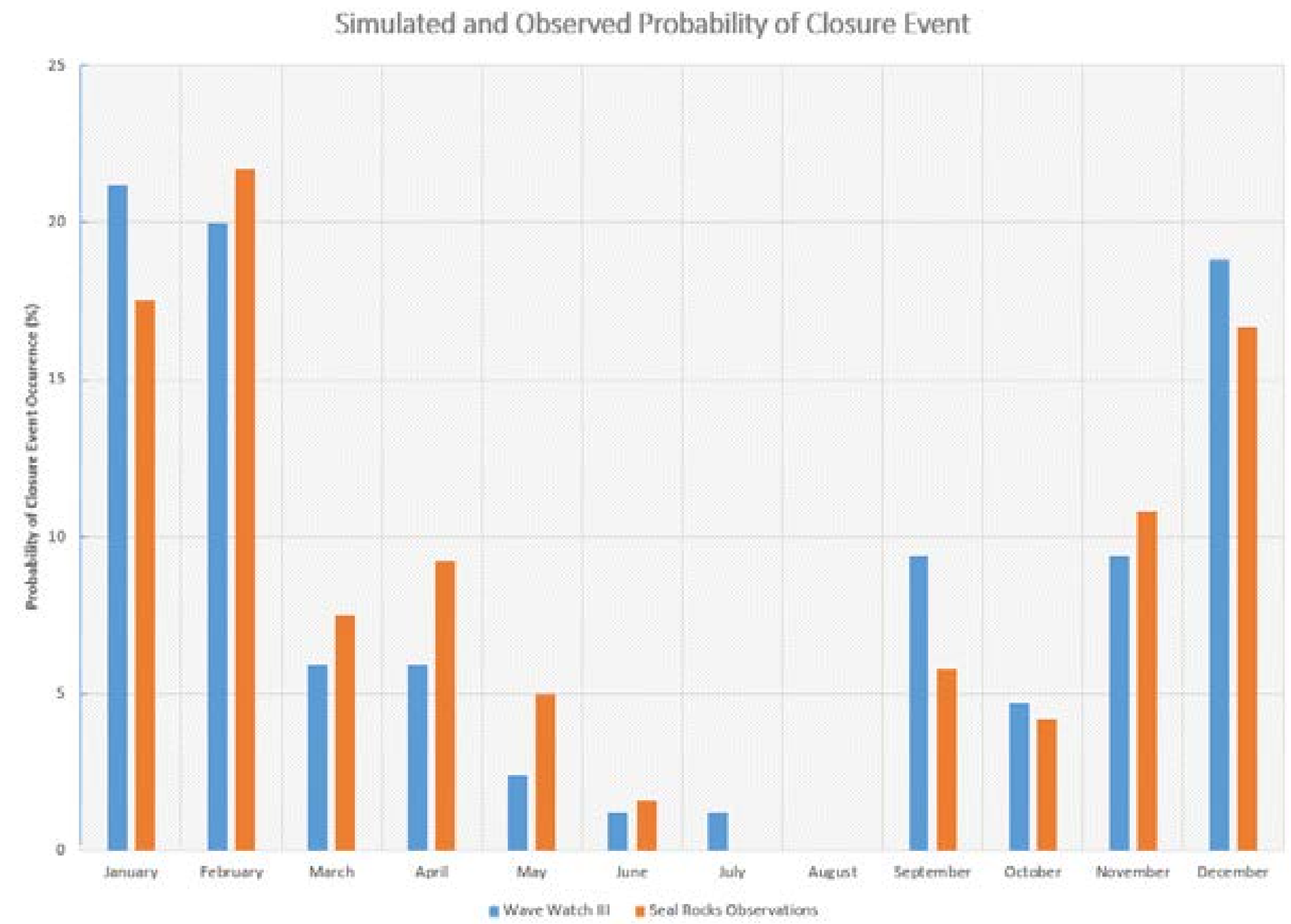
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Number of Closure Events

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.1-20



NOTES

Simulated and Observed Probability of Closure Event

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Probability of Closure Event Occurence

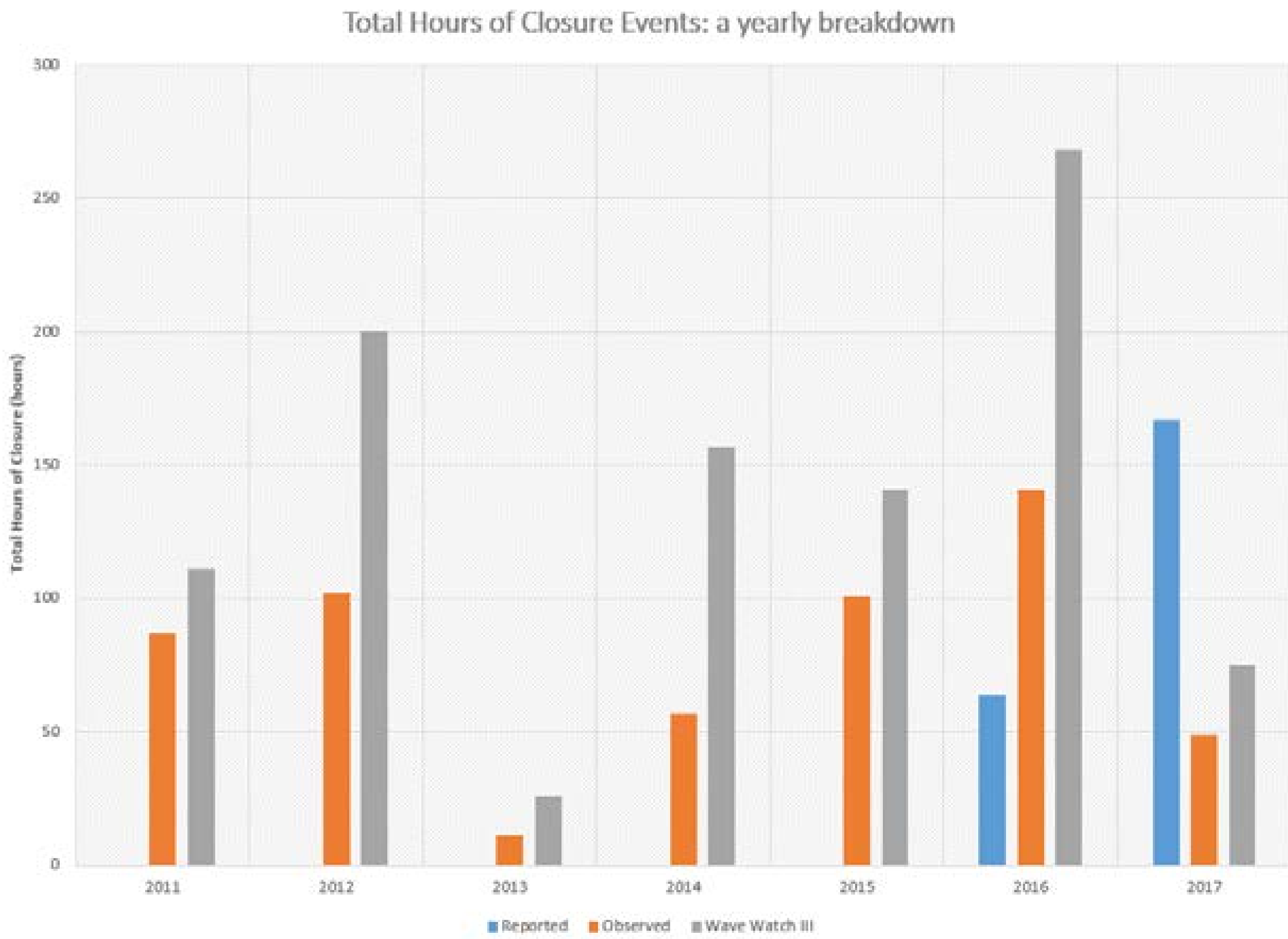
PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.1-21

Q:\Vancouver\Engineering\V132\Projects\WTRM03050_Hinchinbrook\reporting\InterimReport02\figures\layouts\6.1-21.lay

02 May 2018 13:47:48



NOTES

Total Hours of Closure Events:
A yearly breakdown

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

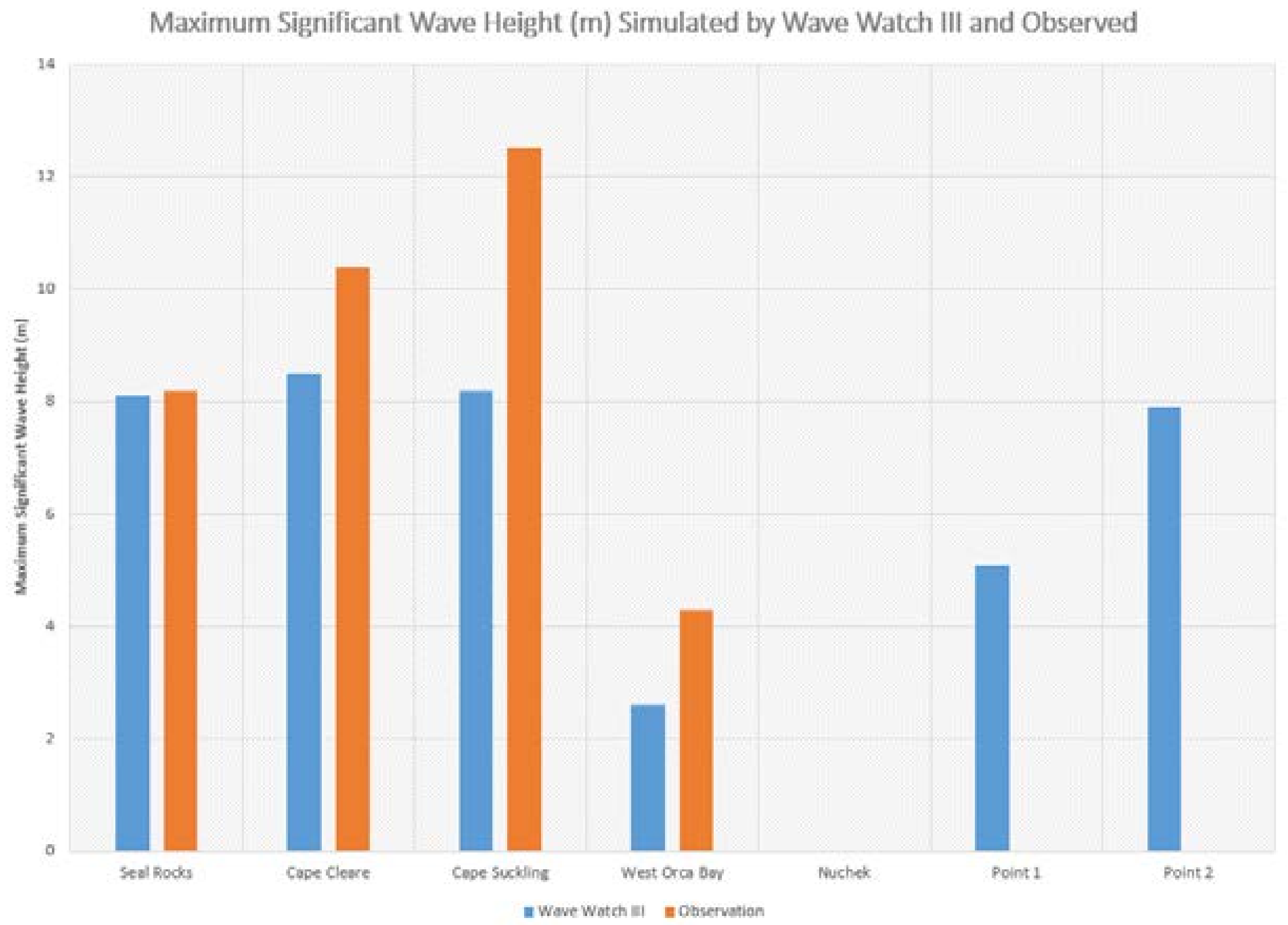
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Total Hours of Closure Events

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.1-22



NOTES

Maximum Significant Wave Heigh (m)
WAVEWATCH III vs Observation

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

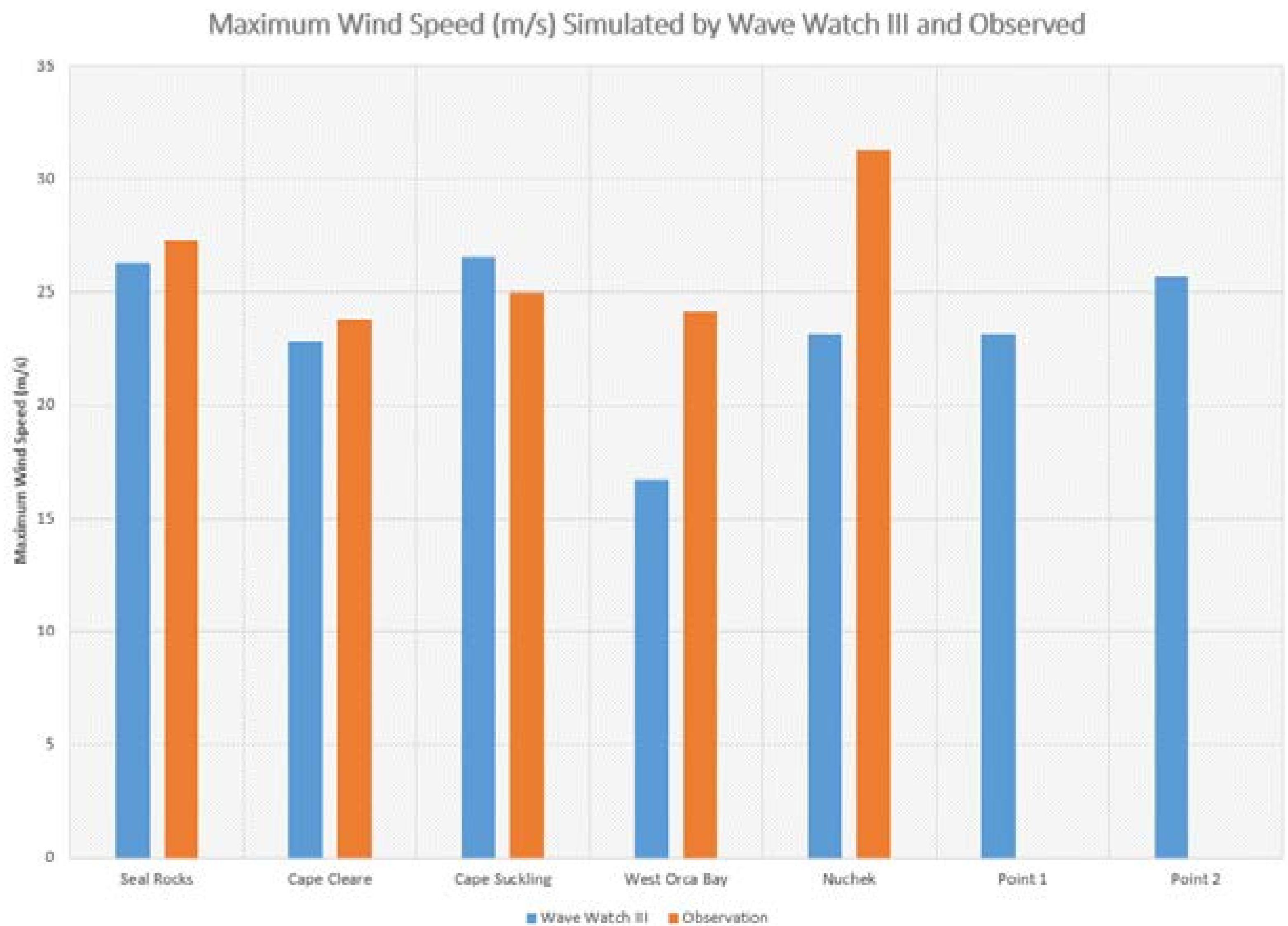
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Maximum Significant Wave Height

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.1-23



NOTES

Maximum Wind Speeds (m/s)
WAVEWATCH III vs Observation

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

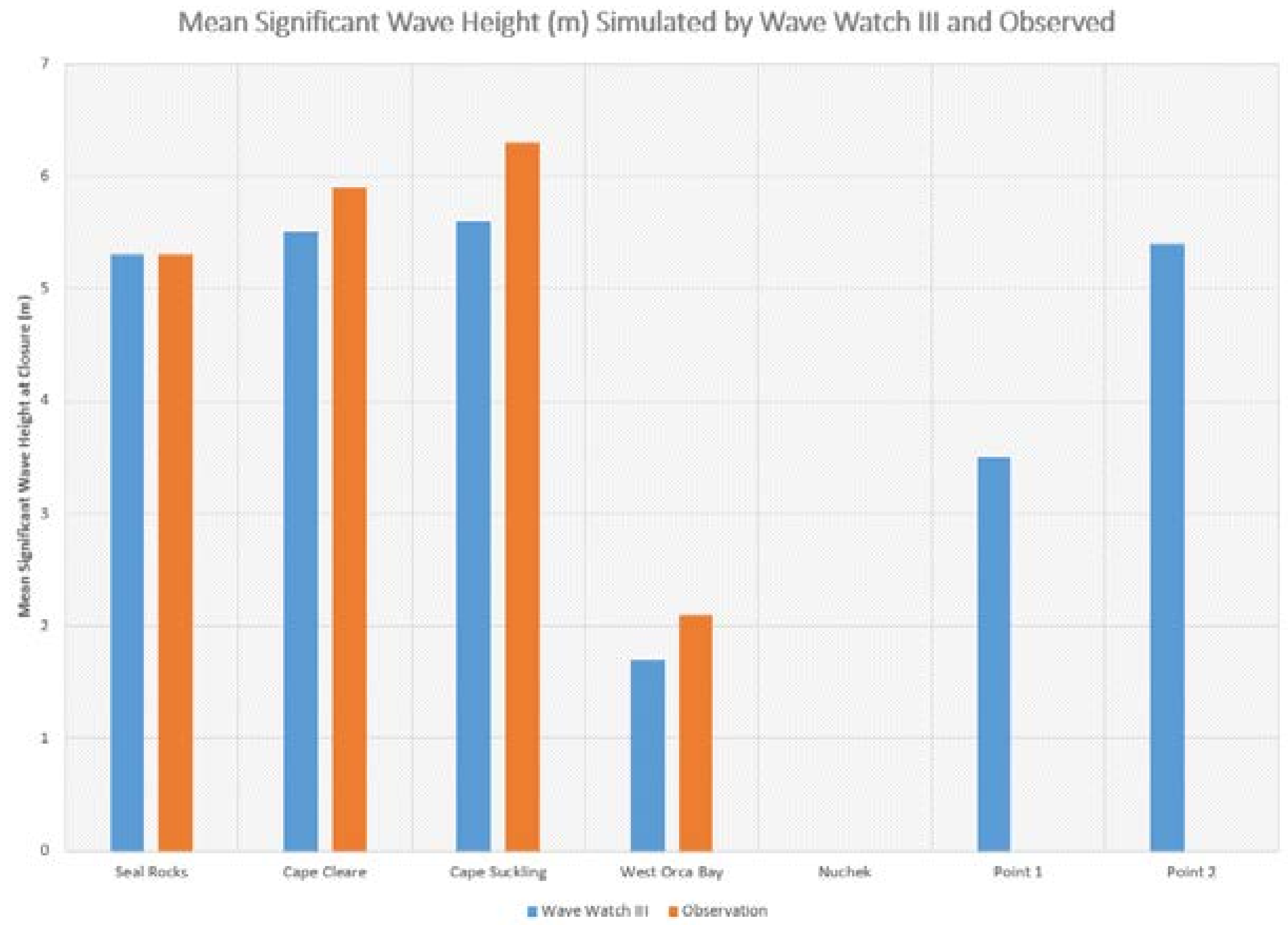
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Maximum Wind Speed

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.1-24



NOTES

Mean Wave Height at Closure Events (m)
WAVEWATCH III vs Observation

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

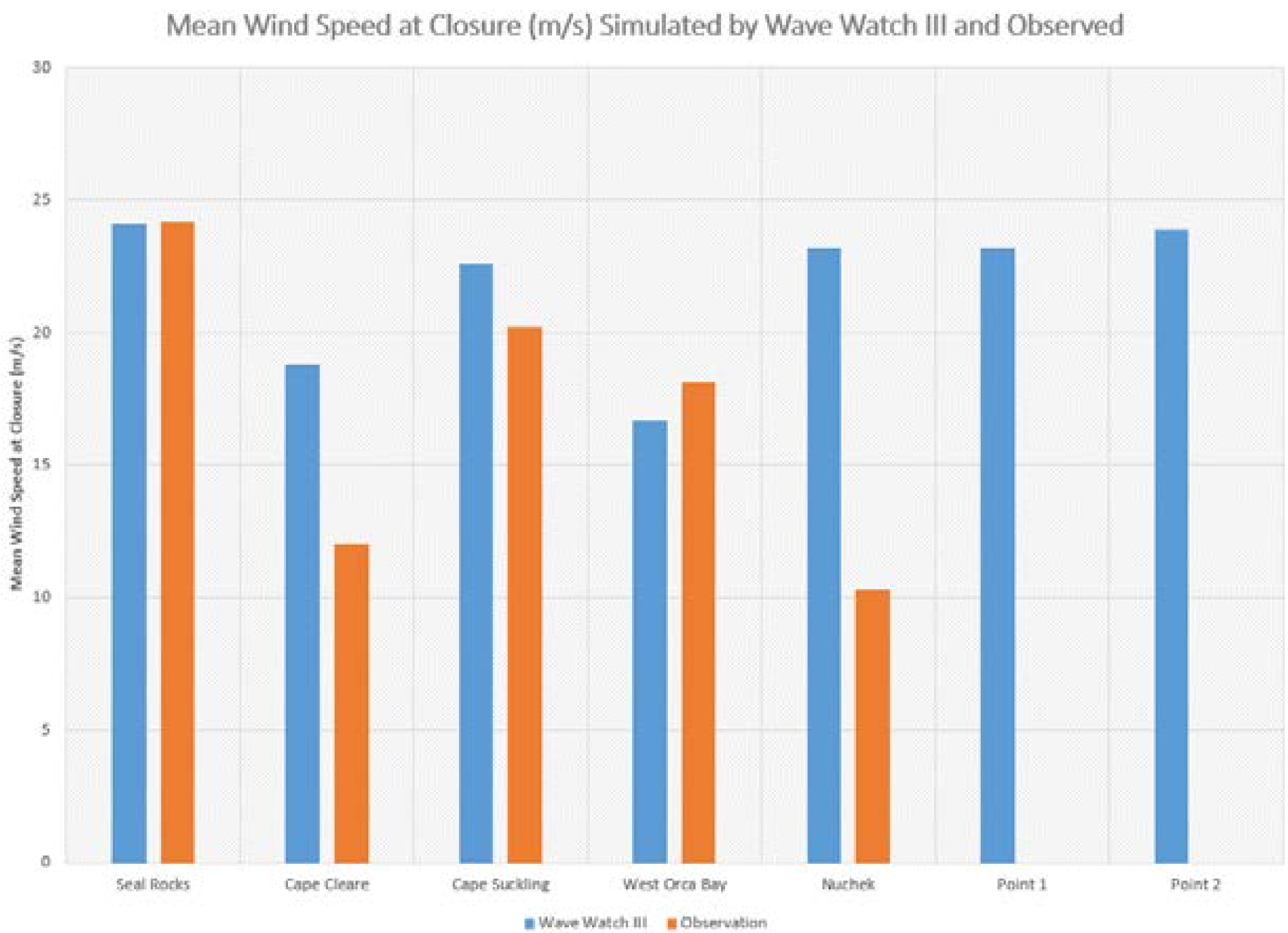
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Mean Wave Heights at Closure

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.1-25



NOTES

Mean Wind Speed at Closure Events (m/s)
WAVEWATCH III vs Observation

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

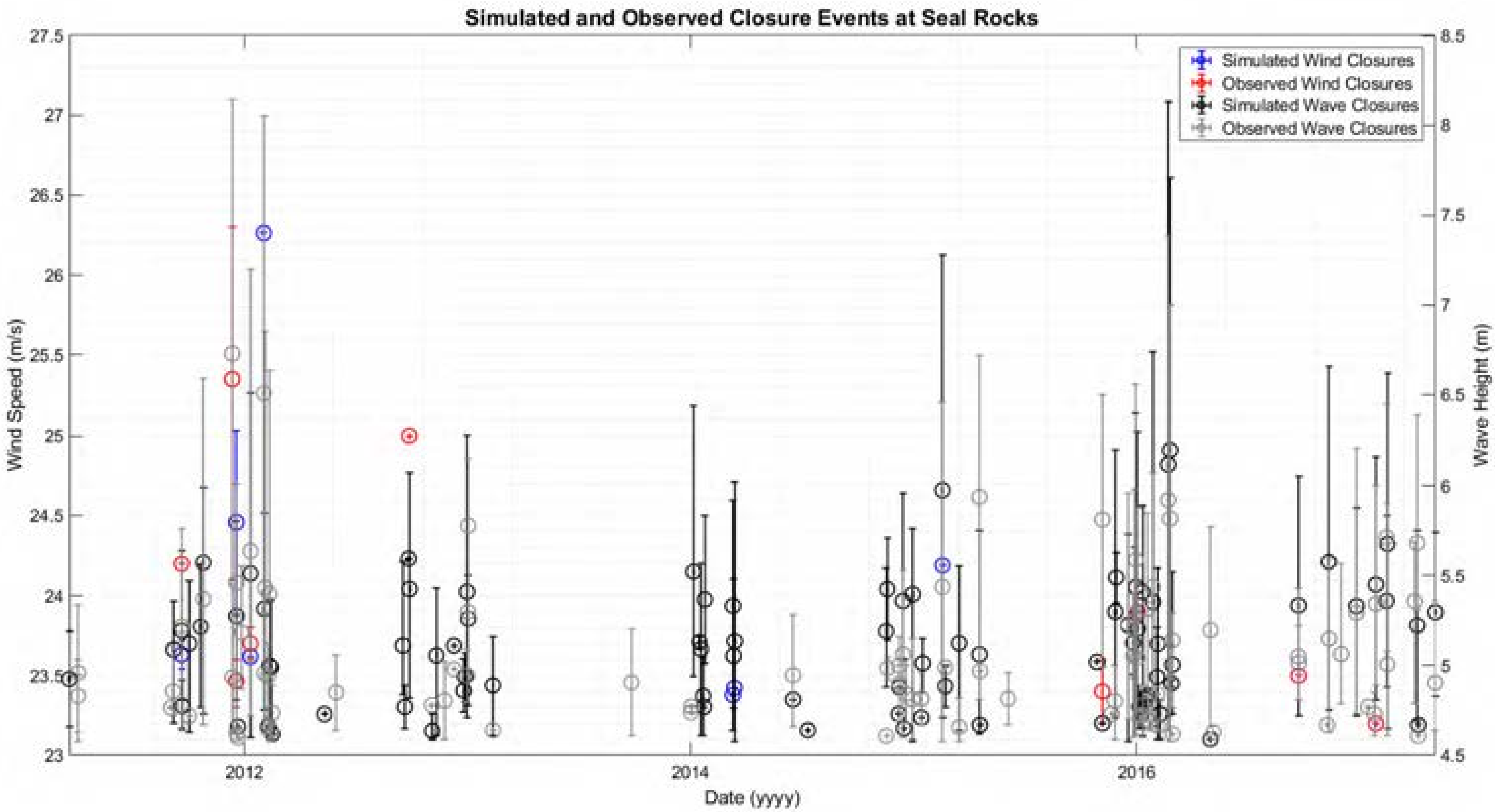
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Mean Wind Speeds at Closure

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.1-26



NOTES

Simulated vs Observed Wind and Wave Closures at Seal Rocks Station

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

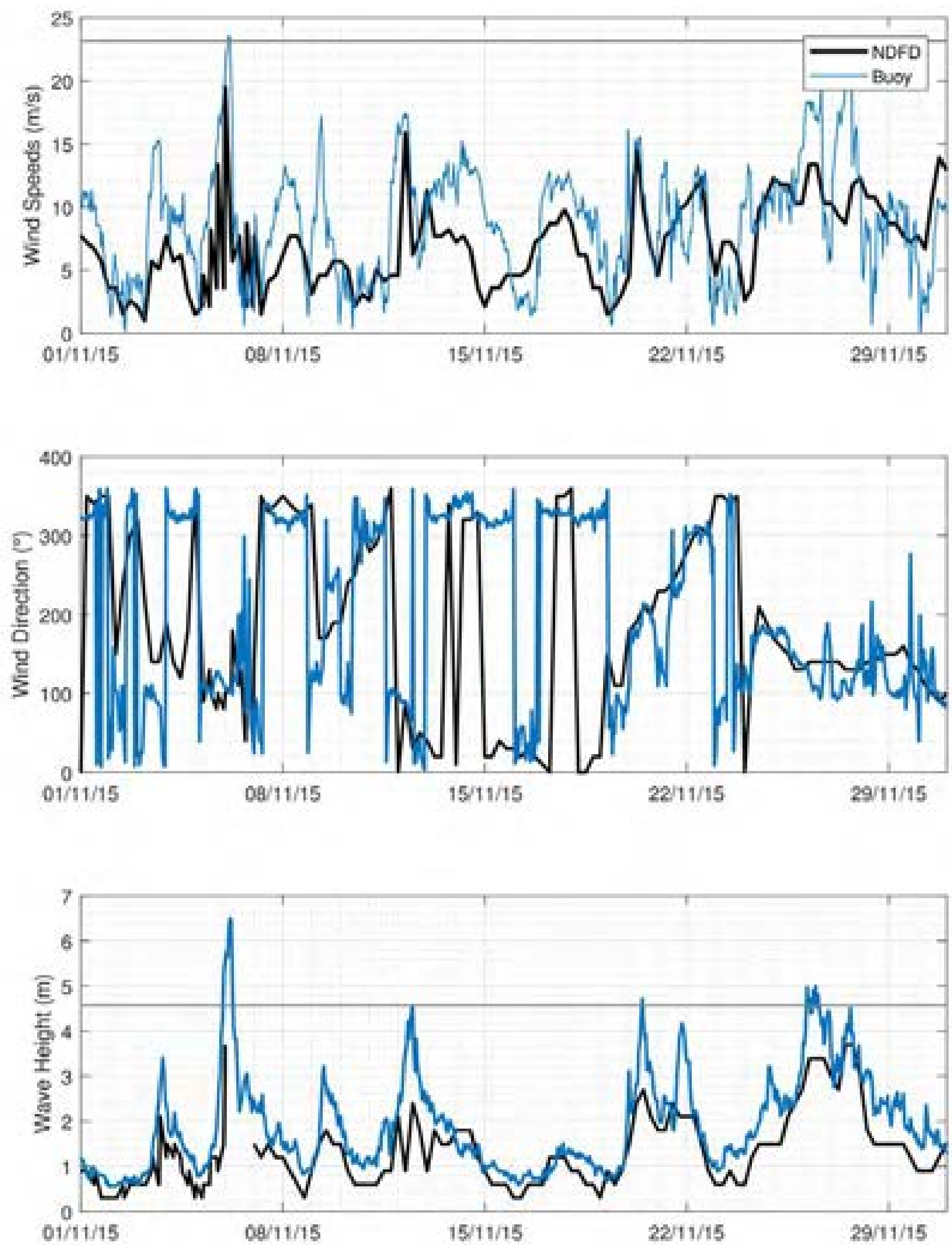
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Closure Events at Seal Rocks

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	May 2018

Figure 6.1-27



NOTES

Seal Rocks Buoy Station 46061
NDFD and Observation Timeseries
Dates: 01 Nov 2015 - 30 Nov 2015

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

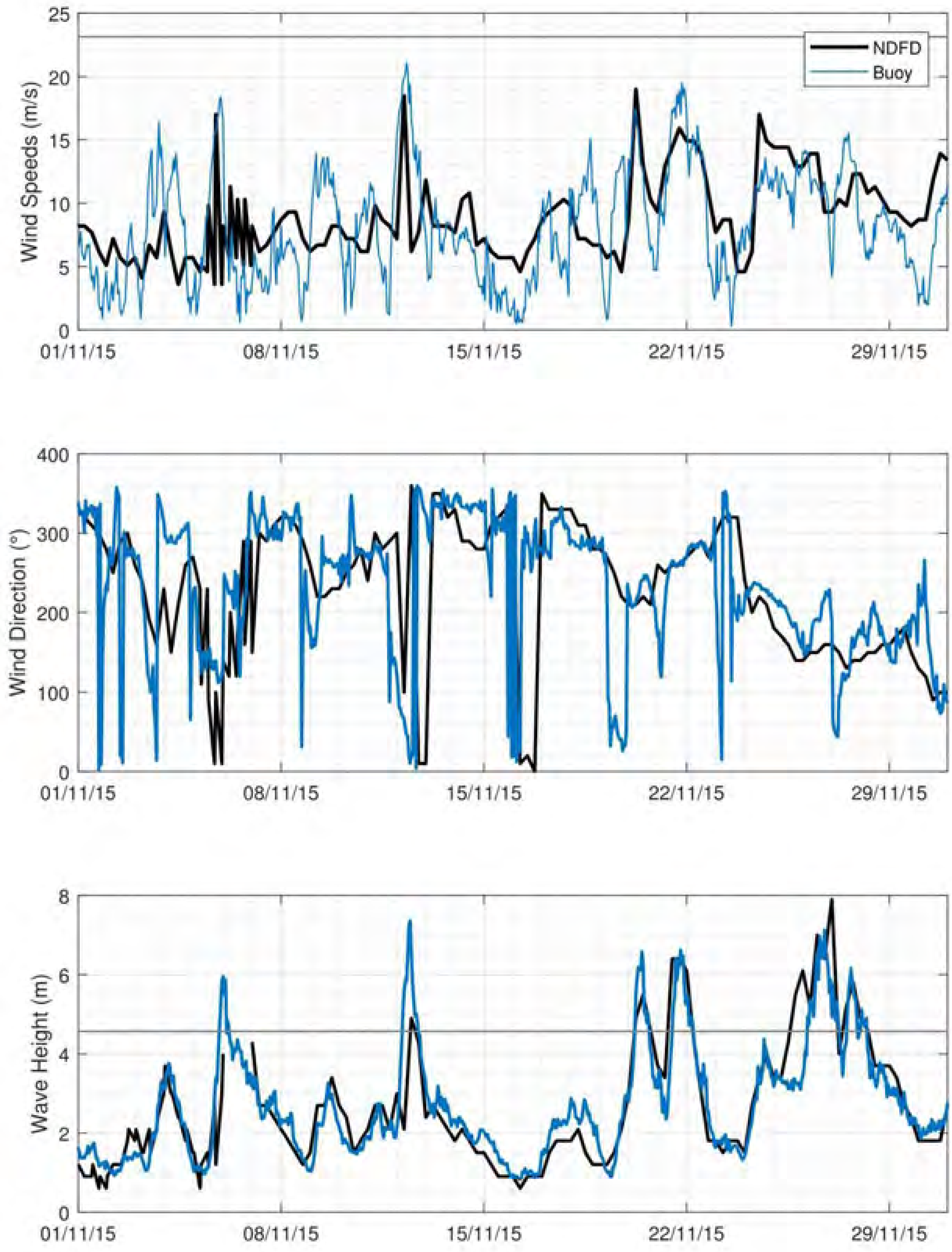
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Seal Rocks Buoy Station 46061 NDFD vs Observation Data

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.2-1



NOTES

Cape Cleare Buoy Station 46076
NDFD and Observation Timeseries
Dates: 01 Nov 2015 - 30 Nov 2015

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

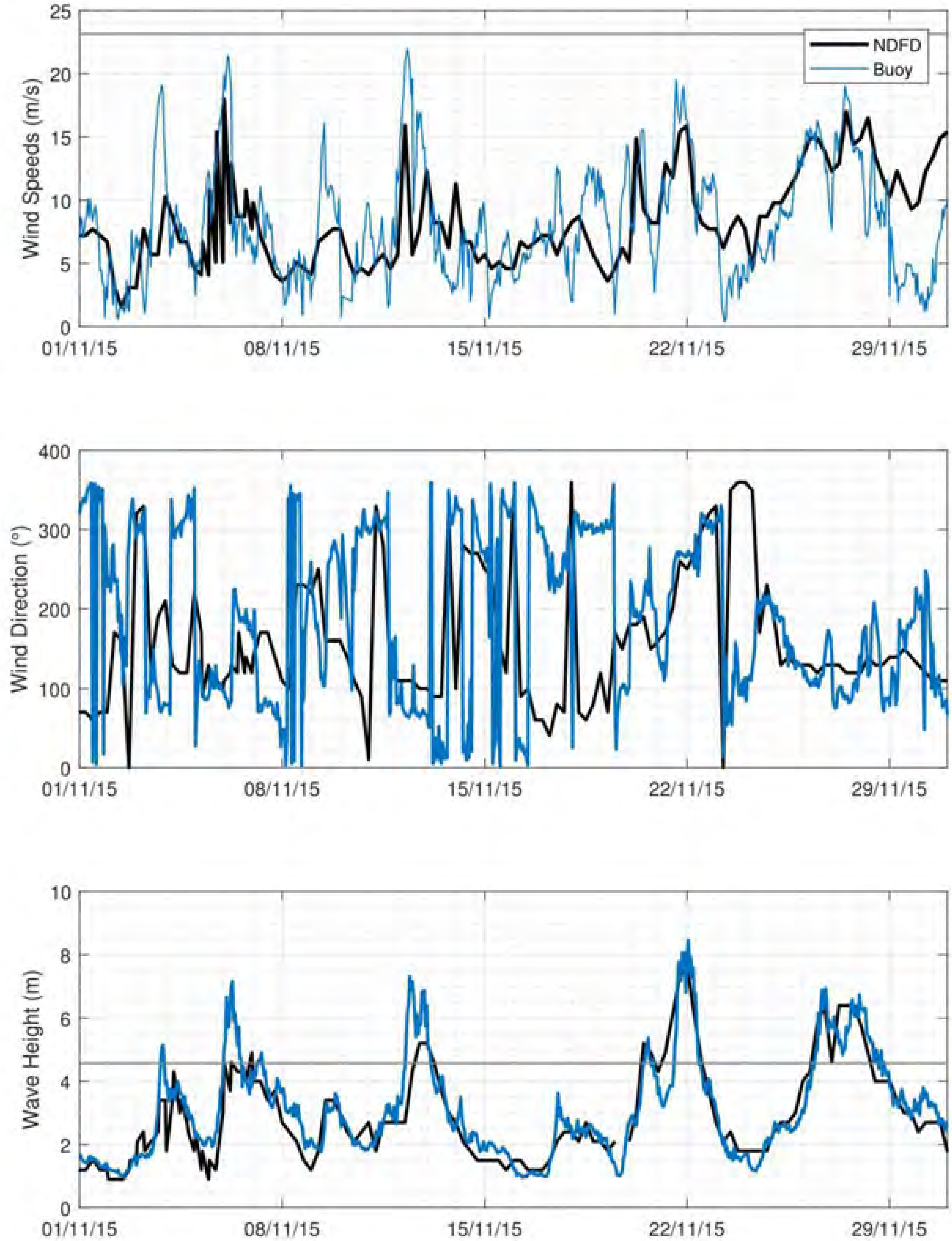
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Cape Cleare Buoy Station 46076 NDFD vs Observation Data

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.2-2



NOTES

Cape Suckling Buoy Station 46082
NDFD and Observation Timeseries
Dates: 01 Nov 2015 - 30 Nov 2015

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

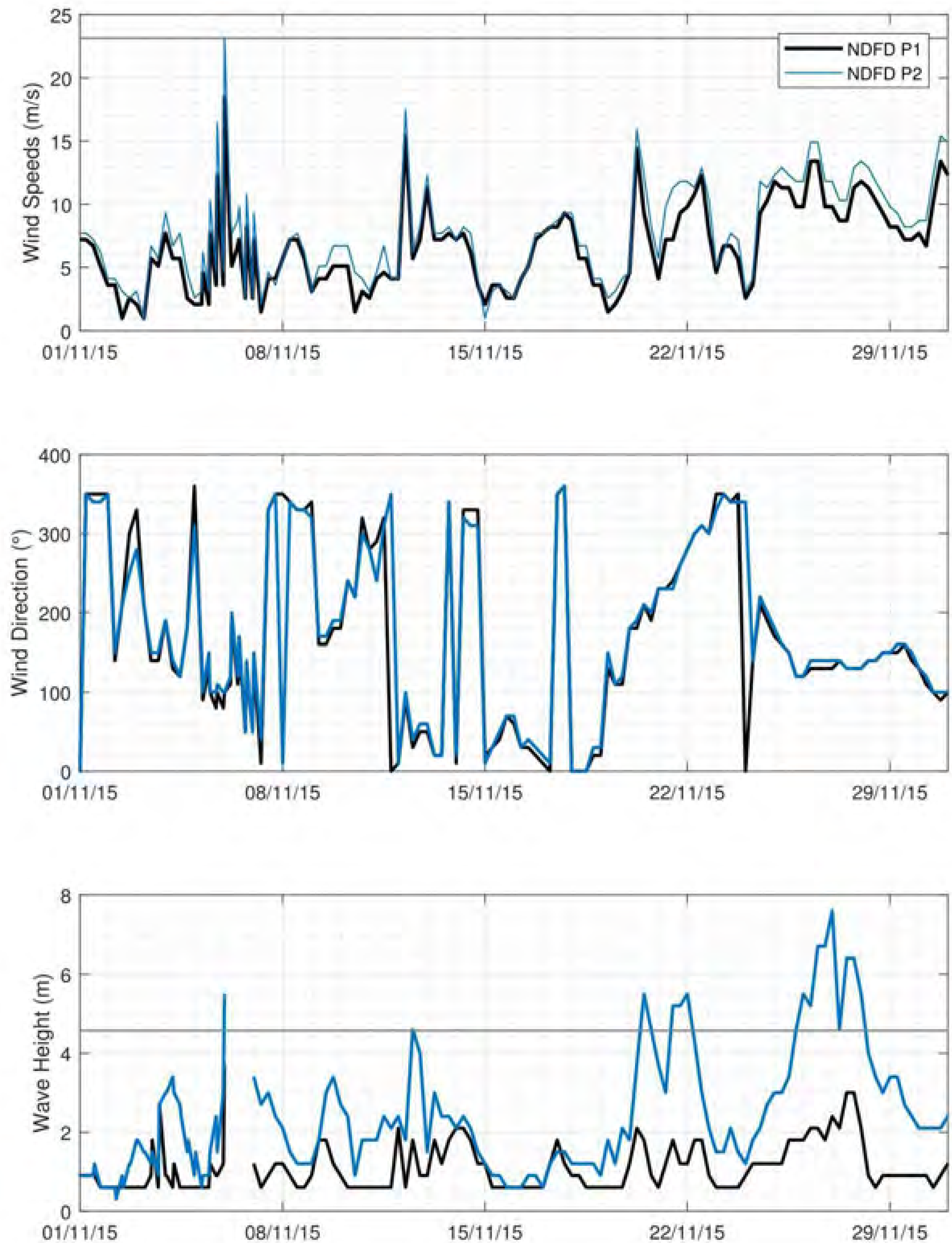
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Cape Suckling Buoy Station 46082 NDFD vs Observation Data

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.2-3



NOTES

NDFD Output at Points of Interest P1 and P2
NDFD Output Timeseries
Dates: 01 Nov 2015 - 30 Nov 2015

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

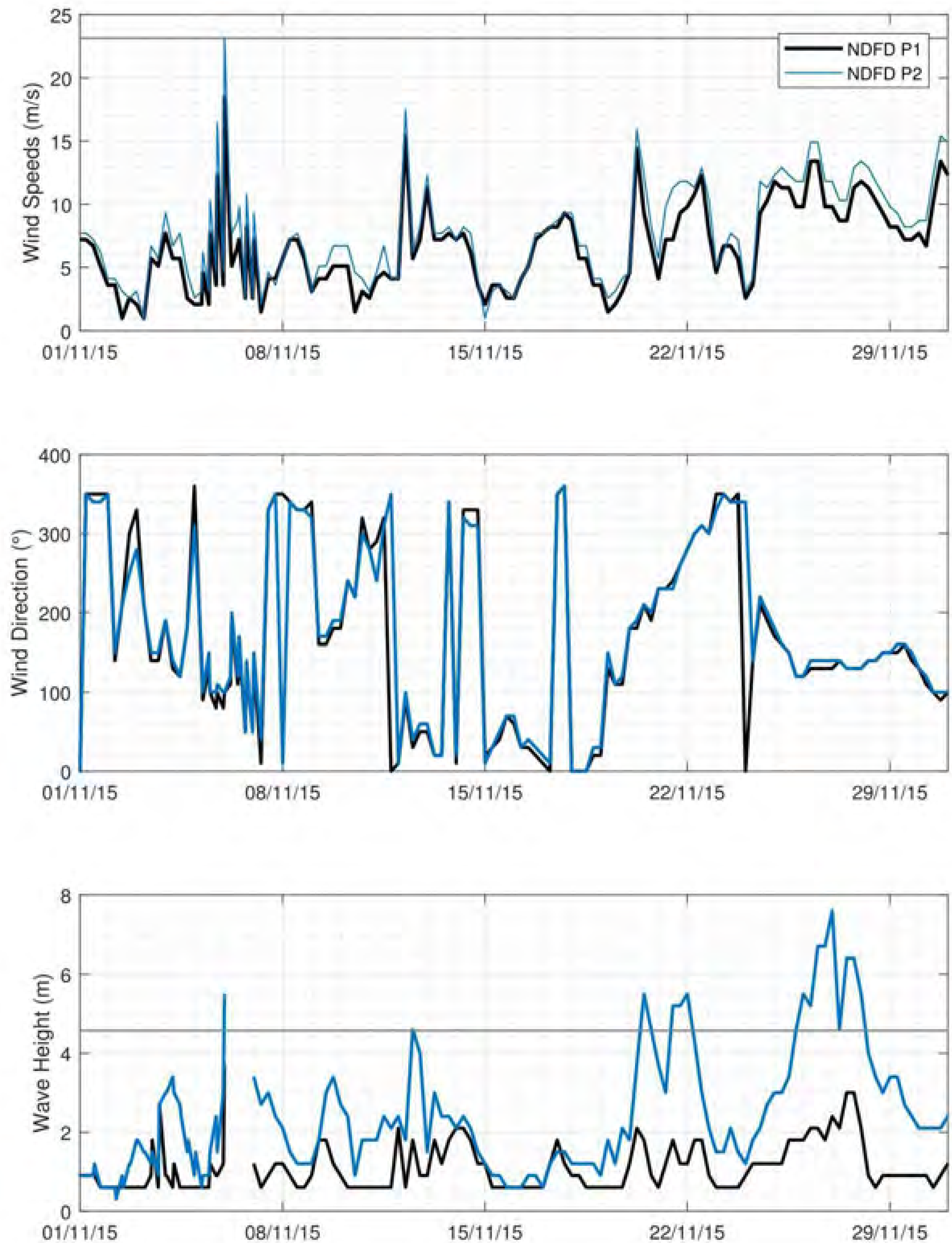
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

NDFD Output

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.2-4



NOTES

NDFD Output at Points of Interest P1 and P2
NDFD Output Timeseries
Dates: 01 Nov 2015 - 30 Nov 2015

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

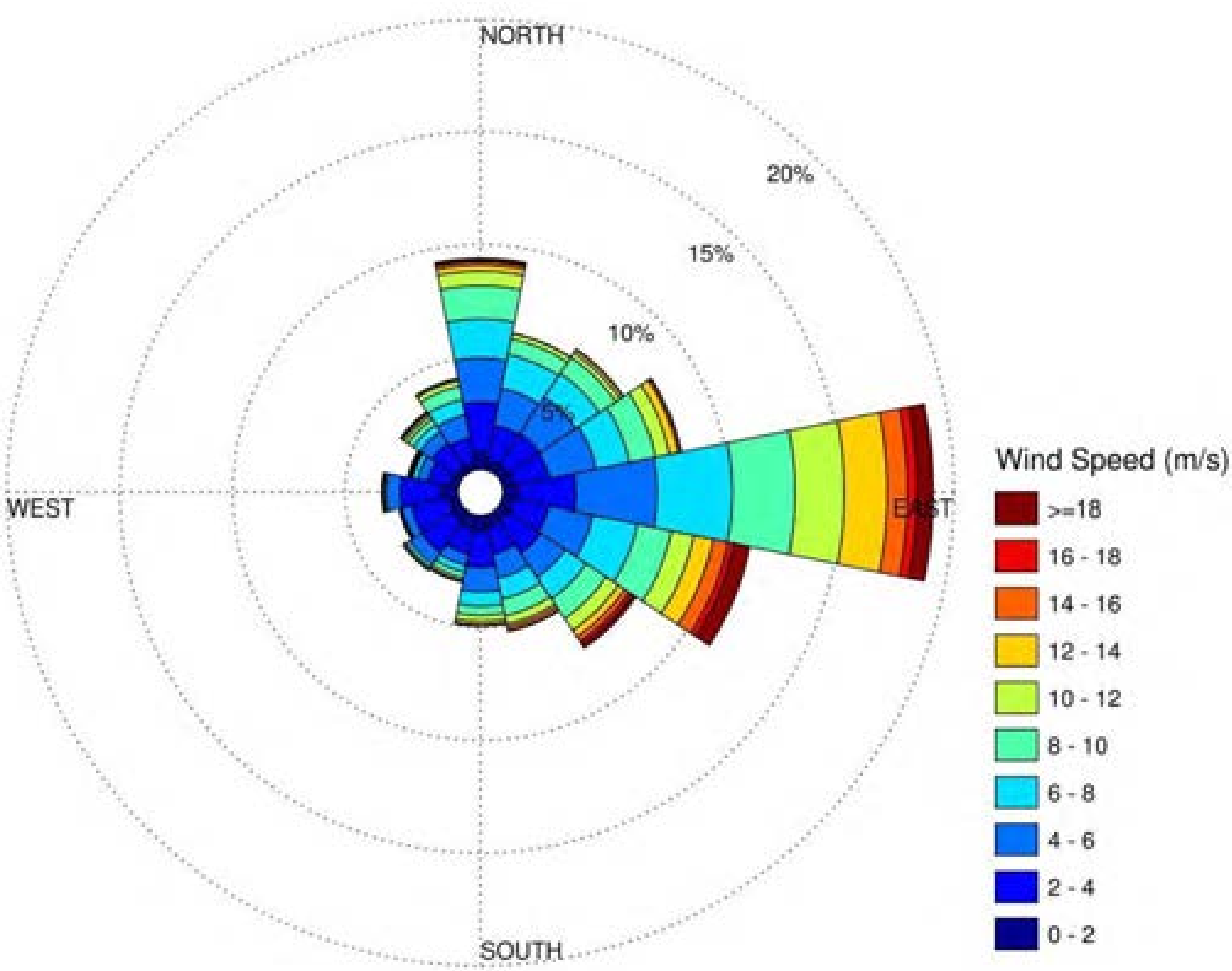
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

NDFD Output

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.2-5



Direction	0 - 2 m/s	2 - 4 m/s	4 - 6 m/s	6 - 8 m/s	8 - 10 m/s	10 - 12 m/s	12 - 14 m/s	14 - 16 m/s	16 - 18 m/s	18+ m/s	Prevalence
	Wind Speed (m/s)										
E	0.68%	2.55%	3.60%	3.33%	2.78%	2.19%	1.91%	0.90%	0.42%	0.71%	**19.07%**
ENE	0.52%	1.60%	2.11%	1.51%	1.17%	0.65%	0.38%	0.12%	-	-	**8.08%**
NE	0.50%	1.65%	1.94%	1.26%	0.86%	0.23%	0.16%	-	-	-	**6.63%**
NNE	0.43%	1.62%	1.66%	1.52%	0.71%	0.24%	-	-	-	-	**6.19%**
N	0.76%	2.25%	1.94%	1.73%	1.47%	0.65%	0.28%	0.15%	0.06%	0.09%	**9.38%**
NNW	0.35%	1.10%	1.02%	0.72%	0.59%	0.25%	0.09%	-	-	-	**4.15%**
NW	0.35%	1.25%	0.62%	0.36%	0.28%	0.17%	0.13%	-	-	-	**3.28%**
WNW	0.38%	1.00%	0.47%	0.23%	-	-	0.06%	0.06%	-	-	**2.30%**
W	0.75%	1.82%	0.59%	0.10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	**3.38%**
WSW	0.45%	1.67%	0.43%	0.06%	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2.68%**
SW	0.48%	1.70%	0.62%	0.18%	0.10%	-	-	-	-	-	**3.14%**
SSW	0.64%	1.11%	0.52%	0.32%	0.26%	0.13%	0.06%	-	-	-	**3.05%**
S	0.70%	1.60%	1.07%	0.65%	0.40%	0.28%	0.15%	-	-	-	**4.91%**
SSE	0.53%	1.23%	1.10%	0.93%	0.76%	0.38%	0.13%	0.17%	-	-	**5.27%**
SE	0.49%	1.72%	1.31%	1.13%	1.06%	0.64%	0.34%	0.24%	0.17%	0.20%	**7.28%**
ESE	0.47%	1.62%	1.99%	2.01%	1.55%	1.00%	0.88%	0.67%	0.27%	0.73%	**11.19%**
Prevalence	8.48%	25.49%	20.99%	16.05%	12.13%	6.90%	4.60%	2.50%	1.02%	1.84%	**100.00%**

NOTES

NDFD Wind Rose at Seal Rocks Station 46061
Dates: 26 Jan 2011 - 01 Dec 2015

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

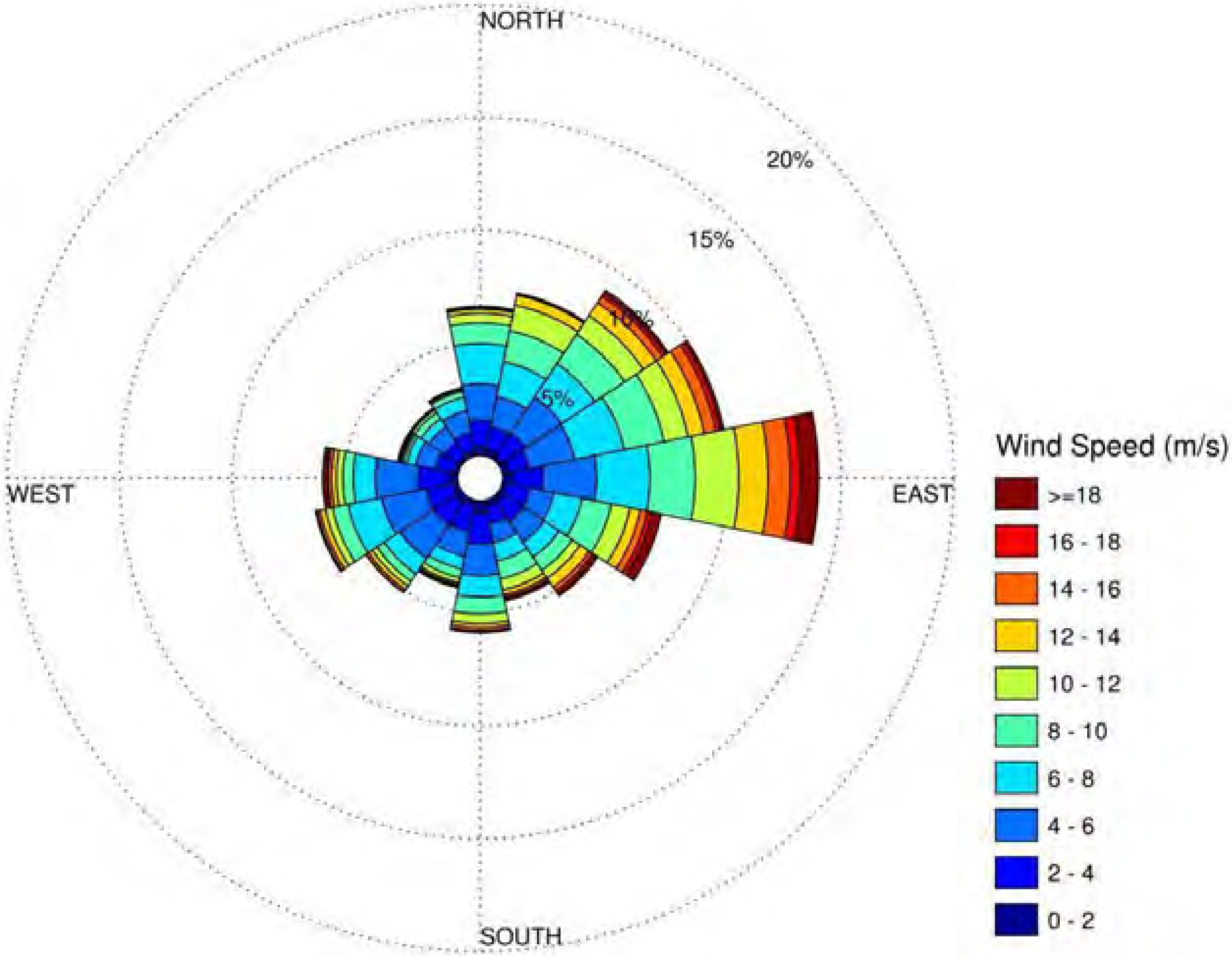
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

NDFD Wind Rose

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE: Tetra Tech - VANC
DATE: April 2018

Figure 6.2-6



	Wind Speed (m/s)										
Direction	0 - 2 m/s	2 - 4 m/s	4 - 6 m/s	6 - 8 m/s	8 - 10 m/s	10 - 12 m/s	12 - 14 m/s	14 - 16 m/s	16 - 18 m/s	18+ m/s	Prevalence
E	0.44%	1.34%	2.39%	2.34%	2.01%	1.93%	1.30%	0.99%	0.43%	0.83%	14.00%
ENE	0.29%	0.94%	2.05%	2.22%	1.80%	1.09%	0.74%	0.52%	0.21%	0.15%	10.00%
NE	0.20%	1.21%	1.93%	1.77%	1.57%	0.99%	0.69%	0.34%	0.17%	0.15%	9.02%
NNE	0.29%	1.03%	1.37%	1.57%	1.40%	1.15%	0.46%	0.06%	-	-	7.36%
N	0.37%	1.19%	1.62%	1.80%	0.90%	0.43%	0.18%	-	-	-	6.62%
NNW	0.22%	0.83%	0.99%	0.62%	0.26%	0.09%	0.06%	-	-	-	3.10%
NW	0.19%	0.73%	0.83%	0.43%	0.33%	0.14%	0.06%	-	-	-	2.74%
WNW	0.23%	0.81%	0.88%	0.42%	0.14%	0.09%	0.07%	0.06%	-	-	2.75%
W	0.39%	1.38%	1.89%	0.98%	0.46%	0.28%	0.21%	0.16%	-	0.20%	6.00%
WSW	0.24%	1.22%	2.01%	1.51%	0.70%	0.32%	0.24%	0.13%	-	-	6.46%
SW	0.35%	1.17%	1.77%	0.84%	0.39%	0.25%	0.20%	0.13%	-	-	5.11%
SSW	0.22%	1.22%	1.11%	0.57%	0.39%	0.21%	0.09%	0.08%	0.06%	-	3.96%
S	0.54%	1.37%	1.41%	0.95%	0.75%	0.43%	0.17%	0.14%	0.06%	-	5.86%
SSE	0.23%	0.86%	0.84%	0.82%	0.81%	0.50%	0.21%	0.12%	-	0.13%	4.56%
SE	0.32%	0.98%	1.11%	0.81%	0.70%	0.42%	0.48%	0.19%	0.14%	0.14%	5.29%
ESE	0.21%	1.05%	1.08%	1.28%	1.31%	0.83%	0.47%	0.32%	0.21%	0.42%	7.17%
Prevalence	4.74%	17.33%	23.28%	18.92%	13.92%	9.18%	5.64%	3.33%	1.52%	2.15%	100.00%

NOTES

NDFD Wind Rose at Cape Cleare Station 46076
Dates: 26 Jan 2011 - 01 Dec 2015

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

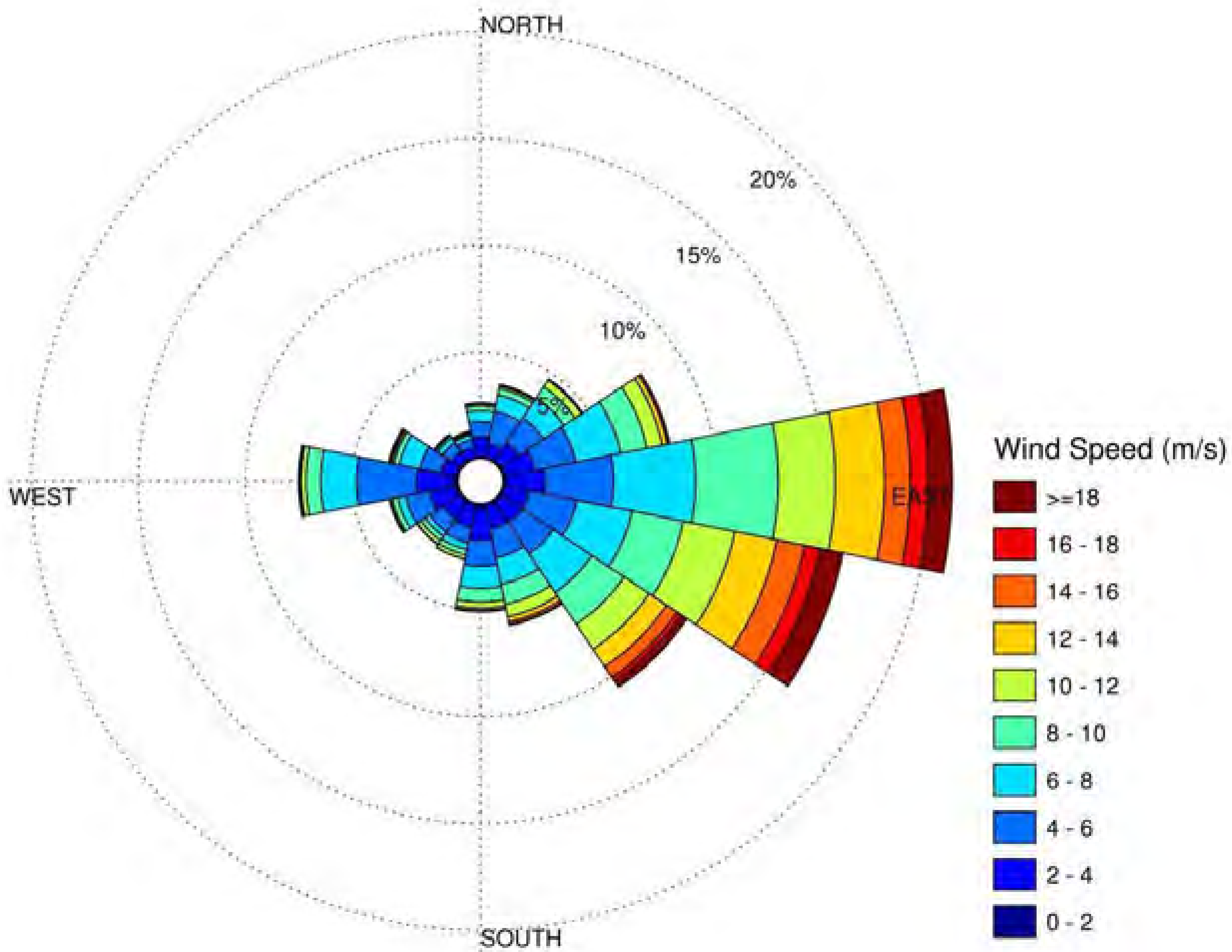
TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

NDFD Wind Rose

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0
OFFICE	DATE			
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018			

Figure 6.2-7



	Wind Speed (m/s)										
Direction	**0 - 2 m/s**	**2 - 4 m/s**	**4 - 6 m/s**	**6 - 8 m/s**	**8 - 10 m/s**	**10 - 12 m/s**	**12 - 14 m/s**	**14 - 16 m/s**	**16 - 18 m/s**	**18+ m/s**	**Prevalence**
E	0.16%	1.84%	3.19%	3.83%	3.89%	2.67%	2.32%	1.21%	0.84%	1.13%	**21.07%**
ENE	0.15%	1.38%	1.97%	2.14%	1.24%	0.73%	0.24%	0.10%	-	-	**7.97%**
NE	0.12%	0.99%	1.41%	1.14%	0.62%	0.36%	-	-	-	-	**4.71%**
NNE	0.09%	0.67%	1.52%	0.79%	0.30%	0.12%	0.06%	-	-	-	**3.56%**
N	0.09%	0.94%	0.71%	0.50%	0.21%	0.10%	-	-	-	-	**2.62%**
NNW	0.06%	0.50%	0.38%	0.21%	0.08%	0.08%	-	-	-	-	**1.34%**
NW	0.10%	0.53%	0.48%	0.28%	0.11%	0.06%	-	-	-	-	**1.58%**
WNW	0.10%	0.74%	1.01%	0.99%	0.25%	0.10%	0.09%	-	-	-	**3.35%**
W	0.27%	1.70%	2.81%	1.69%	0.69%	0.23%	0.06%	-	-	-	**7.49%**
WSW	0.18%	1.21%	1.14%	0.38%	0.25%	0.09%	-	-	-	-	**3.31%**
SW	0.09%	0.99%	0.73%	0.25%	0.24%	0.20%	-	-	-	-	**2.54%**
SSW	0.13%	1.02%	0.74%	0.32%	0.25%	0.20%	-	-	-	-	**2.68%**
S	0.22%	1.50%	1.21%	1.06%	0.64%	0.28%	0.11%	0.06%	-	-	**5.08%**
SSE	0.15%	1.07%	1.41%	1.25%	0.96%	0.59%	0.24%	0.13%	-	-	**5.86%**
SE	0.11%	1.18%	1.76%	2.18%	1.80%	1.41%	0.98%	0.59%	0.23%	0.33%	**10.57%**
ESE	0.13%	1.15%	2.29%	2.61%	2.45%	2.47%	2.02%	1.32%	0.74%	1.10%	**16.27%**
Prevalence	2.16%	17.42%	22.77%	19.62%	13.99%	9.71%	6.26%	3.55%	1.91%	2.63%	**100.00%**

NOTES

NDFD Wind Rose at Cape Suckling Station 46082
Dates: 26 Jan 2011 - 01 Dec 2015

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

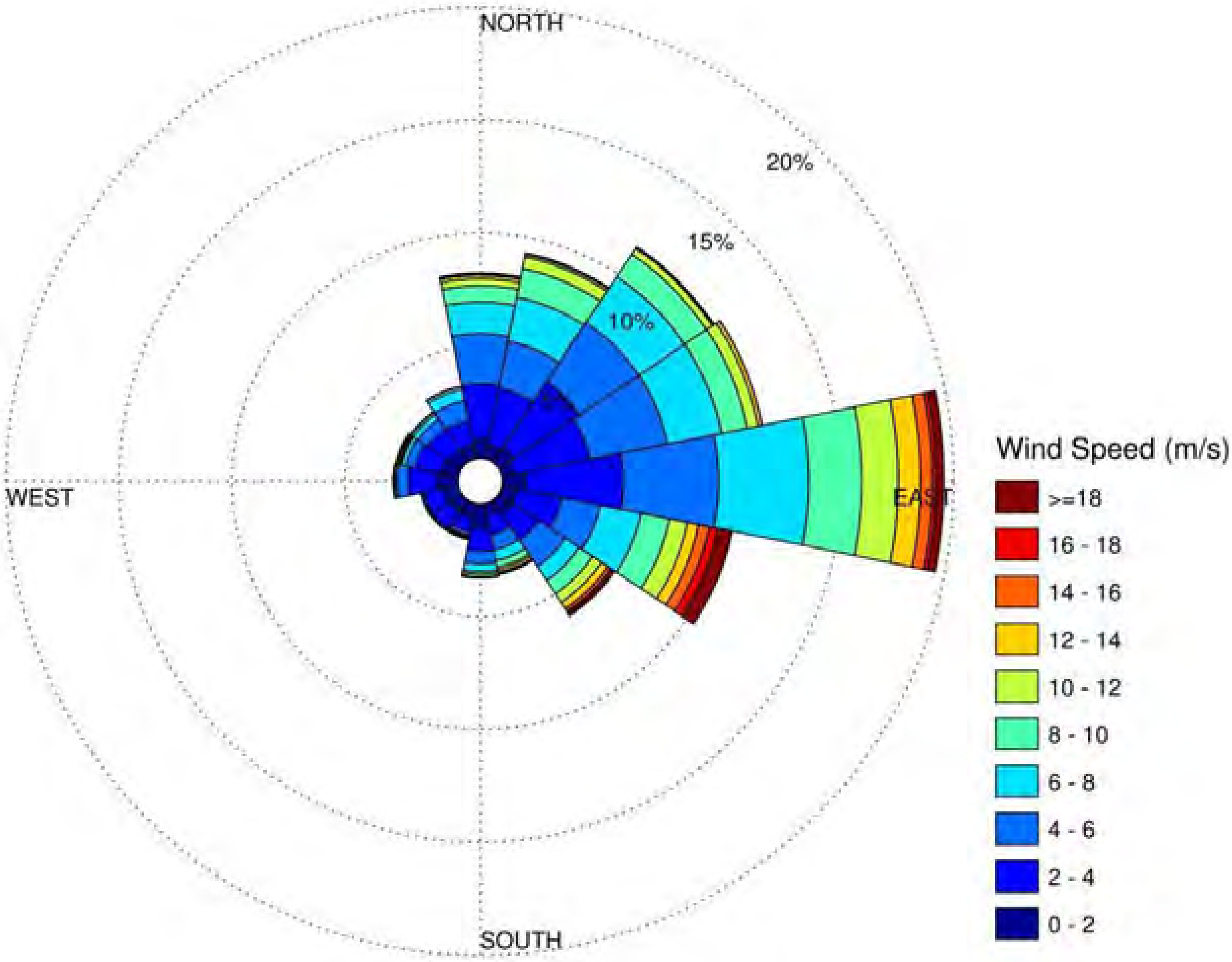
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

NDFD Wind Rose

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.2-8



	Wind Speed (m/s)										
Direction	0 - 2 m/s	2 - 4 m/s	4 - 6 m/s	6 - 8 m/s	8 - 10 m/s	10 - 12 m/s	12 - 14 m/s	14 - 16 m/s	16 - 18 m/s	18+ m/s	Prevalence
E	0.99%	4.34%	4.22%	4.01%	2.35%	1.62%	0.98%	0.53%	0.17%	0.36%	19.57%
ENE	0.53%	3.45%	3.48%	2.46%	1.16%	0.50%	0.18%	-	-	-	11.76%
NE	0.79%	3.51%	3.15%	2.44%	1.18%	0.32%	0.07%	-	-	-	11.47%
NNE	0.63%	2.59%	2.08%	2.00%	1.29%	0.52%	0.12%	-	-	-	9.29%
N	0.87%	2.44%	2.21%	1.42%	0.72%	0.31%	0.16%	0.06%	-	-	8.22%
NNW	0.61%	1.14%	0.88%	0.51%	0.13%	-	-	-	-	-	3.30%
NW	0.66%	1.14%	0.52%	0.25%	0.12%	-	-	-	-	-	2.71%
WNW	0.76%	1.17%	0.42%	0.20%	0.06%	-	0.08%	-	-	-	2.80%
W	0.91%	1.28%	0.49%	0.09%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.84%
WSW	0.69%	0.85%	0.09%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.68%
SW	0.65%	0.89%	0.09%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.66%
SSW	0.69%	0.61%	0.16%	0.07%	0.06%	-	-	-	-	-	1.66%
S	1.11%	1.00%	0.55%	0.35%	0.11%	0.12%	0.06%	-	-	-	3.30%
SSE	0.50%	0.91%	0.70%	0.47%	0.29%	0.11%	0.13%	0.06%	-	-	3.21%
SE	0.75%	1.37%	1.43%	0.74%	0.72%	0.47%	0.33%	0.15%	0.11%	0.11%	6.17%
ESE	0.66%	2.03%	1.74%	1.82%	1.29%	0.83%	0.50%	0.48%	0.38%	0.64%	10.38%
Prevalence	11.83%	28.74%	22.21%	16.87%	9.50%	4.94%	2.63%	1.38%	0.72%	1.18%	100.00%

NOTES

NDFD Wind Rose at West Orca Bay Station 46060
Dates: 26 Jan 2011 - 01 Dec 2015

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

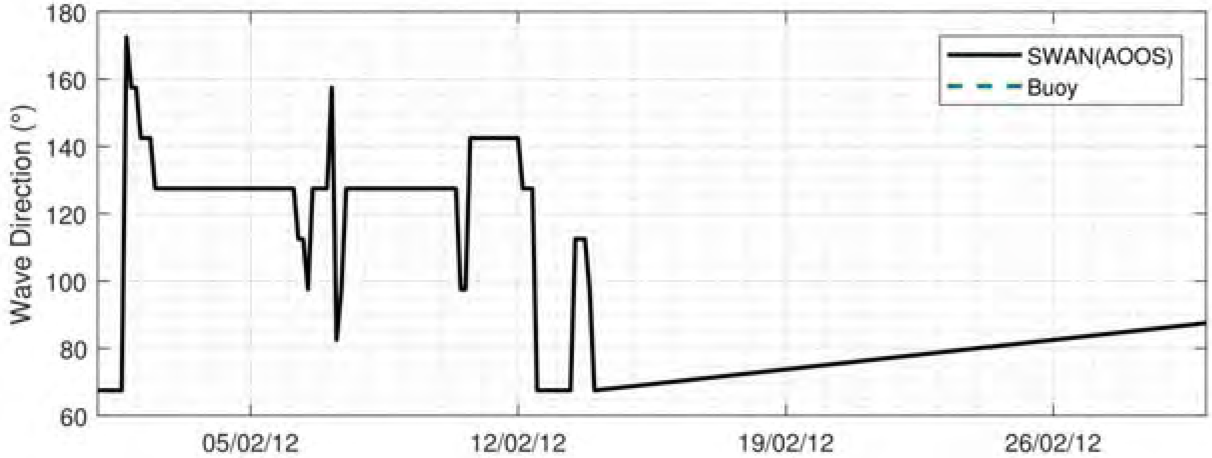
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

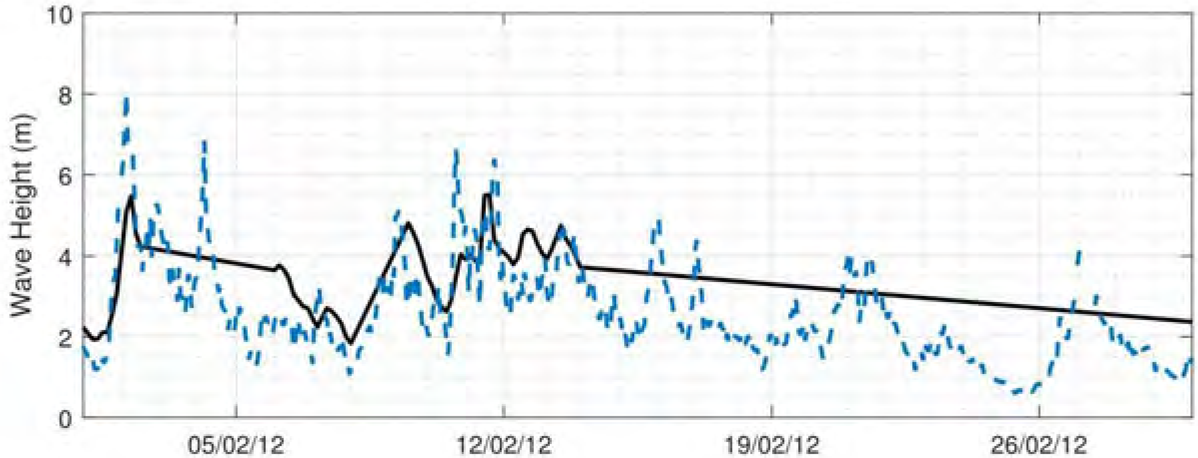
NDFD Wind Rose

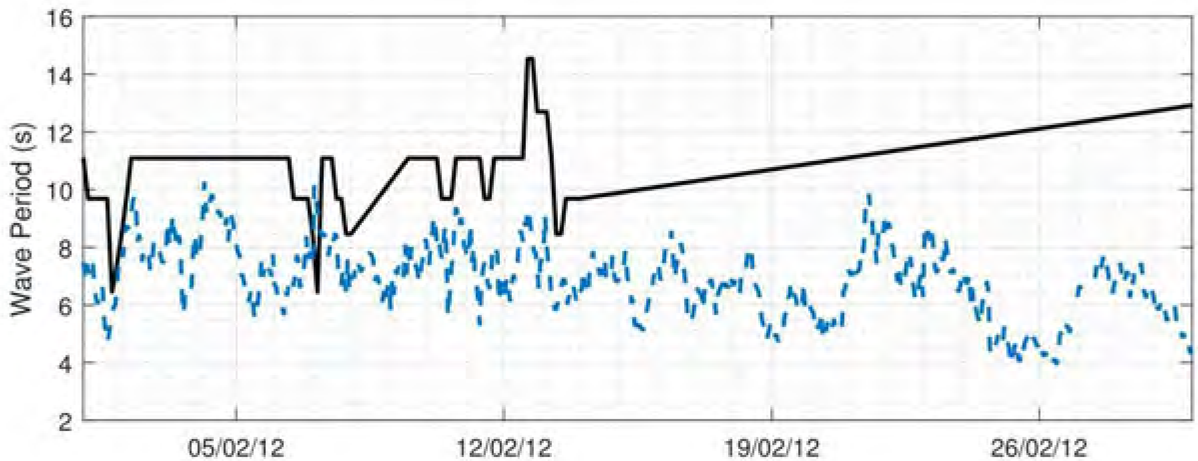
PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.2-9







NOTES

Seal Rocks Buoy Station 46061
SWAN (AOOS) and Observation Timeseries
Dates: 01 Feb 2012 - 01 Mar 2012

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

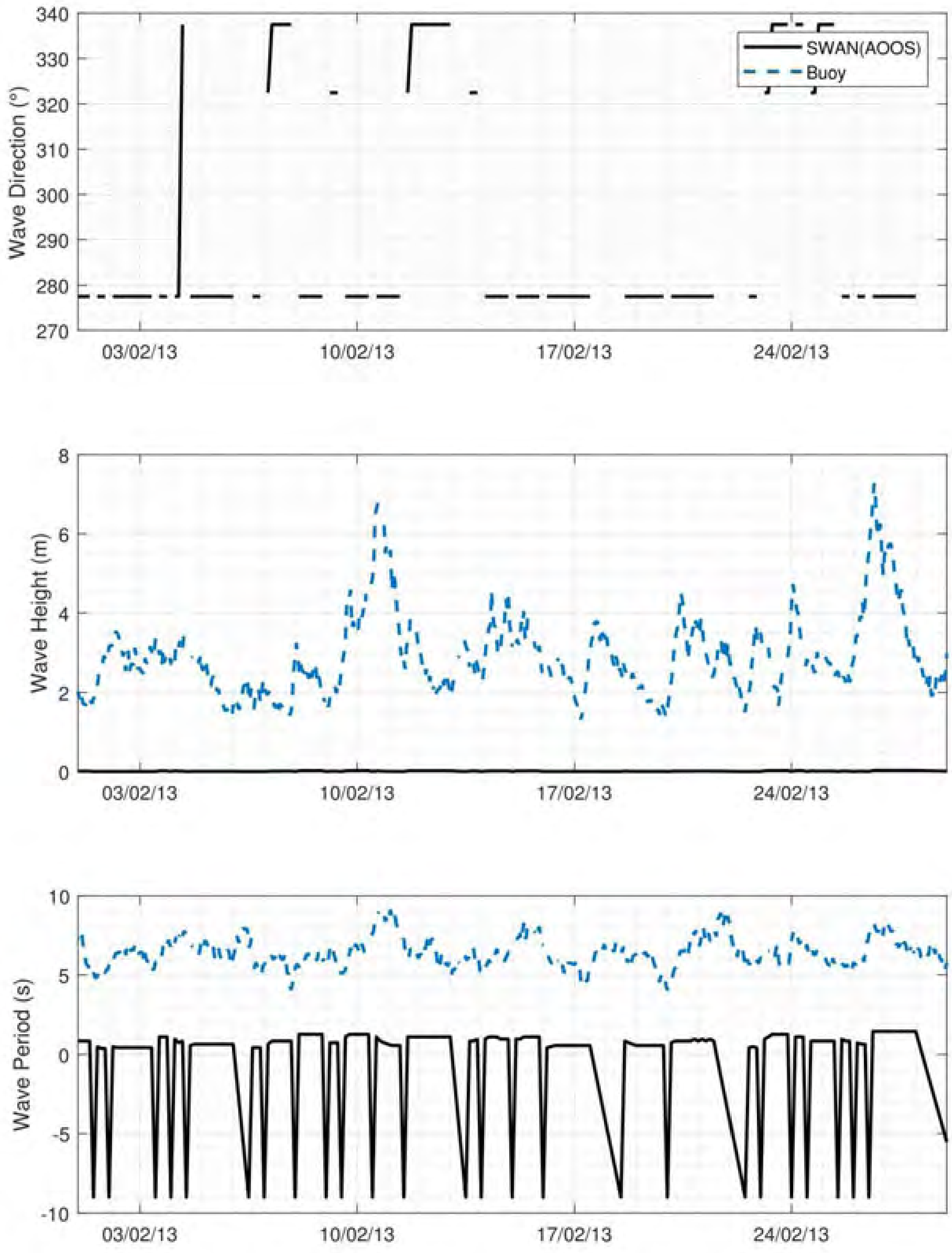
Hinchinbrook Entrance
Wind Wave Extremes

Seal Rocks Buoy Station 46061
SWAN (AOOS) vs Observation Data

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.3-1



NOTES

Cape Cleare Buoy Station 46076
SWAN (AOOS) and Observation Timeseries
Dates: 01 Feb 2013 - 01 Mar 2013

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

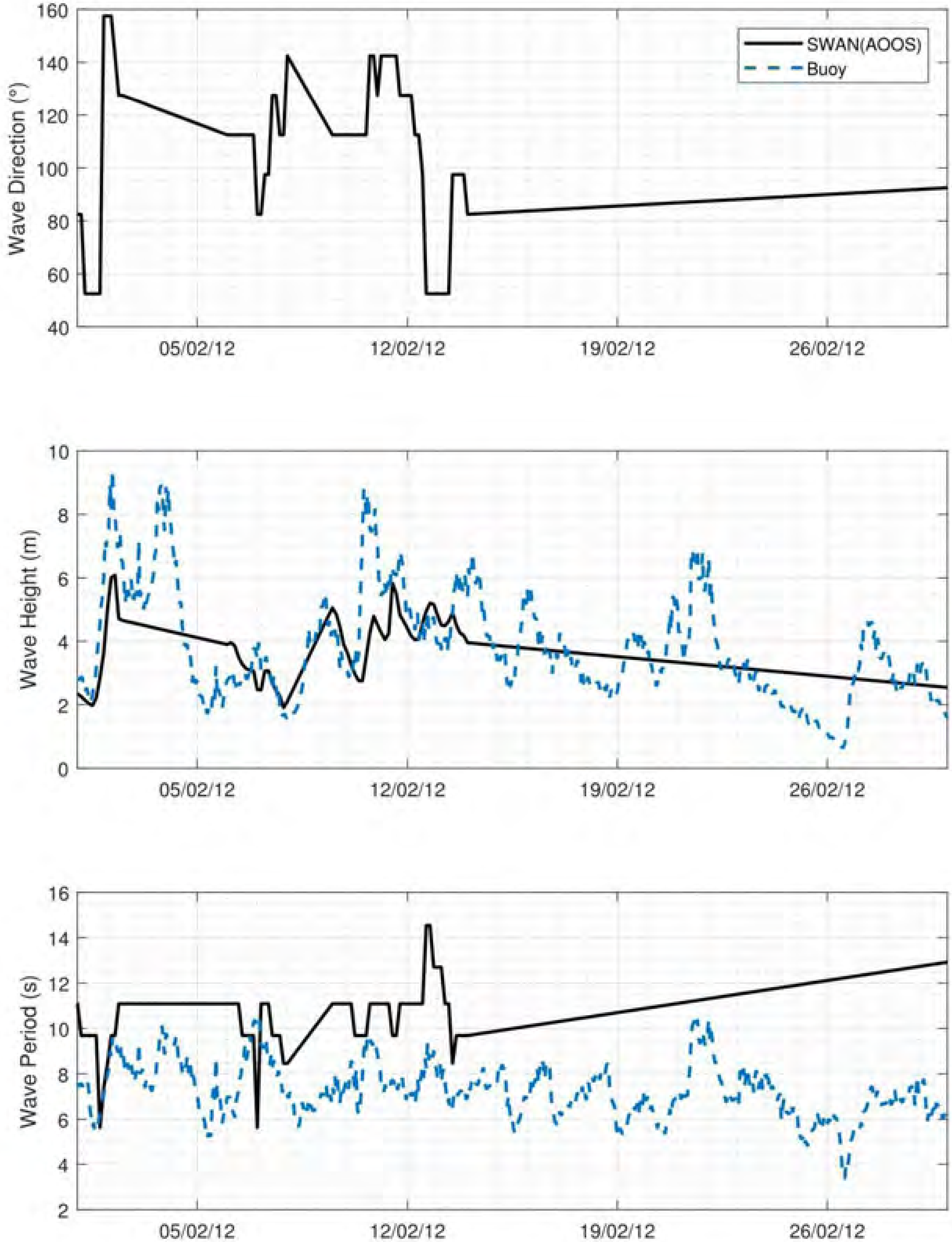
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Cape Cleare Buoy Station 46076 SWAN (AOOS) vs Observation Data

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.3-2



NOTES

Cape Suckling Buoy Station 46082
SWAN (AOOS) and Observation Timeseries
Dates: 01 Feb 2012 - 01 Mar 2012

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

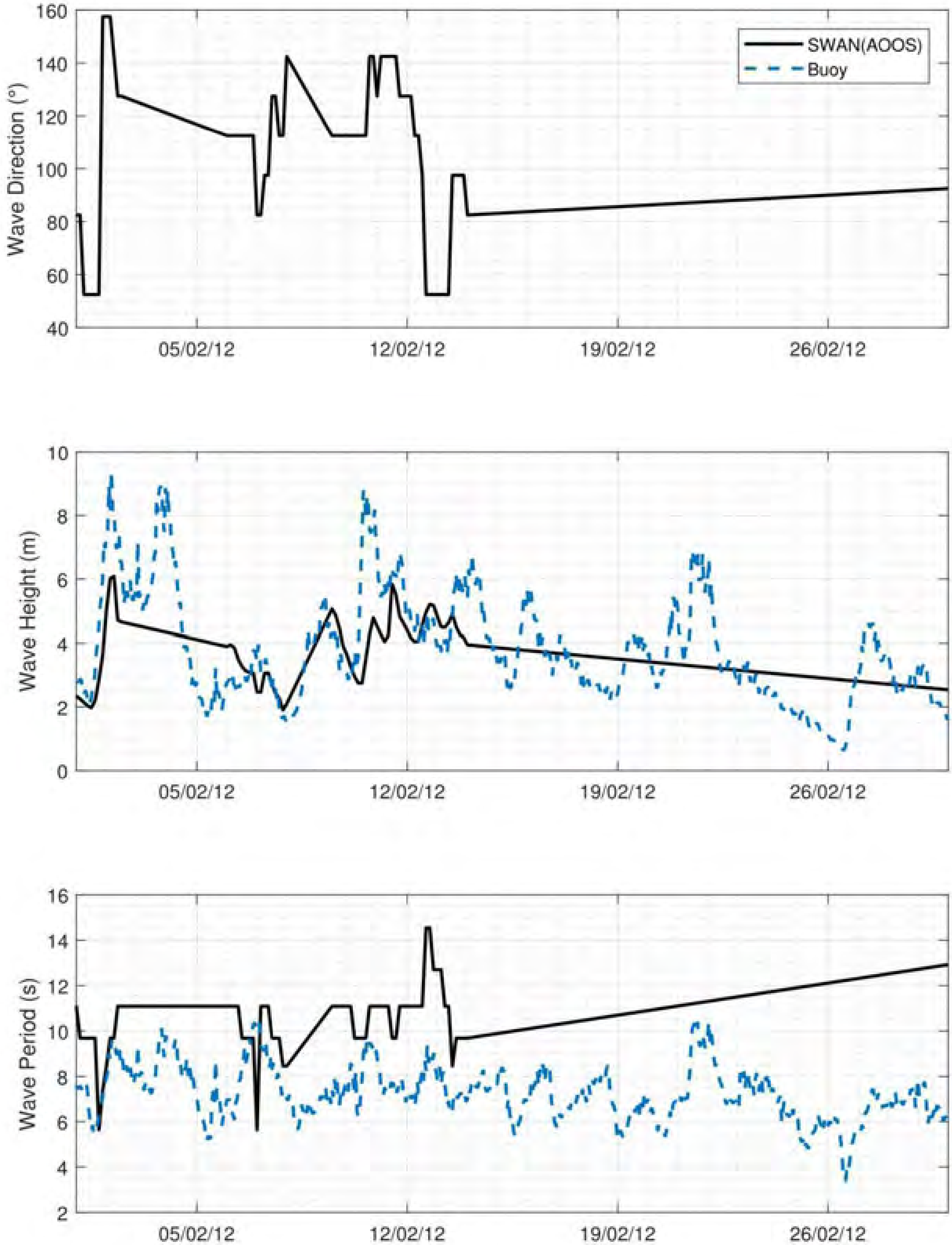
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Cape Suckling Buoy Station 46082 SWAN (AOOS) vs Observation Data

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.3-3



NOTES

West Orca Bay Buoy Station 46060
SWAN (AOOS) and Observation Timeseries
Dates: 01 Feb 2012 - 01 Mar 2012

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

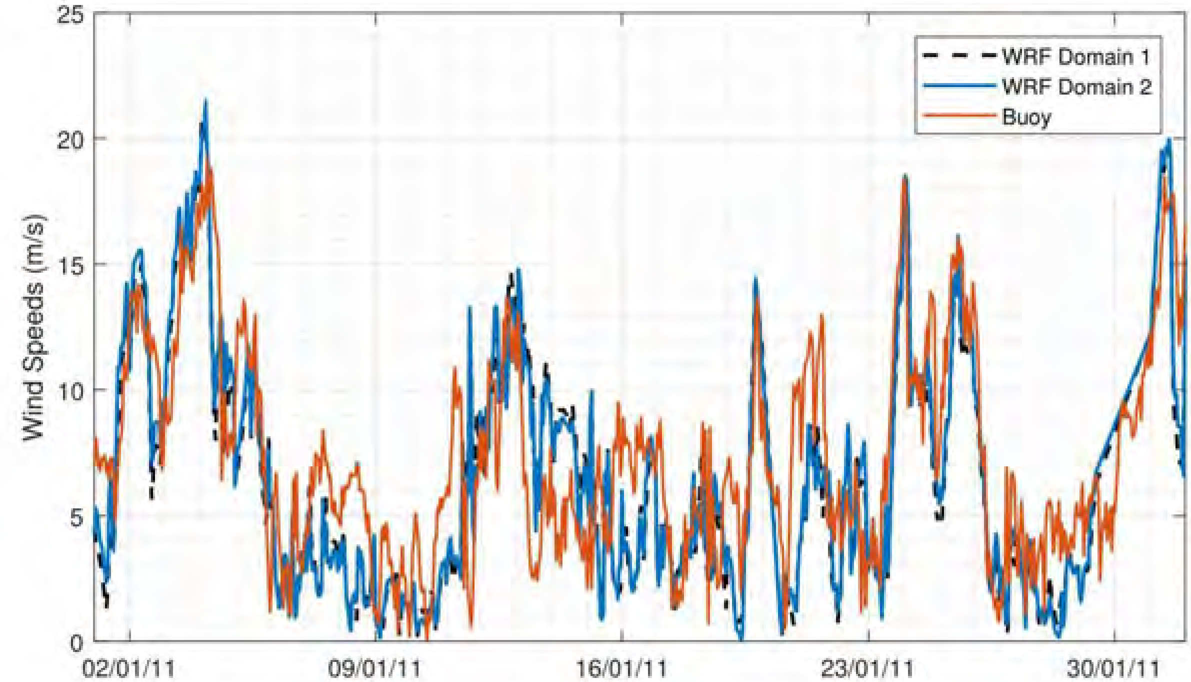
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

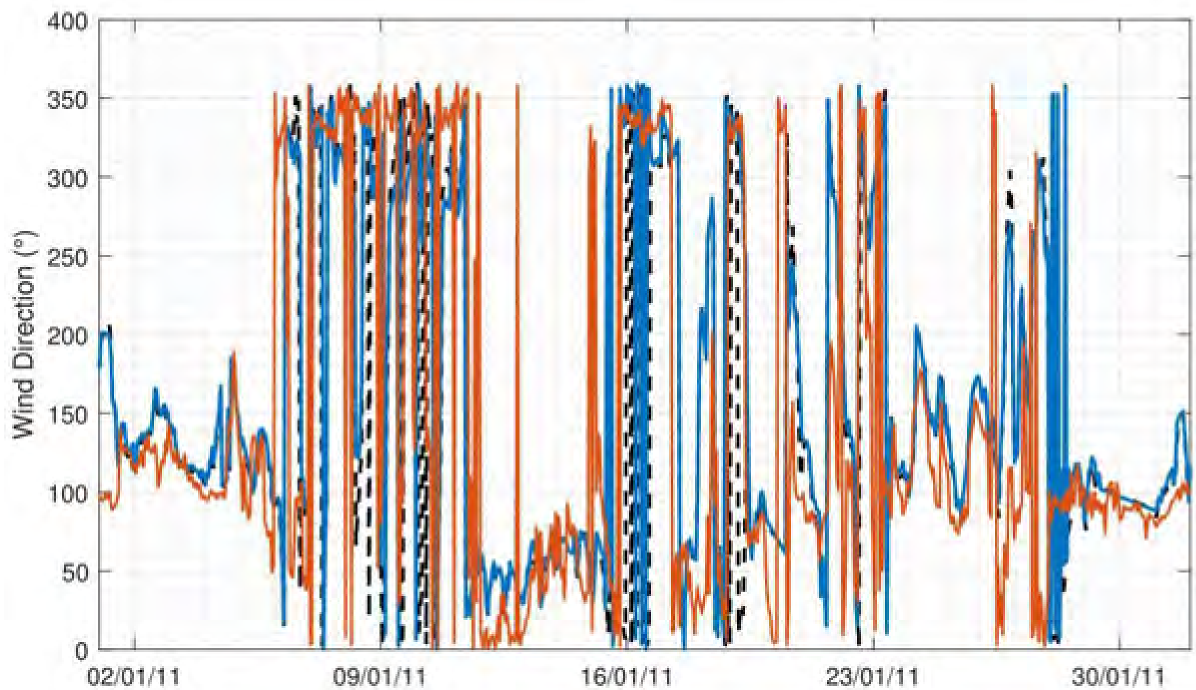
West Orca Bay Buoy Station 46060
SWAN (AOOS) vs Observation Data

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.3-4





NOTES

Seal Rocks Buoy Station 46061
WRF and Observation Timeseries
Dates: 01 Jan 2011 - 01 Feb 2011

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

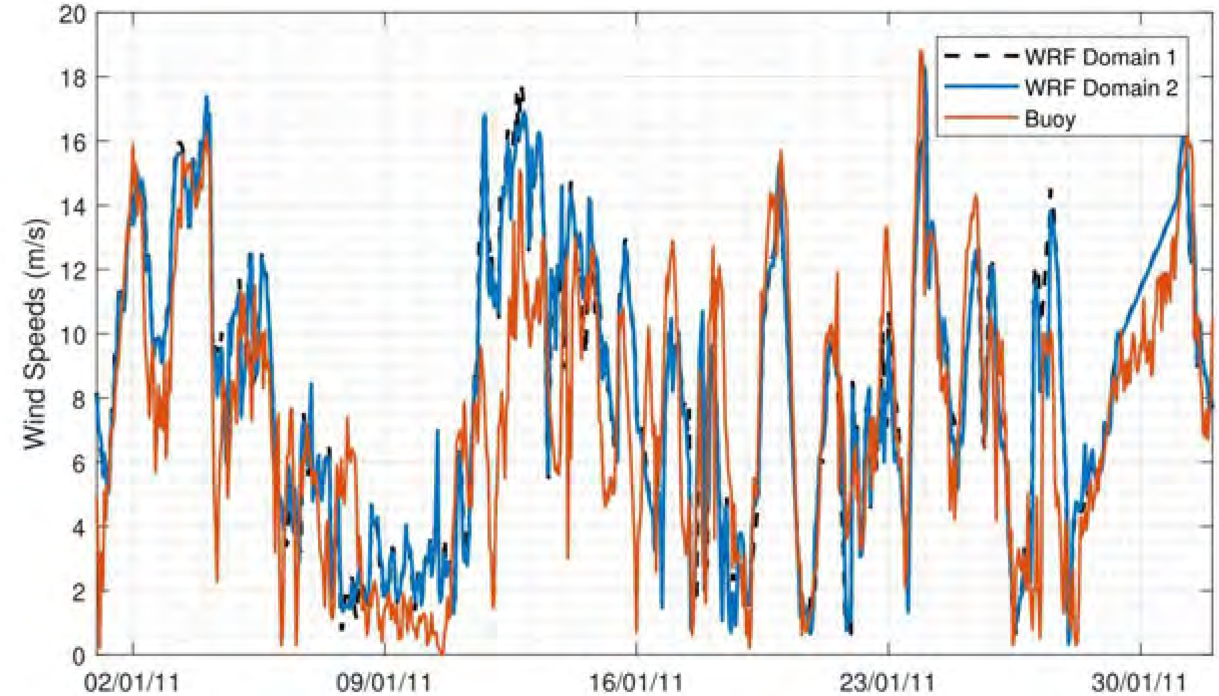
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

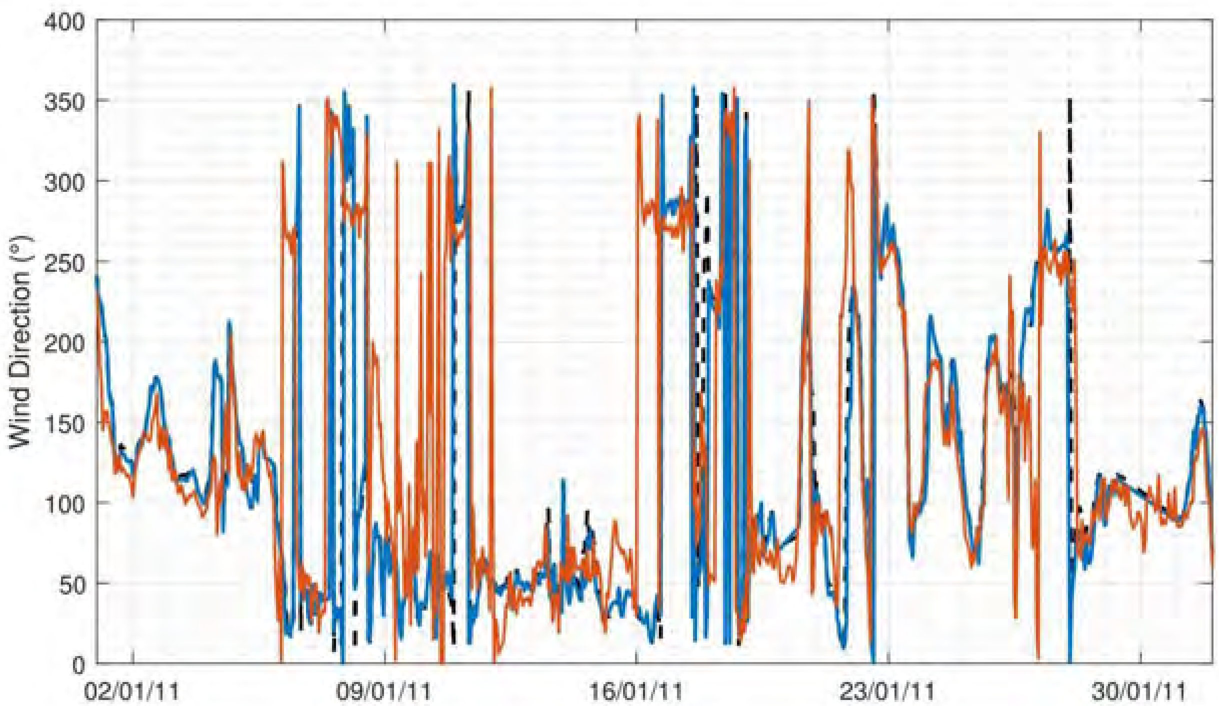
Seal Rocks Buoy Station 46061 WRF vs Observation Data

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.4-1





NOTES

Cape Cleare Buoy Station 46076
WRF and Observation Timeseries
Dates: 01 Jan 2011 - 01 Feb 2011

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

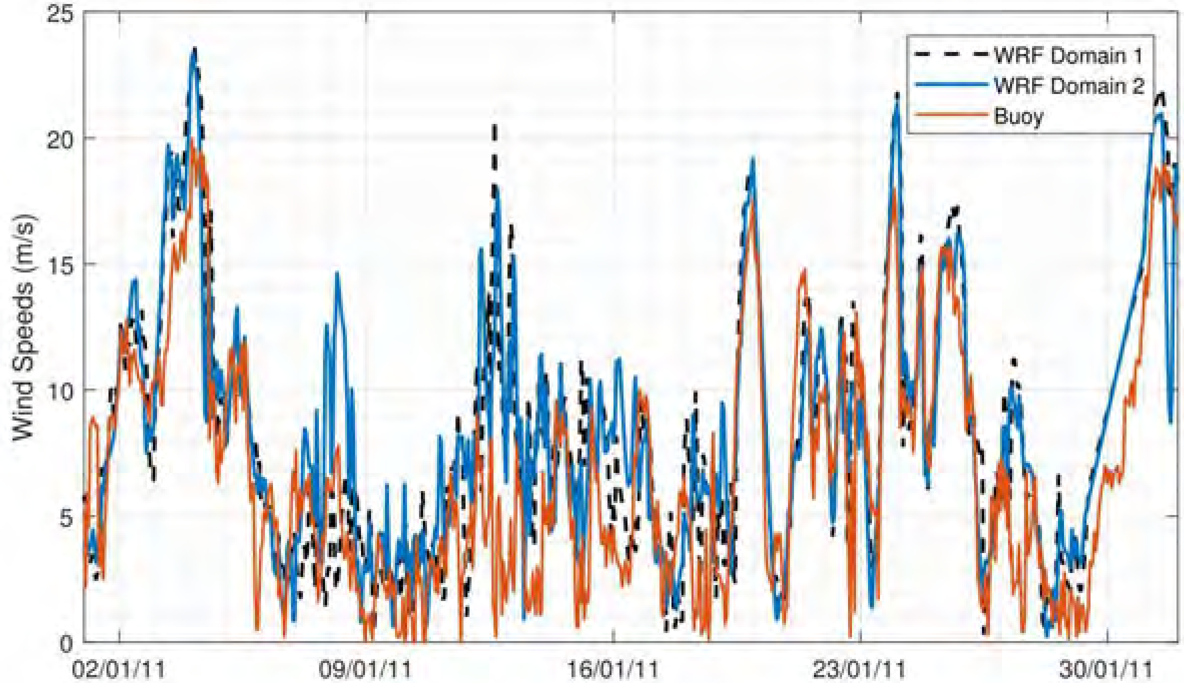
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

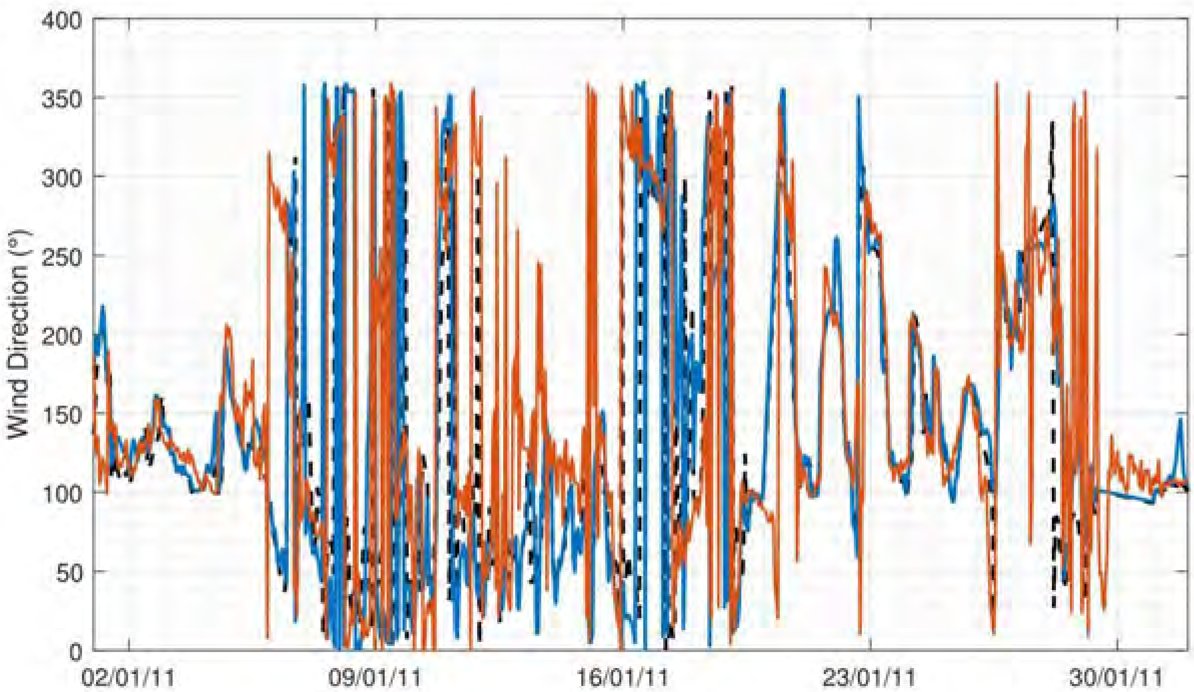
Cape Cleare Buoy Station 46076 WRF vs Observation Data

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.4-2





NOTES

Cape Suckling Buoy Station 46082
WRF and Observation Timeseries
Dates: 01 Jan 2011 - 01 Feb 2011

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

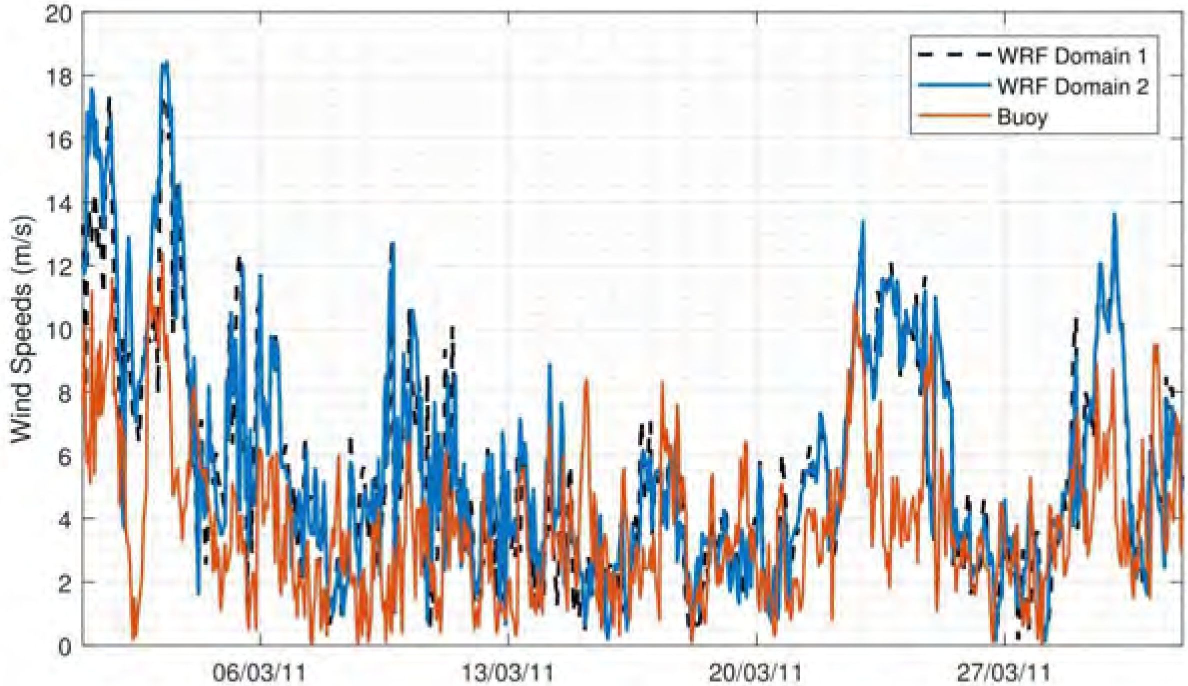
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

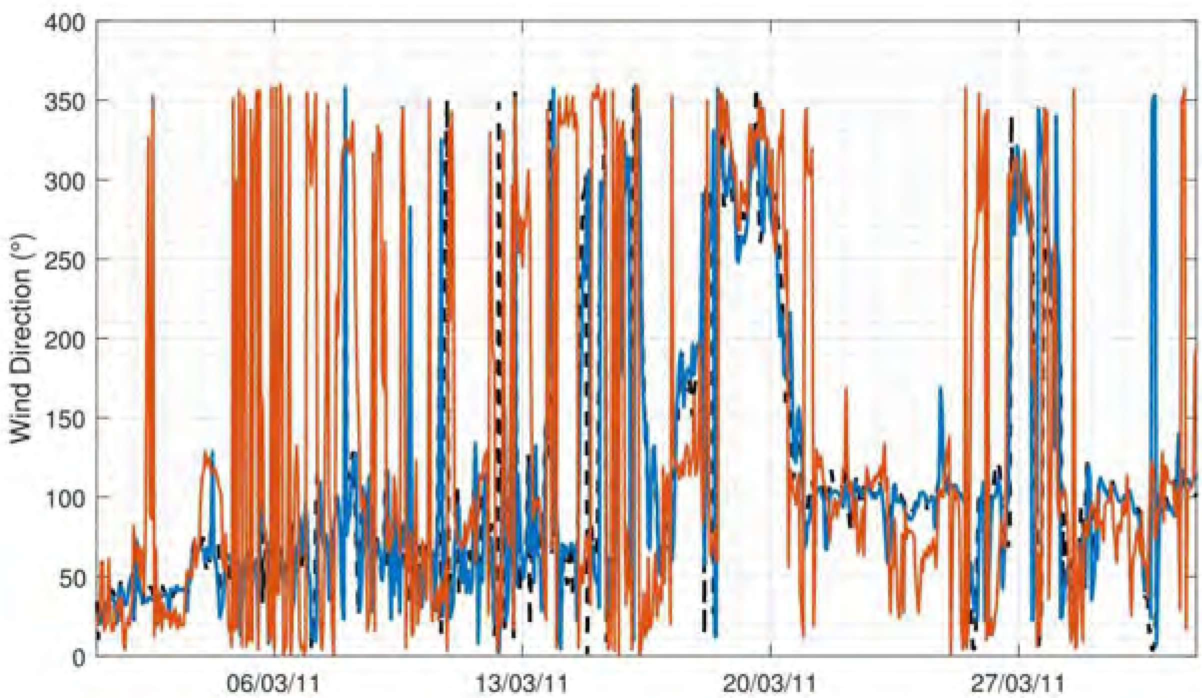
Cape Suckling Buoy Station 46082 WRF vs Observation Data

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.4-3





NOTES

West Orca Bay Buoy Station 46060
WRF and Observation Timeseries
Dates: 01 Mar 2011 - 01 Apr 2011

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

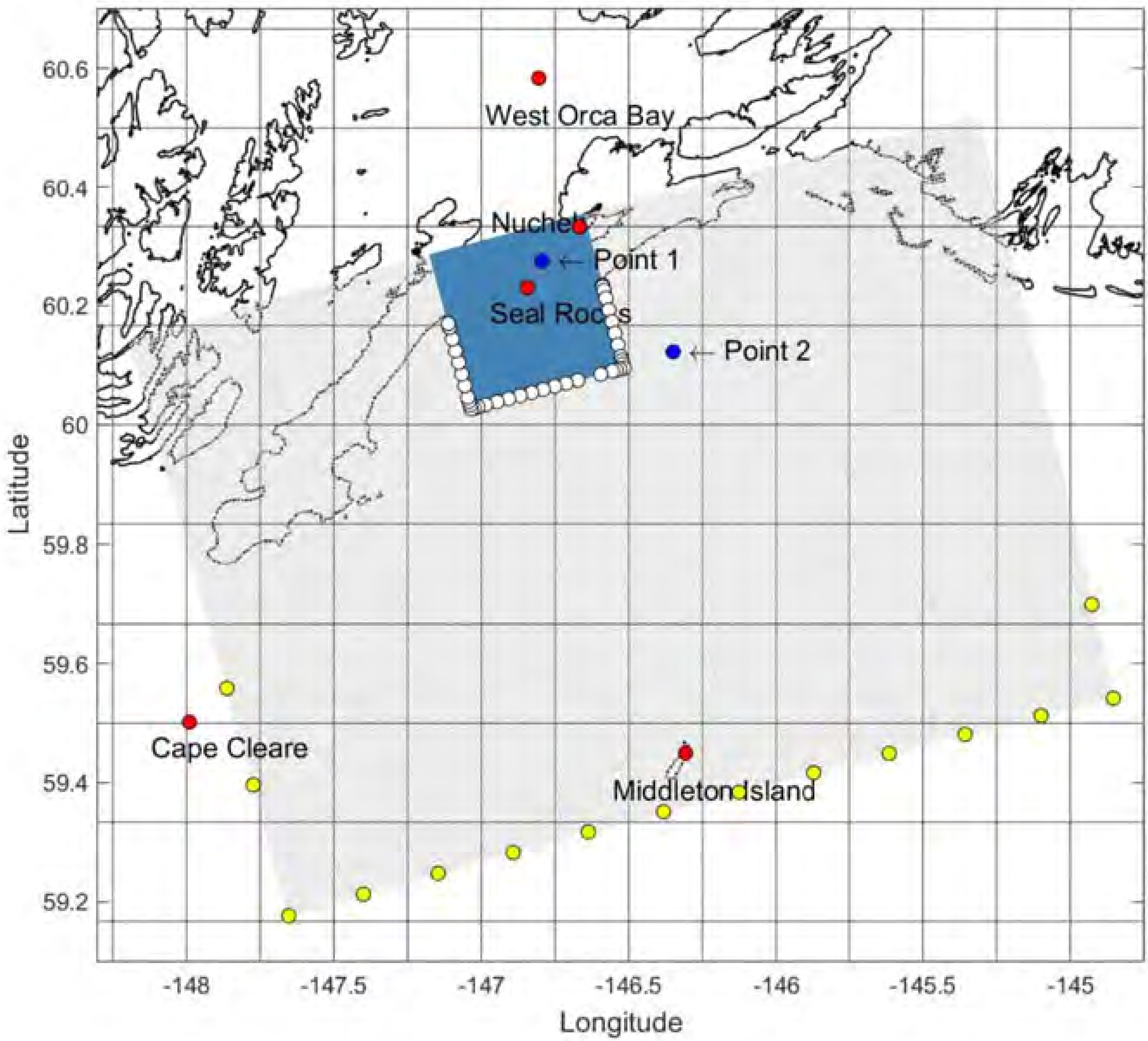
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

West Orca Bay Buoy Station 46060 WRF vs Observation Data

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.4-4



NOTES

SWAN Grid Setup

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

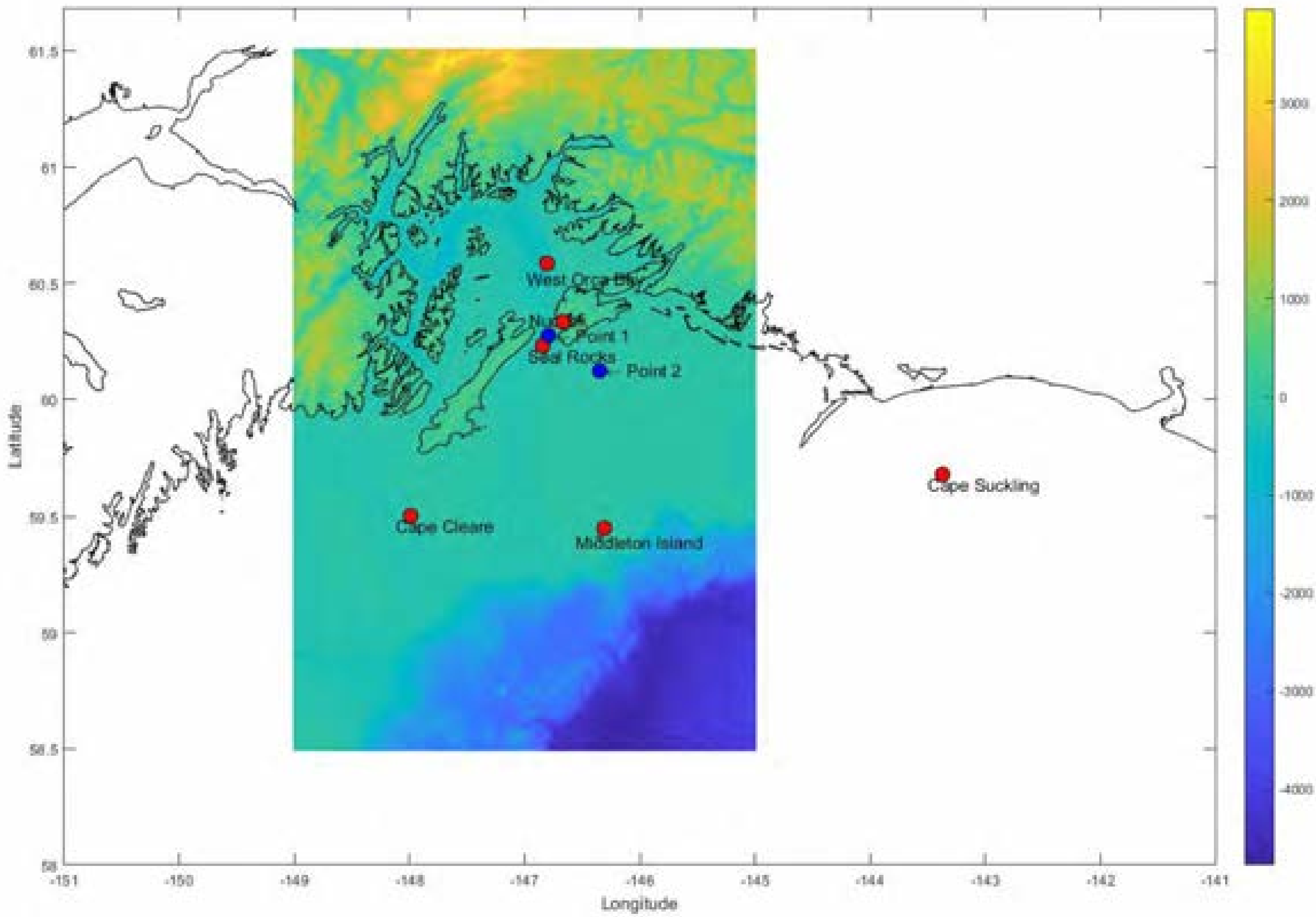
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

SWAN Grid Setup

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.5-1



NOTES

Bathymetry Map of Hinchinbrook Entrance Area

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

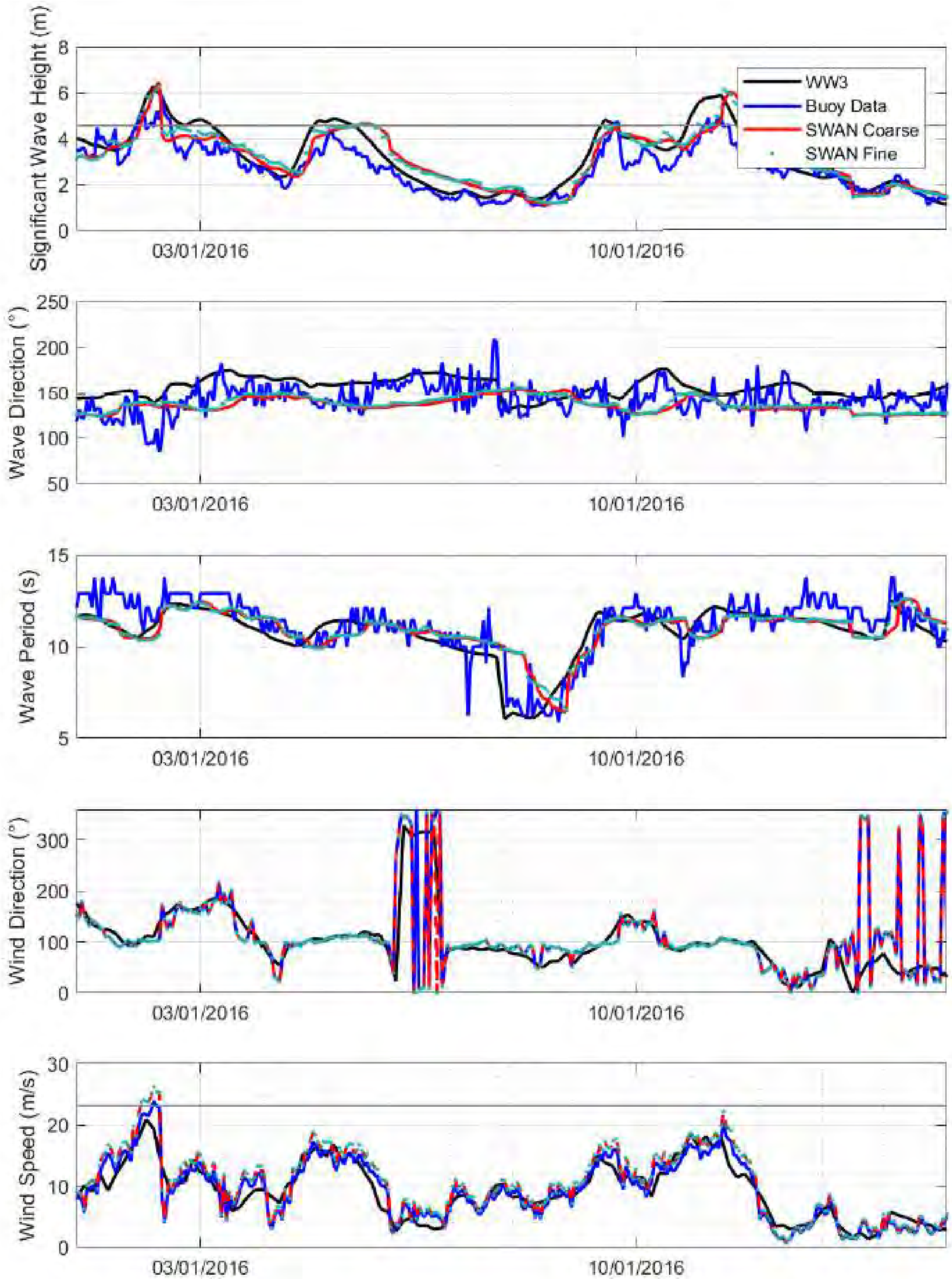
TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

Bathymetry Map

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	
OFFICE	DATE			
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018			

Figure 6.5-2



NOTES

SWAN Output at Seal Rocks Station 46061
WAVEWATCH III and Observation Timeseries
Dates: 01 Jan 2016 - 15 Jan 2016

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC
Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

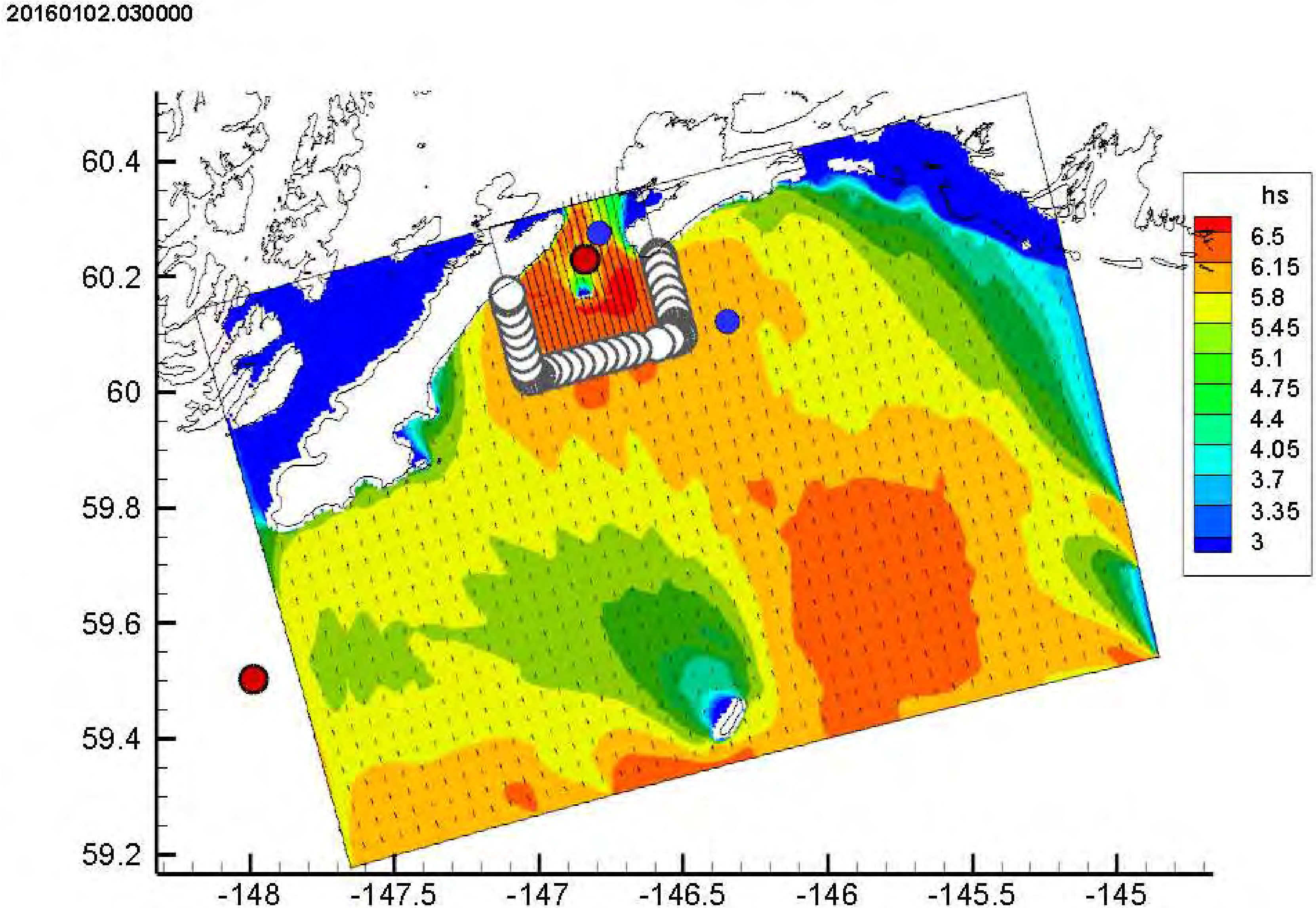
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

SWAN Output at Seal Rocks Station 46061

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM0350	AB		JAS	0

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.5-3



NOTES

SWAN Output: Significant Wave Height (m)
02 Jan 2016 at 03:00H

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

SWAN Output

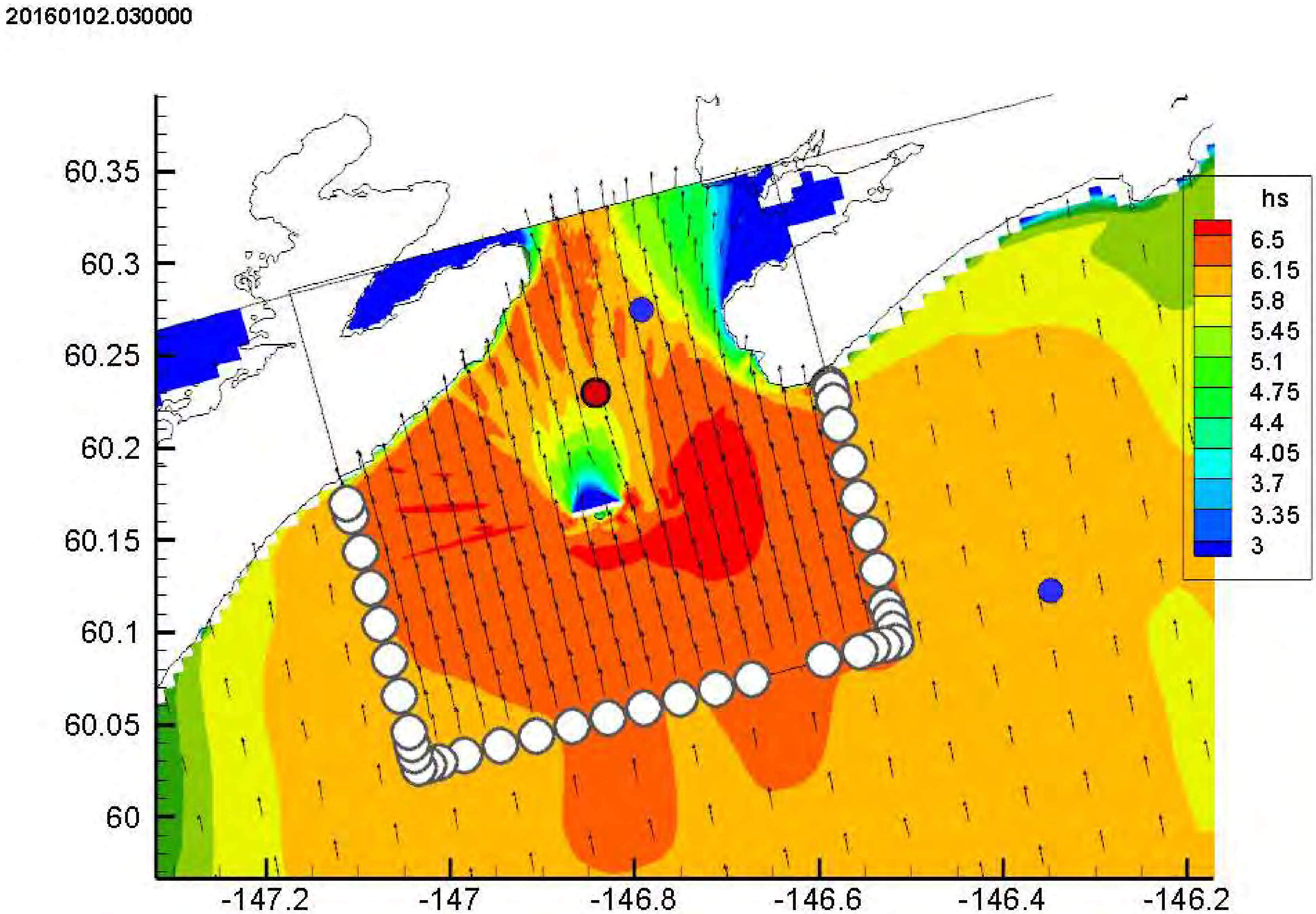
PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	May 2018

Figure 6.5-4

Q:\Vancouver\Engineering\V132\Projects\WTRM03050_Hinchinbrook\reporting\InterimReport02\figures\layouts\6.5-4.lay

16 May 2018 09:18:38



NOTES

SWAN Output: Significant Wave Height (m)
02 Jan 2016 at 03:00H

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

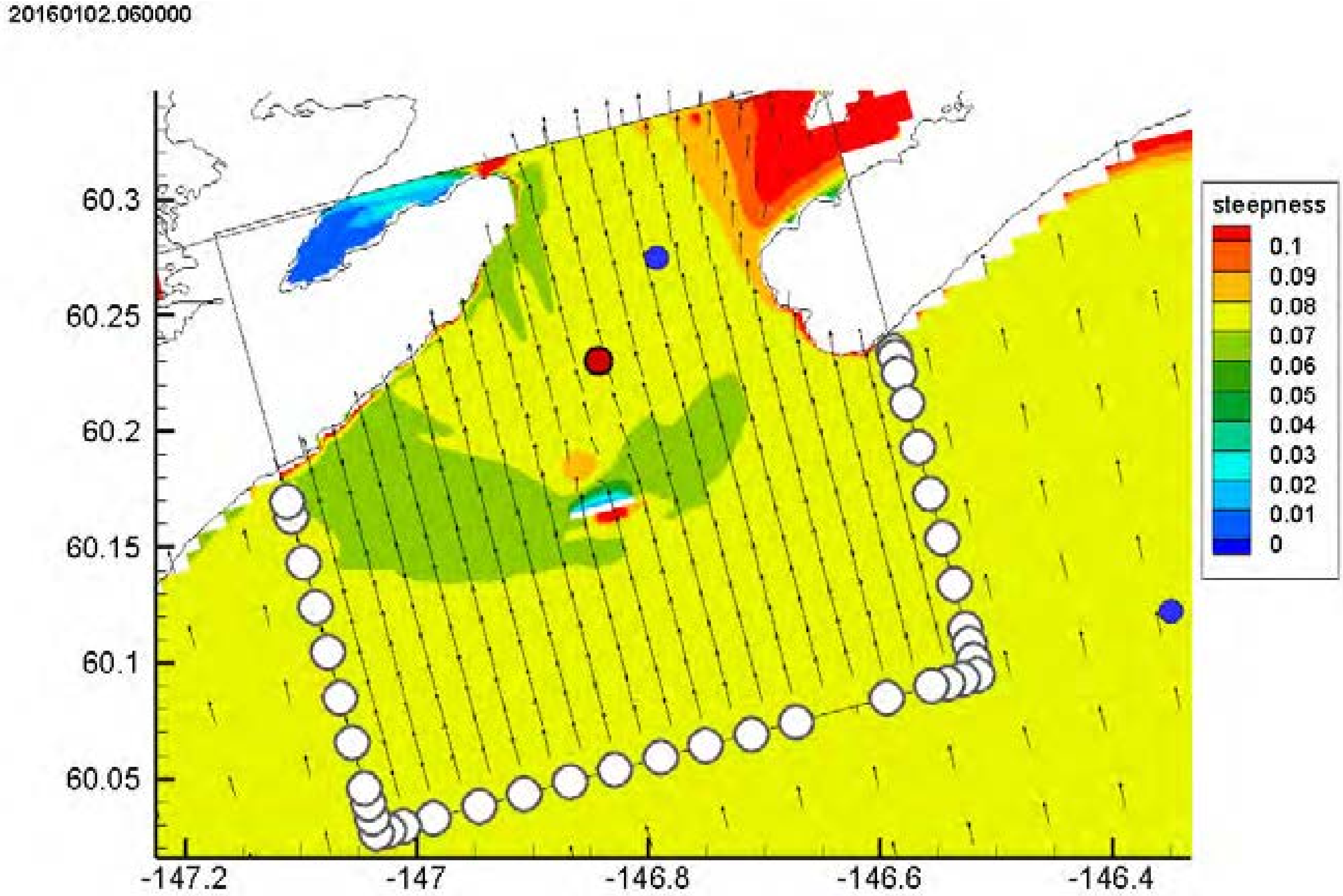
Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

SWAN Output

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	May 2018

Figure 6.5-5



NOTES

SWAN Output: Steepness
02 Jan 2016 at 06:00H

STATUS
ISSUED FOR REVIEW

CLIENT

RCAC Regional Citizens' Advisory Council

TETRA TECH

Hinchinbrook Entrance Wind Wave Extremes

SWAN Output

PROJECT NO.	DWN	CKD	APVD	REV
704-TRN.WTRM03050	AB		JAS	

OFFICE	DATE
Tetra Tech - VANC	April 2018

Figure 6.5-6

Q:\Vancouver\Engineering\V132\Projects\WTRM03050_Hinchinbrook\reporting\InterimReport02\figures\layouts\6.5-6.lay

26 Apr 2018 13:41:42

APPENDIX A

TETRA TECH'S GENERAL CONDITIONS

LIMITATIONS ON USE OF THIS DOCUMENT

HYDROTECHNICAL

1.1 USE OF DOCUMENT AND OWNERSHIP

This document pertains to a specific site, a specific development, and a specific scope of work. The document may include plans, drawings, profiles and other supporting documents that collectively constitute the document (the "Professional Document").

The Professional Document is intended for the sole use of TETRA TECH's Client (the "Client") as specifically identified in the TETRA TECH Services Agreement or other Contractual Agreement entered into with the Client (either of which is termed the "Contract" herein). TETRA TECH does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy of any of the data, analyses, recommendations or other contents of the Professional Document when it is used or relied upon by any party other than the Client, unless authorized in writing by TETRA TECH.

Any unauthorized use of the Professional Document is at the sole risk of the user. TETRA TECH accepts no responsibility whatsoever for any loss or damage where such loss or damage is alleged to be or, is in fact, caused by the unauthorized use of the Professional Document.

Where TETRA TECH has expressly authorized the use of the Professional Document by a third party (an "Authorized Party"), consideration for such authorization is the Authorized Party's acceptance of these Limitations on Use of this Document as well as any limitations on liability contained in the Contract with the Client (all of which is collectively termed the "Limitations on Liability"). The Authorized Party should carefully review both these Limitations on Use of this Document and the Contract prior to making any use of the Professional Document. Any use made of the Professional Document by an Authorized Party constitutes the Authorized Party's express acceptance of, and agreement to, the Limitations on Liability.

The Professional Document and any other form or type of data or documents generated by TETRA TECH during the performance of the work are TETRA TECH's professional work product and shall remain the copyright property of TETRA TECH.

The Professional Document is subject to copyright and shall not be reproduced either wholly or in part without the prior, written permission of TETRA TECH. Additional copies of the Document, if required, may be obtained upon request.

1.2 ALTERNATIVE DOCUMENT FORMAT

Where TETRA TECH submits electronic file and/or hard copy versions of the Professional Document or any drawings or other project-related documents and deliverables (collectively termed TETRA TECH's "Instruments of Professional Service"), only the signed and/or sealed versions shall be considered final. The original signed and/or sealed electronic file and/or hard copy version archived by TETRA TECH shall be deemed to be the original. TETRA TECH will archive a protected digital copy of the original signed and/or sealed version for a period of 10 years.

Both electronic file and/or hard copy versions of TETRA TECH's Instruments of Professional Service shall not, under any circumstances, be altered by any party except TETRA TECH. TETRA TECH's Instruments of Professional Service will be used only and exactly as submitted by TETRA TECH.

Electronic files submitted by TETRA TECH have been prepared and submitted using specific software and hardware systems. TETRA TECH makes no representation about the compatibility of these files with the Client's current or future software and hardware systems.

1.3 STANDARD OF CARE

Services performed by TETRA TECH for the Professional Document have been conducted in accordance with the Contract, in a manner consistent with the level of skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing under similar conditions in the jurisdiction in which the services are provided. Professional judgment has been applied in developing the conclusions and/or recommendations provided in this Professional Document. No warranty or guarantee, express or implied, is made concerning the test results, comments, recommendations, or any other portion of the Professional Document.

If any error or omission is detected by the Client or an Authorized Party, the error or omission must be immediately brought to the attention of TETRA TECH.

1.4 DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION BY CLIENT

The Client acknowledges that it has fully cooperated with TETRA TECH with respect to the provision of all available information on the past, present, and proposed conditions on the site, including historical information respecting the use of the site. The Client further acknowledges that in order for TETRA TECH to properly provide the services contracted for in the Contract, TETRA TECH has relied upon the Client with respect to both the full disclosure and accuracy of any such information.

1.5 INFORMATION PROVIDED TO TETRA TECH BY OTHERS

During the performance of the work and the preparation of this Professional Document, TETRA TECH may have relied on information provided by third parties other than the Client.

While TETRA TECH endeavours to verify the accuracy of such information, TETRA TECH accepts no responsibility for the accuracy or the reliability of such information even where inaccurate or unreliable information impacts any recommendations, design or other deliverables and causes the Client or an Authorized Party loss or damage.

1.6 GENERAL LIMITATIONS OF DOCUMENT

This Professional Document is based solely on the conditions presented and the data available to TETRA TECH at the time the data were collected in the field or gathered from available databases.

The Client, and any Authorized Party, acknowledges that the Professional Document is based on limited data and that the conclusions, opinions, and recommendations contained in the Professional Document are the result of the application of professional judgment to such limited data.

The Professional Document is not applicable to any other sites, nor should it be relied upon for types of development other than those to which it refers. Any variation from the site conditions present, or variation in assumed conditions which might form the basis of design or recommendations as outlined in this report, at or on the development proposed as of the date of the Professional Document requires a supplementary exploration, investigation, and assessment.

TETRA TECH is neither qualified to, nor is it making, any recommendations with respect to the purchase, sale, investment or development of the property, the decisions on which are the sole responsibility of the Client.

1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL AND REGULATORY ISSUES

Unless expressly agreed to in the Services Agreement, TETRA TECH was not retained to investigate, address or consider, and has not investigated, addressed or considered any environmental or regulatory issues associated with the project.

1.8 LEVEL OF RISK

It is incumbent upon the Client and any Authorized Party, to be knowledgeable of the level of risk that has been incorporated into the project design, in consideration of the level of the hydrotechnical information that was reasonably acquired to facilitate completion of the design.